

NEW ISSUE – FULL BOOK ENTRY

In the opinion of McCarter & English, LLP, Bond Counsel to the Trust, assuming compliance by the Trust and the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers with certain tax covenants described herein, under existing law interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and is not an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of computing alternative minimum tax. In the case of certain corporate holders of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds will be included in the calculation of the alternative minimum tax as a result of the inclusion of interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds in "adjusted current earnings" of certain corporations. (See "TAX MATTERS" herein.)

Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that, assuming compliance by the Trust and the Series 2017B-1 Borrower with certain tax covenants described herein, under existing law interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, except as to interest on any Series 2017B-1 Bonds for any period during which such Series 2017B-1 Bonds are held by a person who is either a "substantial user" (within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code) of a Series 2017B-1 Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds or a "related person" of such "substantial user". Interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, however, is an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. (See "TAX MATTERS" herein.)

Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that, under existing law, interest on the Series 2017 Bonds and net gains from the sale thereof are exempt from the tax imposed by the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act. (See "TAX MATTERS" herein.)

**NEW JERSEY ENVIRONMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURE TRUST**

\$18,840,000 Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017A-2 (Green Bonds)
\$3,860,000 Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017B-1 (Green Bonds) (AMT)

Dated: Date of Delivery**Due: September 1, as shown on the inside cover hereof**

The \$18,840,000 aggregate principal amount of "Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017A-2 (Green Bonds)" (the "Series 2017A-2 Bonds") and the \$3,860,000 aggregate principal amount of "Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017B-1 (Green Bonds) (AMT)" (the "Series 2017B-1 Bonds"; the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds are referred to, collectively, herein as the "Series 2017 Bonds") will be issued by the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust (the "Trust"). The principal of the Series 2017 Bonds will be payable on September 1 in the years shown on the inside cover hereof, upon presentation and surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of Zions Bank, a Division of ZB, National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, or any successors thereto, as trustee and paying agent. Interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will be payable on September 1, 2018 and semiannually thereafter on March 1 and September 1 of each year to and including their respective dates of maturity. Each series of the Series 2017 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in the denomination of one bond per aggregate principal amount of the stated maturity thereof, and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), an automated depository for securities and clearing house for securities transactions. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2017 Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form (without certificates) in denominations of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof. So long as DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., is the registered owner of the Series 2017 Bonds, payments of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will be made directly to Cede & Co., which will remit such payments to the DTC participants, which in turn will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Series 2017 Bonds. (See "THE SERIES 2017 BONDS" herein.)

The Series 2017 Bonds will be subject to optional redemption and mandatory sinking fund redemption, all as more fully described herein. (See "THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Optional Redemption" and "THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption" herein.)

The Series 2017 Bonds are being issued pursuant to (i) the Trust Act (as defined herein), (ii) all other applicable law, and (iii) the respective Series 2017 Bond Resolutions (as defined herein), for the purpose of making loans (respectively, the "Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans" and the "Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan") to the borrowers identified in Appendix B hereto (respectively, the "Series 2017A-2 Borrowers" and the "Series 2017B-1 Borrower") (which Series 2017A-2 Borrowers and Series 2017B-1 Borrower include some or all of the following types of borrowers: counties; municipalities; regional, county and municipal utilities and sewerage authorities, commissions and joint meetings; and private water supply companies; all located in the State of New Jersey (the "State")), to finance or refinance a portion of the costs of the environmental infrastructure facilities of, respectively, the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers and the Series 2017B-1 Borrower.

Although the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be issued simultaneously by the Trust, the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be issued pursuant to separate bond resolutions and will be separately secured (not secured on a parity basis), except for their respective interests in the Master Program Trust Account (as described herein) held by U.S. Bank Trust National Association, New York, New York, as master program trustee (the "Master Program Trustee"), in accordance with the terms of the Master Program Trust Agreement (as described herein). (See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS" herein.)

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds will be special obligations of the Trust, secured primarily by (i) the repayments by the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers of the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans, which Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayment obligations are evidenced and secured by the respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bonds (as described herein), (ii) the repayments by the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers of the companion Series 2017A-2 Fund Loans (as described herein), which Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan repayment obligations are evidenced and secured by the respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Fund Loan Bonds (as described herein), (iii) certain of the repayments by those Borrowers (as described herein) in the Coverage Providing Financing Programs (as described herein), that have received Coverage Providing Fund Loans (as described herein), that are held by the Master Program Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Master Program Trust Agreement, (iv) with respect to certain authority Series 2017A-2 Borrowers only, moneys payable pursuant to (as applicable) (A) the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements (as described herein) or (B) the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty (as described herein), (v) with respect to four (4) authority Series 2017A-2 Borrowers only, moneys on deposit in the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund thereof (as described herein), and (vi) certain State-aid payable to the municipal Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, certain municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participants (as described herein) and the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor (as described herein). See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be special obligations of the Trust, secured primarily by (i) the repayments by the Series 2017B-1 Borrower of the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan, which Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan repayment obligation is evidenced and secured by the Series 2017B-1 Borrower Trust Loan Bond (as described herein), (ii) the repayment by the Series 2017B-1 Borrower of the companion Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan (as described herein), which Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan repayment obligation is evidenced and secured by the Series 2017B-1 Borrower Fund Loan Bond (as described herein), (iii) certain of the repayments by those Borrowers in the Coverage Providing Financing Programs, that have received Coverage Providing Fund Loans, that are held by the Master Program Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Master Program Trust Agreement, and (iv) moneys payable pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage (as described herein). See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS" herein.

NEITHER THE STATE NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF (OTHER THAN THE TRUST, BUT SOLELY TO THE EXTENT OF THE RESPECTIVE SERIES 2017 TRUST ESTATES DESCRIBED HEREIN) IS OBLIGATED TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, OF OR INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2017 BONDS, AND NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF (THE TRUST HAS NO TAXING POWER) IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, OF OR INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2017 BONDS.

A detailed maturity and pricing schedule for each series of the Series 2017 Bonds is set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

Each series of the Series 2017 Bonds is offered when, as and if issued and delivered and subject to the receipt of the respective approving legal opinions of McCarter & English, LLP, Newark, New Jersey, Bond Counsel to the Trust. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Trust by Christopher S. Porrino, Attorney General of the State, General Counsel to the Trust. The Trust expects that each series of the Series 2017 Bonds in definitive form will be available for delivery to DTC in New York, New York, and that payment for each series of the Series 2017 Bonds will occur in Newark, New Jersey, on or about November 21, 2017.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

NEW JERSEY ENVIRONMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURE TRUST

\$18,840,000 Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017A-2 (Green Bonds)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Price or Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP¹</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Price or Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP¹</u>
2019	\$ 655,000	5.000%	1.10%	64579SAU9	2031	\$1,035,000	2.750%	2.76%	64579SBG9
2020	675,000	5.000	1.18	64579SAV7	2032	925,000	2.750	2.82	64579SBH7
2021	705,000	5.000	1.30	64579SAW5	2033	945,000	2.875	2.88	64579SBJ3
2022	735,000	5.000	1.38	64579SAX3	2034	980,000	2.875	2.94	64579SBK0
2023	790,000	5.000	1.49	64579SAY1	2035	1,005,000	3.000	3.00	64579SBL8
2024	815,000	5.000	1.58	64579SAZ8	2036	1,015,000	3.000	3.04	64579SBM6
2025	855,000	5.000	1.70	64579SBA2	2037	955,000	3.000	3.07	64579SBN4
2026	910,000	5.000	1.80	64579SBB0	2038	170,000	3.000	3.05	64579SBP9
2027	940,000	2.125	99.000	64579SBC8	2039	175,000	3.000	3.06	64579SBQ7
2028	960,000	2.375	2.46	64579SBD6	2040	185,000	3.000	98.875	64579SBR5
2029	985,000	2.500	2.59	64579SBE4	2041	185,000	3.000	98.500	64579SBS3
2030	1,000,000	2.625	2.70	64579SBF1	2042	195,000	3.000	98.250	64579SBT1

\$1,045,000 3.000% Term Bond Due September 1, 2047 @ 98.000 CUSIP¹ 64579SBY0

\$3,860,000 Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017B-1 (Green Bonds) (AMT)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP¹</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP¹</u>
2019	\$ 75,000	4.00%	1.25%	64579SBZ7	2027	\$110,000	3.00%	2.30%	64579SCH6
2020	75,000	5.00	1.40	64579SCA1	2028	110,000	3.00	2.45 [†]	64579SCJ2
2021	80,000	5.00	1.50	64579SCB9	2029	115,000	3.00	2.70 [†]	64579SCK9
2022	85,000	5.00	1.59	64579SCC7	2030	120,000	3.00	2.90 [†]	64579SCL7
2023	90,000	5.00	1.70	64579SCD5	2031	125,000	3.00	3.00	64579SCM5
2024	95,000	5.00	1.80	64579SCE3	2032	125,000	3.00	3.05	64579SCN3
2025	100,000	5.00	1.95	64579SCF0	2033	130,000	3.00	3.15	64579SCP8
2026	105,000	5.00	2.05	64579SCG8					

\$275,000 3.125% Term Bond Due September 1, 2035 @ 97.657 CUSIP¹ 64579SCR4

\$290,000 3.250% Term Bond Due September 1, 2037 @ 98.558 CUSIP¹ 64579SCT0

\$800,000 3.250% Term Bond Due September 1, 2042 @ 97.498 CUSIP¹ 64579SCY9

\$955,000 3.375% Term Bond Due September 1, 2047 @ 98.607 CUSIP¹ 64579SDD4

[†] Yield calculated to first optional redemption date of September 1, 2027.

¹ Copyright, American Bankers Association (ABA). CUSIP data herein are provided by CUSIP Global Services, operated on behalf of the ABA by S&P Capital IQ, a division of McGraw-Hill Financial, Inc. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the Trust and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. The Trust is not responsible for the selection or uses of the CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2017A-1 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds or as indicated above. CUSIP numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2017A-1 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of the Series 2017A-1 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

NEW JERSEY ENVIRONMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURE TRUST

DIRECTORS

ROBERT A. BRIANT, JR., Vice Chairman
ROGER ELLIS, Treasurer
MARK LONGO, Secretary
BOB MARTIN, Commissioner of the New Jersey
Department of Environmental Protection, *Ex Officio*
FORD M. SCUDDER, New Jersey State Treasurer, *Ex Officio*
CHARLES A. RICHMAN, Commissioner of the New Jersey
Department of Community Affairs, *Ex Officio*

EXECUTIVE STAFF

DAVID E. ZIMMER, CFA, Executive Director and Assistant Secretary

ADVISORS

McCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP, Bond Counsel
CHRISTOPHER S. PORRINO, ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY, General Counsel
PFM FINANCIAL ADVISORS INC., Financial Advisor

TRUSTEE FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS

ZIONS BANK, A DIVISION OF ZB, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

MASTER PROGRAM TRUSTEE

U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the Trust to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Trust, the Financing Programs, any Borrower, any Participant, the Bond Resolutions, the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Series 2017A-2 Bonds), the Trust Loan Agreements, the Fund Loan Agreements, the Master Program Trust Agreement, the Borrower Bond Resolutions, the Borrower Bonds, the Borrower Service Agreements, the Borrower Guaranties, the Private Borrower Letters of Credit, the Private Borrower Mortgages, the Private Borrower Special Reserve Funds or the Continuing Disclosure Agreements (as such terms are defined herein) other than as contained in this Official Statement in connection with the offering of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, the Series 2017A-2 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds referred to herein and may not be used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sales made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in such information since the date hereof or any earlier date as of which any information contained herein is given.

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT IS REQUIRED TO BE PUBLISHED
FOR RESIDENTS OF NEW HAMPSHIRE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEW HAMPSHIRE
BLUE SKY LAW (UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT) SECTION 421-B:20:

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUER AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
Redemption of the Series 2017 Bonds	1
Purpose for Issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds	1
Green Bonds	2
Security for the Series 2017 Bonds	2
THE NEW JERSEY ENVIRONMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURE TRUST	4
Creation, Legal Authority and Responsibilities	4
Membership of the Trust	4
THE PROJECTS	5
General	5
Smart Growth Projects, Technology Projects and Small Water System Projects	5
Series 2017 Projects	6
THE FINANCING PROGRAM	6
General Structure of the Financing Program	6
Trust Loans	7
Fund Loans	8
The Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program	10
THE SERIES 2017 BONDS	11
General Description	11
Optional Redemption	12
Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption	12
Refunding Bonds	13
Notice of Redemption	13
Book-Entry-Only System	13
SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS	15
The Series 2017A-2 Bonds – General	15
The Series 2017B-1 Bonds – General	17
Coverage Providing Financing Programs	18
Coverage Receiving Financing Programs	19
Amount of Coverage	21
Source of Repayment of Loans	21
Available Security Provisions for the Series 2017 Bonds	24
1. Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreements	24
2. Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Funds	25
3. Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements; Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty; Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage	26
4. Series 2017 Bond Resolutions	27
5. State-Aid Intercept Powers of the Trust under the Trust Act; Municipal Qualified Bond Act	27
6. Master Program Trust Agreement	28
7. Event of Default	29
State General Taxing Power Not Pledged	29
No Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Series 2017 Bonds	30
The New Jersey CAP Law	30
SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS FOR THE SERIES 2017A-2 BONDS	31

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS FOR THE SERIES 2017B-1 BONDS.....	31
SECONDARY MARKET DISCLOSURE	31
ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION.....	34
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	34
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT	35
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS	35
TAX MATTERS	36
Exclusion of Interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds from Gross Income for Federal Income Tax Purposes	36
Exclusion of Interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds from Gross Income for Federal Income Tax Purposes, But Subject to the Alternative Minimum Tax.....	36
Additional Federal Income Tax Consequences Relating to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds	37
Exclusion of Interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds from Gross Income for State Income Tax Purposes.....	37
Changes in Tax Law.....	37
Opinion of Bond Counsel.....	38
RATINGS.....	38
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	38
MISCELLANEOUS.....	39
APPENDIX A: AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE TRUST.....	A-1
APPENDIX B: SERIES 2017 BORROWERS	B-1
APPENDIX C: AGGREGATE SERIES 2017 LOAN REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR SERIES 2017 BONDS.....	C-1
APPENDIX D: AGGREGATE FINANCING PROGRAM REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO SECURE AND PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR COVERAGE RECEIVING FINANCING PROGRAM DEBT SERVICE	D-1
APPENDIX E: SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 BOND RESOLUTIONS, THE MASTER PROGRAM TRUST AGREEMENT AND THE TRUST CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT.....	E-1
APPENDIX F: SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 TRUST LOAN AGREEMENTS (INCLUDING THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS FOR THE SERIES 2017 BORROWERS), THE SERIES 2017 FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS AND THE OTHER COVERAGE PROVIDING FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS	F-1
APPENDIX G: NEW JERSEY STATUTES PERTAINING TO CERTAIN LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS	G-1
A. Introduction.....	G-1
B. Municipal Financial Management.....	G-1
C. Municipal Indebtedness	G-3
D. Local Financing Authorities.....	G-4
APPENDIX H: PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF McCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP, BOND COUNSEL TO THE TRUST, REGARDING THE SERIES 2017A-2 BONDS	H-1

APPENDIX H: PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF McCARTER & ENGLISH,
LLP, BOND COUNSEL TO THE TRUST, REGARDING THE SERIES 2017B-1
BONDSH-2

APPENDIX I: GLOSSARY OF TERMS..... I-1

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

of the

NEW JERSEY ENVIRONMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURE TRUST

Relating to its

\$18,840,000 Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017A-2 (Green Bonds)

\$3,860,000 Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017B-1 (Green Bonds) (AMT)

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes the cover and inside cover pages hereof and the Appendices attached hereto, has been disseminated by the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust (the “Trust”) to provide certain information relating to the Trust and to the issuance, sale and delivery by the Trust of its (i) “Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017A-2 (Green Bonds)”, dated the date of issuance thereof, in the aggregate principal amount of \$18,840,000 (the “Series 2017A-2 Bonds”), and (ii) “Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017B-1 (Green Bonds) (AMT)”, dated the date of issuance thereof, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,860,000 (the “Series 2017B-1 Bonds”; the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017 Bonds”). The Series 2017 Bonds are being issued pursuant to (i) the “New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust Act”, constituting Chapter 334 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1985 of the State of New Jersey (N.J.S.A. 58:11B-1 *et seq.*), as the same has been, and may from time to time be, amended and supplemented (the “Trust Act”), and (ii) all other applicable law. In addition, (i) the Series 2017A-2 Bonds are being issued under and pursuant to the “Environmental Infrastructure Bond Resolution, Series 2017A-2”, adopted by the Trust on October 12, 2017, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the “Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution”), and (ii) the Series 2017B-1 Bonds are being issued under and pursuant to the “Environmental Infrastructure Bond Resolution, Series 2017B-1”, adopted by the Trust on October 12, 2017, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the “Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution”; the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution and the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017 Bond Resolutions”).

Due to the complexity of the Financing Programs (as defined herein), investors considering a purchase of the Series 2017 Bonds may wish to refer to the glossary containing the defined terms used in the body of this Official Statement, which glossary is set forth as Appendix I hereto.

Redemption of the Series 2017 Bonds

The Series 2017 Bonds will be subject to optional redemption and mandatory sinking fund redemption, all as more fully described herein. (See “THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Optional Redemption” and “THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption” herein.)

Purpose for Issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds

The Series 2017 Bonds are being issued to:

- (i) finance, together with certain moneys of the State of New Jersey (the “State”) and moneys of certain of the Series 2017 Borrowers (as defined herein), various System (as defined herein) improvements, as part of the Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program (as defined herein); and
- (ii) fund a portion of the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2017 Bonds.

See “THE PROJECTS”, “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS”, “SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS FOR THE SERIES 2017A-2 BONDS” and “SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS FOR THE SERIES 2017B-1 BONDS” herein.

Green Bonds

The Series 2017 Bonds are being issued to finance System improvements that are designed to improve the quality of wastewater treatment systems and drinking water supply systems throughout the State, according to State and federal standards. The purpose of labeling and offering the Series 2017 Bonds as “Green Bonds” is to allow investors to invest directly in bonds that finance such environmentally beneficial projects. Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds do not assume any specific risk with respect to any of the Series 2017 Projects (as defined herein). See the annual Financial Plan (the “Financial Plan”) of the Trust and the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (the “Department”), that sets forth the terms and provisions of the Financing Program (as defined herein) and includes an appendix thereto (the “Green Bond Report”) that addresses the use, pursuant to the federal Water Quality Act and the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, of proceeds of the Trust’s Bonds (as hereinafter defined) that are “Green Bonds”.

Future Financial Plans and future Green Bond Reports will address, specifically, the status of the Series 2017 Projects as such Series 2017 Projects are undertaken and completed. The following data will be provided in future Financial Plans and future Green Bond Reports for purposes of providing such report on the status of each Series 2017 Project:

- (i) the Series 2017 Project description;
- (ii) the total cost of the Series 2017 Project, as determined at the time of closing with respect to the Series 2017 Trust Loan (as defined herein);
- (iii) the total proceeds of the Series 2017 Trust Loan that have been made available, via the Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreement (as defined herein), for the purpose of paying costs of the Series 2017 Project;
- (iv) the proceeds of the Series 2017 Trust Loan that have been disbursed for Series 2017 Project costs as of the date of such report; and
- (v) the proceeds of the Series 2017 Trust Loan that remain to be disbursed as of the date of such report.

It is noted that, in some cases, the final cost of the Series 2017 Project may be less than the cost that was anticipated and budgeted at the time of closing of the respective Series 2017 Trust Loan therefor. In such case, unspent proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds that funded such Series 2017 Trust Loan will be allocated either (i) to the prepayment of such Series 2017 Trust Loan and the corresponding optional redemption of Series 2017 Bonds, or (ii) the payment at scheduled maturity of a portion of the principal of, and payment of the interest on, such Series 2017 Trust Loan and the corresponding Series 2017 Bonds, in either case all as provided by, and in compliance with, the terms of the respective Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreement.

The Financial Plan and the Green Bond Report therein, when produced each year, are made available on the website of the Trust, <http://www.njeit.org>.

Security for the Series 2017 Bonds

Each of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be special obligations of the Trust, secured pursuant to the terms and provisions of, respectively, the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution and the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution, which Bond Resolutions provide that such series of Bonds are not secured on a parity basis, except to the extent of their common interest in certain moneys made available pursuant to the Master Program Trust Agreement (as hereinafter defined). More specifically, each of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds are secured primarily by:

- (i) the repayments by the respective Series 2017 Borrowers of their Series 2017 Trust Loans, which Series 2017 Trust Loan repayment obligations are evidenced and secured by the respective Series 2017 Borrower Trust Loan Bonds (as defined herein);
- (ii) the repayments by the respective Series 2017 Borrowers of their companion Series 2017 Fund Loans (as defined herein), which Series 2017 Fund Loan repayment obligations are evidenced and secured by the respective Series 2017 Borrower Fund Loan Bonds (as defined herein);
- (iii) in the case of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and with respect to certain authority Series 2017A-2 Borrowers only, moneys payable pursuant to (A) their Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements (as defined herein) or (B) their Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty (as defined herein);
- (iv) certain of the repayments by those Borrowers (as defined herein) in the Coverage Providing Financing Programs (as defined herein) that have received Coverage Providing Fund Loans (as defined herein) that are held by the Master Program Trustee (as defined herein) in accordance with the terms of the Master Program Trust Agreement;
- (v) in the case of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and with respect to certain authority Series 2017A-2 Borrowers only, moneys on deposit in the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund thereof (as hereinafter defined);
- (vi) in the case of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, certain State-aid payable to the municipal Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, certain municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participants (as defined herein) and the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor (as defined herein); and
- (vii) in the case of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Borrower, moneys payable pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage (as defined herein).

For a more detailed discussion of the security for the Series 2017 Bonds, see “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS” herein.

With respect to certain Series 2017A-2 Fund Loans (as defined herein), on the date of issuance of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, the State will forgive the repayment of a portion of the principal of each such Fund Loan (a “Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan”). For additional information with respect to Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans as well as information with respect to those Series 2017A-2 Borrowers (as defined herein) that are receiving Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans, see “THE PROJECTS – Fund Loans” herein and Appendix B hereto – “SERIES 2017 BORROWERS”.

Brief descriptions of the Trust, the Financing Programs, any Borrower, any Participant, the Bond Resolutions, the Bonds (including, without limitation, the Series 2017 Bonds), the Trust Loan Agreements, the Fund Loan Agreements, the Master Program Trust Agreement, the Borrower Bond Resolutions, the Borrower Bonds, the Borrower Service Agreements, the Borrower Guaranties, the Private Borrower Letters of Credit, the Private Borrower Mortgages, the Private Borrower Special Reserve Funds and the Continuing Disclosure Agreements (as such terms are defined herein) are set forth in this Official Statement. However, all such descriptions are qualified in their entirety by reference to the definitive forms of such agreements and resolutions, copies of which may be examined at the principal corporate offices of the Trust located at 3131 Princeton Pike, Building 4, Suite 216, Lawrenceville, New Jersey 08648 (telephone (609) 219-8600) (the “Trust Offices”).

This introduction is a brief description of certain of the matters set forth in this Official Statement and is qualified by reference to the entire Official Statement. Persons considering a purchase of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and/or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds should read this Official Statement in its entirety, including, without limitation, the cover and inside cover pages and the Appendices attached hereto. The summaries of and references to all documents, statutes, reports and other instruments that are referred to herein do not purport to be complete, comprehensive or definitive, and each such summary and reference is further qualified in its entirety by reference to such document, statute, report or instrument.

THE NEW JERSEY ENVIRONMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURE TRUST

Creation, Legal Authority and Responsibilities

The Trust, originally organized in August of 1986 as the New Jersey Wastewater Treatment Trust, is a public body corporate and politic with corporate succession, constituted as an instrumentality of the State, exercising public and essential government functions, and organized and existing under and pursuant to the Trust Act. For the purpose of complying with Article V, Section IV, Paragraph 1 of the State Constitution, the Trust is allocated within, but is independent of any supervision or control by, the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection. Pursuant and subject to the provisions of the Trust Act, the purpose of the Trust is to make and contract to make loans to New Jersey local government units, private entities and nonprofit entities authorized to construct, operate, maintain and implement Systems (as defined herein), to finance or refinance all or a portion of the costs of certain Projects (as defined herein).

Since 1987, the Trust and the State have provided loan financing for allowable costs of acquiring, constructing, improving or installing (“Allowable Costs”) wastewater treatment projects (the “Wastewater Treatment Projects”) for wastewater treatment systems (the “Wastewater Treatment Systems”) undertaken by local government units in the State (the “Wastewater Treatment Borrowers”). Beginning in 1998, the Trust and the State expanded the loan financing program (the “Financing Program”) to include the provision of loan financing for Allowable Costs of drinking water supply projects (the “Water Supply Projects”; the Wastewater Treatment Projects and the Water Supply Projects shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Projects”) for drinking water supply systems (the “Water Supply Systems”; the Wastewater Treatment Systems and the Water Supply Systems shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Systems”) undertaken by local government units, private entities and nonprofit entities (collectively, the “Water Supply Borrowers”; the Wastewater Treatment Borrowers and the Water Supply Borrowers shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Borrowers”). Local government units that constitute Borrowers (the “Local Unit Borrowers”) include, without limitation, counties, municipalities and regional, county and municipal utilities, sewerage and improvement authorities, commissions and joint meetings located in the State, as well as State authorities. Water Supply Borrowers include, without limitation, private water supply companies and nonprofit corporations (collectively, the “Private Borrowers”), as well as Local Unit Borrowers.

Membership of the Trust

The Trust consists of a seven member Board of Directors. Three are members *ex officio*: (i) the New Jersey State Treasurer; (ii) the Commissioner of the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs; and (iii) the Commissioner of the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection. The four remaining directors are appointed. One director is appointed by the Governor of the State (the “Governor”) upon the recommendation of the President of the State Senate. One director is appointed by the Governor upon the recommendation of the Speaker of the State General Assembly. Both serve during the two year legislative term in which they are appointed. Two directors are appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the State Senate, each for a four year term. Each appointed director serves until a successor is appointed and qualified, and is eligible for reappointment. Any vacancy is filled in the same manner as the original appointment. The Governor designates one of the appointed directors to be the chairman and chief executive officer, who serves in such office for a term of two years and until a successor has been designated. The directors elect biannually a vice chairman, a treasurer and a secretary from among the appointed directors.

The current directors and officers of the Trust are as set forth below.

Robert A. Briant, Jr., Vice Chairman; Chief Executive Officer, Utility and Transportation Contractors Association. Mr. Briant was appointed by the Governor upon the recommendation of the President of the State Senate. Mr. Briant’s current term expired on January 12, 2016; he will continue to serve until a successor is appointed and qualified.

Roger Ellis, Treasurer; Recording Secretary, Heavy Construction Laborers Local 472. Mr. Ellis was appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the State Senate. Mr. Ellis’ current term expired on May 13, 2016; he will continue to serve until a successor is appointed and qualified.

Mark Longo, Secretary; Director, Engineers Labor-Employer Cooperative. Mr. Longo was appointed by the Governor upon the recommendation of the Speaker of the State General Assembly. Mr. Longo's current term expires on January 9, 2018.

Bob Martin, Director, *ex officio*; Commissioner of the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

Ford M. Scudder, Director, *ex officio*; New Jersey State Treasurer.

Charles A. Richman, Director, *ex officio*; Commissioner of the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs.

Currently, there is one vacancy on the Board of Directors of the Trust, and the office of the Chairman of the Trust also is vacant.

The Trust also has an Executive Director, David E. Zimmer, who serves at the pleasure of the Board of Directors. Mr. Zimmer has been serving as Executive Director of the Trust since November 24, 2010, and is also the Assistant Secretary of the Trust.

THE PROJECTS

General

Periodically, the Trust is required, pursuant to the Trust Act, to submit a list of eligible Wastewater Treatment Projects and a list of eligible Water Supply Projects to the State Legislature for its consideration. The Projects are ranked in order of priority based upon ranking criteria developed in conformance with the provisions of applicable federal legislation. The lists set forth a description of each Project, its purpose, cost and construction schedule, and the amount of the proposed Trust Loan and Fund Loan with respect to each such Project. The State Legislature adopts legislation semi-annually setting forth the Projects that may be financed by the Trust and the State, and the maximum amount of the Trust Loan and Fund Loan with respect to each such Project. The Trust also must submit to the State Legislature a Financial Plan setting forth how the Trust intends to fund the Trust Loans for the Projects approved by the State Legislature. Annually, the State Legislature approves such Financial Plan.

Smart Growth Projects, Technology Projects and Small Water System Projects

In recent years, the State has undertaken a comprehensive program to incentivize (i) construction, development and growth in certain designated urban areas, and (ii) preservation of open space through land acquisition in suburban and rural areas (collectively, the "Smart Growth Program"). The designated urban areas include: the City of Asbury Park, the City of Atlantic City, the City of Camden, the City of Elizabeth, the City of Jersey City, the City of New Brunswick, the City of Newark, the City of Paterson, the City of Trenton and the County of Hudson. Commencing in 2003, this comprehensive State program was applied to the Financing Program. Any Project undertaken (i) within a designated urban area, (ii) as a combined sewer overflow project, (iii) within an approved proximity to a designated transportation center (so-called "transit villages"), (iv) as the remediation of an approved Brownfield Development Area (so-called BDA projects that most commonly involve the remediation of municipal landfills and other contaminated sites), (v) within a State-approved Transfer of Development Rights receiving area in accordance with applicable State law, and (vi) as a septic management project, shall be referred to herein as a "Smart Growth Project".

In addition, commencing in 2010, the State has undertaken a comprehensive program to incentivize (i) the construction of "green infrastructure", and (ii) Water Supply Projects to be undertaken by small water systems. Any Project that has been designated by the Department as a "green infrastructure" Project shall be referred to herein as a "Technology Project". Any Water Supply Project to be undertaken by a small water system serving (a) prior to the Series 2014 Financing Program, less than 500 customers, and (b) commencing with the Series 2014 Financing Program, 10,000 or fewer customers, shall be referred to herein as a "Small Water System Project".

Any Project that is not a Smart Growth Project, a Technology Project or a Small Water System Project shall be referred to herein as a "Conventional Project". See "THE FINANCING PROGRAM" herein for a discussion of

Smart Growth Projects, Technology Projects and Small Water System Projects, and the implications of such designations for the Financing Program.

Series 2017 Projects

Each of the Series 2017 Borrowers has covenanted in its respective Loan Agreement (as defined herein) to undertake and complete the Project (the “Series 2017 Projects”) described in such Loan Agreement. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds will be used to finance the Trust Loans (as defined herein) that will fund the respective Series 2017 Projects. In order to examine the list of the Series 2017 Projects, or the Projects funded through any other Financing Program, please contact the Trust at its Trust Offices. In addition, a brief description of each Series 2017 Project is included in Appendix B hereto.

THE FINANCING PROGRAM

General Structure of the Financing Program

In each Financing Program, the Project of each Borrower is financed through a combination of several sources of funds:

- (i) an interest bearing loan from the Trust (the “Trust Loans”);
- (ii) a companion zero-interest loan from the State, acting by and through the Department (the “Fund Loans”; the Trust Loans and the Fund Loans shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Loans”); and
- (iii) if necessary, funds of the Borrower obtained from any lawful source, for all costs of the Project that cannot or, by election of the Borrower, will not be financed by the Loans.

The sum of the Trust Loan and the Fund Loan provides the moneys necessary to fund all or a portion of the Allowable Costs of a Project. The Allowable Costs of a Project are calculated and determined pursuant to (i) the rules and regulations of the Trust (the “Trust Regulations”), (ii) the rules and regulations of the Department (the “Department Regulations”) and (iii) certain applicable federal regulations (the “Federal Regulations”; the Trust Regulations, the Department Regulations and the Federal Regulations shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Regulations”). In addition, there are certain costs associated with a Project and the financing thereof that, pursuant to the Federal Regulations and the Department Regulations, are not Allowable Costs. Consistent with, and to the extent permitted by, the Trust Regulations, certain of such costs may be financed exclusively with proceeds of the Trust Loan.

In certain instances, funds of the Borrower will provide for (i) the unallowable costs of a Project that cannot be financed through either the Fund Loan or the Trust Loan and (ii) any Allowable Costs of the Project that (a) the Borrower elects not to fund through the Loans or (b) represent post-closing cost overruns with respect to the Project. However, in the event the actual Allowable Costs of any Project exceed the Loans made for such Project in any Financing Program, the Borrower constructing such Project may apply for a supplemental Trust Loan and a supplemental Fund Loan in any succeeding Financing Program.

Trust Loans

The principal amount of each Trust Loan consists of the following, and has been calculated over time as described below:

- (i)
 - (a) with respect to each Financing Program prior to 2003 (i.e., prior to the Financing Program in which different categories of Projects began to be identified (see “THE PROJECTS – Smart Growth Projects, Technology Projects and Small Water System Projects” herein), an amount sufficient to fund up to 50% of the Allowable Costs of each and every Project;[†]
 - (b) with respect to each Financing Program from 2003 through and including 2008 and the Series 2010 B&C Financing Program, an amount sufficient to fund up to 25% of the Allowable Costs of the Project in the case of a Smart Growth Project, or up to 50% of the Allowable Costs of the Project in the case of a Conventional Project; and with respect to the Series 2010 B&C Financing Program only, funding for Technology Projects in an amount sufficient to fund up to 25% of the Allowable Costs thereof;[†]
 - (c) with respect to the Series 2009 Financing Program and the Series 2010A Financing Program only, an amount sufficient to fund up to 25% of the Allowable Costs of the Project (regardless of whether such Project is a Smart Growth Project, a Technology Project, a Small Water System Project or a Conventional Project); provided, however, that such principal amount consists of up to 50% of the Allowable Costs of the Project in the case of a Trust Loan to finance costs of a Project that consists of the acquisition of land for the preservation of open space (a “Land Project”);[†] and
 - (d) with respect to the Financing Program commencing in 2012 and each Financing Program thereafter, and including the Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program, an amount sufficient to fund up to 25% of the Allowable Costs of the Project (regardless of whether such Project is a Smart Growth Project, a Technology Project, a Small Water System Project, a Land Project or a Conventional Project);[†]
- (ii) an amount sufficient to fund (a) with respect to each Financing Program prior to the Series 2009 Financing Program, 100% of that portion of the Allowable Costs of the Project consisting of certain engineering and environmental services provided by the Department, and (b) commencing with the Series 2009 Financing Program and each Financing Program thereafter, and including the Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program, 50% of that portion of the Allowable Costs of the Project consisting of certain engineering and environmental services provided by the Department;
- (iii) in the case of a Conventional Project and, once established as a category of Project, a Technology Project or a Small Water System Project, if elected by the Borrower (collectively, the “Reserve Capacity Borrowers”), an amount sufficient to fund 100% of the Project costs associated with providing System capacity not currently required by current System users; in the case of a Smart Growth Project, once established as a category of Project, such costs are included by the Regulations in the Allowable Costs of the Project;
- (iv) in those Financing Programs in which a Debt Service Reserve Fund (as defined herein) is required pursuant to the terms of the applicable Bond Resolution (as defined herein), an amount equal to that portion of the respective Debt Service Reserve Fund (the “Debt Service Reserve Funds”), created and existing pursuant to the respective Bond Resolution, that is attributable to:

[†] In the case of a Trust Loan to finance completion costs of a Project that was the subject of a prior Trust Loan in a prior Financing Program (a “Supplemental Project”), the portion of the Allowable Costs of the Supplemental Project to be financed by such supplemental Trust Loan shall be calculated pursuant to the same formula as the prior Trust Loan with respect to such Project.

- (a) in the case of a Conventional Project and, once established as a category of Project, a Technology Project or a Small Water System Project, the cost of funding reserve capacity for the Reserve Capacity Borrowers, if any; and
- (b) the Private Borrowers, if any;
- (v) that portion of the costs of issuance relating to the Bonds that is financed with proceeds of the Bonds and is allocable to a given Borrower; and
- (vi) if elected by the Borrower, the amount sufficient to fund capitalized interest with respect to the Trust Loan of such Borrower, to the extent permitted by the Regulations.

The Trust Loan is financed by the Trust with the proceeds of a series of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Trust (the “Bonds”). Each Trust Loan is made by the Trust pursuant to a loan agreement (the “Trust Loan Agreements”) by and between the Trust and the Borrower. The repayment obligations of the Borrower, pursuant to the Trust Loan Agreement, are evidenced and secured by a bond, note or other obligation issued by or on behalf of the Borrower in favor of the Trust (the “Borrower Trust Loan Bonds”) pursuant to the terms of the Borrower’s bond ordinance or resolution authorizing the issuance of such Borrower Trust Loan Bond (the “Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolutions”). Trust Loan repayments are established to be due and owing at such times and in such aggregate amounts as is necessary to pay the debt service on the series of Bonds that financed the Trust Loans. All principal of and interest on Borrower Trust Loan Bonds (evidencing and securing the principal of and interest on the Trust Loans) is payable at least thirty (30) days prior to the payment dates of the respective series of Bonds from which any such Trust Loans were funded. Each Borrower Trust Loan Bond is assigned by the Trust to the trustee (the “Trustee”) for the series of Bonds that financed the Trust Loan of any such Borrower as collateral security for such series of Bonds. For a description of the provisions of the Trust Loan Agreements, see Appendix F hereto – “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 TRUST LOAN AGREEMENTS (INCLUDING THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS FOR THE SERIES 2017 BORROWERS), THE SERIES 2017 FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS AND THE OTHER COVERAGE PROVIDING FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS”.

Typically, the proceeds of a series of Bonds will finance the making of a number of Trust Loans. Any series of Bonds must be issued pursuant to the Trust Act, all other applicable law, and the terms of a bond resolution duly adopted by the Trust (the “Bond Resolution”). Multiple series of Bonds, each issued pursuant to a separate and distinct Bond Resolution (in separate or the same Financing Programs), are not secured on a parity basis, except to the extent of their common interest in certain moneys made available pursuant to the Master Program Trust Agreement. A particular series of Bonds may fund both Wastewater Treatment Projects and Water Supply Projects, and the security for one Project may be used to secure another type of Project in accordance with the Federal Regulations. Not including the Series 2017 Bonds, the Trust has issued Bonds (excluding Refunding Bonds (as defined in the Bond Resolutions)) in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,700,235,000.

Fund Loans

Other than as described herein with respect to ARRA Fund Loans (as defined herein) and Sandy Fund Loans (as defined herein), the Fund Loan is financed from a combination of (i) capitalization grants from the United States federal government, (ii) proceeds from the issuance of general obligation bonds of the State (except in the case of Fund Loans made to Private Borrowers), (iii) appropriations from the State Legislature, and (iv) repayments of prior Fund Loans, which repayments have been deposited in the State Revolving Fund (“SRF”). With respect to the Series 2009 Financing Program and the Series 2010A Financing Program only, certain qualifying Borrowers received Fund Loans from monies provided by the United States federal government to the State pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (collectively, the “ARRA Fund Loans”). With respect to the Series 2015A-1 Financing Program, the Series 2015A-2 Financing Program, the Series 2016A-1 Financing Program, the Series 2016A-2 Financing Program and the Series 2017A-1 Financing Program, certain qualifying Borrowers received, and with respect to the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program (as defined herein), one qualifying Series 2017A-2 Borrower is expected to receive, Fund Loans from monies provided by the United States federal government to the State pursuant to the Disaster Relief Appropriations Act of 2013 (collectively, the “Sandy Fund Loans”), enacted in response to Superstorm Sandy.

The principal amount of each Fund Loan consists of the following, and has been calculated over time as described below:

- (i) with respect to each Financing Program prior to 2003 (i.e., prior to the Financing Program in which different categories of Projects began to be identified (see “THE PROJECTS – Smart Growth Projects, Technology Projects and Small Water System Projects” herein), an amount sufficient to fund up to 50% of the Allowable Costs of each and every Project;[†]
- (ii) with respect to each Financing Program from 2003 through and including 2008 and the Series 2010 B&C Financing Program, an amount sufficient to fund up to 75% of the Allowable Costs of the Project in the case of a Smart Growth Project, or up to 50% of the Allowable Costs of the Project in the case of a Conventional Project; and with respect to the Series 2010 B&C Financing Program only, funding for Technology Projects in an amount sufficient to fund up to 75% of the Allowable Costs thereof;[†]
- (iii) with respect to the Series 2009 Financing Program and the Series 2010A Financing Program only, an amount sufficient to fund up to 75% of the Allowable Costs of the Project (regardless of whether such Project is a Smart Growth Project or a Conventional Project); provided, however, that such principal amount consists of up to 50% of the Allowable Costs of the Project in the case of a Fund Loan to finance costs of a Land Project;[†] and
- (iv) with respect to the Financing Program commencing in 2012 and each Financing Program thereafter, including the Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program, an amount sufficient to fund up to 75% of the Allowable Costs of the Project (regardless of whether such Project is a Smart Growth Project, a Technology Project, a Small Water System Project, a Land Project or a Conventional Project).[†]

On the respective dates of issuance of the Series 2009 Bonds and the Series 2010A Bonds (each, as defined herein), the State forgave the repayment obligation of a portion of the principal of each ARRA Fund Loan made in connection with the Series 2009 Financing Program and the Series 2010A Financing Program, such principal forgiveness equal to the lesser of (i) two-thirds (2/3) of the initial principal amount of such ARRA Fund Loan, or (ii) \$5,000,000.

With respect to the Series 2010 B&C Financing Program, certain of the Series 2010 B&C Borrowers received Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans; on the date of issuance of the Series 2010 B&C Bonds (as defined herein), the State forgave the repayment obligation of a portion of the principal of each such Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan made in connection with the Series 2010 B&C Financing Program, such principal forgiveness equal to the lesser of (i) one half (1/2) (or, in the case of a Small Water System Project, two-thirds (2/3)) of the initial principal amount of such Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan, or (ii) \$2,500,000.

With respect to each Financing Program commencing in 2012 and continuing thereafter, certain Borrowers received Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans through a variety of different programmatic incentives, including those described below. On the respective dates of issuance of the Series 2012 Bonds, the Series 2013 Bonds, the Series 2014 Bonds, the Series 2015A-1 Bonds, the Series 2015A-2 Bonds, the Series 2016A-1 Bonds, the Series 2016A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017A-1 Bonds (each, as defined herein), the State forgave the repayment obligation of a portion of the principal of each Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan that had been made to certain qualifying Borrowers in an amount not exceeding \$2,000,000, or, with respect to Sandy Fund Loans, an amount equal to 19% of the initial principal amount of the Project funding that was provided through the Financing Program. Certain other Borrowers have qualified for Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans for their Small Water System Projects through the “Small System Loan Program” (also referred to as the “Nano Infrastructure Loan Program”) (the “Nano Program”), pursuant to which such Borrowers received principal forgiveness equal to the lesser of (i) one half (1/2) of the initial principal

[†] In the case of a Fund Loan to finance a Supplemental Project, the portion of the Allowable Costs of the Supplemental Project financed by such supplemental Fund Loan shall be calculated pursuant to the same formula as the prior Fund Loan with respect to such Project.

amount of the Project funding that was provided through the Nano Program for such Small Water System Projects, or (ii) \$500,000, with such forgiveness applied to the Fund Loan made to such Borrowers (the “Nano Fund Loan”).

On the date of issuance of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, the State will forgive a portion of the repayment obligation of each of the following three Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans: (a) a portion of the principal of a Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program Sandy Fund Loan, in an amount equal to 19% of the initial principal amount of the Project funding that is provided to such Series 2017A-2 Borrower through the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program; (b) for a Series 2017A-2 Borrower that is receiving a Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan due to the priority ranking of its Series 2017A-2 Project, a portion of the principal of its Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan in an amount equal to 20% of the initial principal amount of the Project funding that is provided through the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program; and (c) for a Series 2017A-2 Borrower that is receiving a Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan due to its Series 2017A-2 Project consisting of a Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Project, a portion of the principal of its Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan in an amount equal to 50% of the initial principal amount of the Project funding that is provided through the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program. The Series 2017B-1 Borrower (as defined herein) does not qualify for a Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan. For additional information with respect to the three Series 2017A-2 Borrowers that are receiving Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans as identified herein, see Appendix B hereto - “SERIES 2017 BORROWERS”.

Each Fund Loan is made pursuant to a loan agreement (the “Fund Loan Agreements”; the Trust Loan Agreements and the Fund Loan Agreements shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Loan Agreements”), by and between the State, acting by and through the Department, and the Borrower. The repayment obligations of the Borrower, pursuant to the Fund Loan Agreement, are evidenced and secured by a bond, note or other obligation issued by or on behalf of the Borrower in favor of the State (the “Borrower Fund Loan Bonds”; the Borrower Trust Loan Bonds and the Borrower Fund Loan Bonds shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Borrower Bonds”) pursuant to the terms of the Borrower’s bond ordinance or resolution authorizing the issuance of such Borrower Fund Loan Bonds (the “Borrower Fund Loan Bond Resolutions”; the Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolutions and the Borrower Fund Loan Bond Resolutions shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Borrower Bond Resolutions”). All principal of the Borrower Fund Loan Bonds (evidencing and securing the principal of the respective Fund Loans) is payable at least thirty (30) days prior to the payment date of the respective series of Bonds from which any companion Trust Loans were funded in order to provide additional security for such Bonds. For a description of the provisions of the Fund Loan Agreements, see Appendix F hereto – “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 TRUST LOAN AGREEMENTS (INCLUDING THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS FOR THE SERIES 2017 BORROWERS), THE SERIES 2017 FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS AND THE OTHER COVERAGE PROVIDING FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS”.

Each Borrower acknowledges in its respective Loan Agreements the right of the Trust to apply repayments of the Fund Loan to the payment of debt service on the Bonds that financed the companion Trust Loan prior to the application of such repayments to the Fund Loan itself. The terms of the Bond Resolutions ensure the priority of the payment of debt service on Bonds over the repayment of any companion Fund Loans, and facilitate Trust Loan and Fund Loan repayments by the Borrowers.

The Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds are scheduled to be issued on November 21, 2017, as part of the Financing Program for State Fiscal Year 2018 (the “Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program”); the Series 2017B-1 Bonds are scheduled to be issued on November 21, 2017, as part of the Financing Program for State Fiscal Year 2018 (the “Series 2017B-1 (SFY2018) Financing Program”; the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program and the Series 2017B-1 (SFY2018) Financing Program shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program”).

The Trust Loans (the “Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans”) and the Fund Loans (the “Series 2017A-2 Fund Loans”); the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans and the Series 2017A-2 Fund Loans shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017A-2 Loans”), with the exception of the Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program, were closed in escrow during the period from September 13, 2017 through September

22, 2017. During the same period, the three Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program were closed and funded.

The Trust Loan (the “Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan”) and the Fund Loan (the “Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan”; the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan and the Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017B-1 Loans”) pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 (SFY2018) Financing Program were closed in escrow on September 20, 2017. The Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans and the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017 Trust Loans.” The Series 2017A-2 Fund Loans and the 2017B-1 Fund Loan shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017 Fund Loans.”

The identity of the Borrowers participating in the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program (the “Series 2017A-2 Borrowers”), the amounts of the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans and the Series 2017A-2 Fund Loans to be made by the Trust and the State, respectively, to such Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, and a brief description of each Series 2017A-2 Project are included in Appendix B hereto – “SERIES 2017 BORROWERS”. The identity of the Borrower participating in the Series 2017B-1 (SFY2018) Financing Program (the “Series 2017B-1 Borrower”; the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers and the Series 2017B-1 Borrower shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017 Borrowers”), the amounts of the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan and the Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan to be made by the Trust and the State, respectively, to such Series 2017B-1 Borrower, and a brief description of the Series 2017B-1 Project, are listed in Appendix B hereto – “SERIES 2017 BORROWERS.”

Repayments of the Series 2017A-2 Loans and the Series 2017B-1 Loans will be collected by Zions Bank, a Division of ZB, National Association, Cleveland, Ohio, as trustee and paying agent for, respectively, the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution, and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution (hereinafter, as the case may be, the “Series 2017A-2 Trustee”, the “Series 2017B-1 Trustee”, the “Series 2017A-2 Paying Agent” and the “Series 2017B-1 Paying Agent”; the Series 2017A-2 Trustee and the Series 2017B-1 Trustee shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017 Trustee”; the Series 2017A-2 Paying Agent and the Series 2017B-1 Paying Agent shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017 Paying Agent”). Upon receipt, the Series 2017 Trustee immediately will allocate such repayments (i) from the Series 2017A-2 Loans up to an amount sufficient to pay the debt service due on the immediately following March 1 or September 1, as the case may be, with respect to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and (ii) from the Series 2017B-1 Loans up to an amount sufficient to pay the debt service due on the immediately following March 1 or September 1, as the case may be, with respect to the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. See “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS” and Appendix C hereto – “SERIES 2017 LOAN REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR SERIES 2017 BONDS”.

The Series 2017 Bonds are Coverage Receiving Bonds (as defined herein) and are secured by Fund Loan repayments from Coverage Providing Financing Programs that have been transferred to the Master Program Trustee for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account. See Appendix D hereto – “AGGREGATE FINANCING PROGRAM REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR COVERAGE RECEIVING BONDS”.

THE SERIES 2017 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2017 Bonds will be dated the date of issuance thereof, and are scheduled to mature on September 1 in the years (the “Principal Payment Dates”) and in the principal amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The Series 2017 Bonds will bear interest from their dated date payable by check or draft semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year until their respective maturities (the “Interest Payment Dates”), commencing September 1, 2018, at the rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The Series 2017 Bonds will be payable as to principal (including any sinking fund installment) upon presentation and surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Series 2017 Trustee. The Series 2017 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in the denomination of one bond per aggregate principal amount of the stated maturity thereof, and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2017 Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form (without certificates) in denominations of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on or prior to September 1, 2027 will not be subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates. The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 2028 will be subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, on or after September 1, 2027, at the option of the Trust, upon the terms set forth in the respective Series 2017 Bond Resolutions, either in whole or in part, and if in part by lot within any maturity or maturities determined by the Trust, on any date, upon the payment of 100% of the principal amount thereof and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds due September 1, 2047 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to the stated maturity thereof, upon the surrender thereof and through selection by lot by the Series 2017A-2 Trustee and upon the giving of notice as provided in the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution, by payment of the following sinking fund installments, on September 1, in each year set forth below, at a redemption price which is equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date, in the following aggregate principal amounts in the following years:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2043	\$195,000
2044	205,000
2045	210,000
2046	215,000
2047*	220,000

*Final maturity

The Series 2017B-1 Bonds due September 1, 2035, September 1, 2037, September 1, 2042 and September 1, 2047 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their respective stated maturities, upon the surrender thereof and through selection by lot by the Series 2017B-1 Trustee and upon the giving of notice as provided in the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution, by payment of the following sinking fund installments, on September 1, in each year set forth below, at a redemption price which is equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date, in the following aggregate principal amounts in the following years:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2034	\$135,000
2035*	140,000

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2036	\$145,000
2037*	145,000

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2038	\$150,000
2039	155,000
2040	160,000
2041	165,000
2042*	170,000

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
2043	\$180,000
2044	185,000
2045	190,000
2046	195,000
2047*	205,000

*Final maturity

Refunding Bonds

One or more series of Refunding Bonds may be issued pursuant to the applicable Series 2017 Bond Resolution at any time solely for the purpose of refunding any Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds issued pursuant to such applicable Series 2017 Bond Resolution. Refunding Bonds shall be on a parity with and, except as otherwise provided in the applicable supplemental Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of such Refunding Bonds, shall be entitled to the same benefit and security of the applicable Series 2017 Bond Resolution (including the pledge of the Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate (as defined herein) or the Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate (as defined herein), as the case may be), as the Series 2017 Bonds being refunded.

Refunding Bonds may only be issued upon the satisfaction of certain conditions as set forth in the applicable Series 2017 Bond Resolution, including, but not limited to, the receipt by the Series 2017 Trustee of a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust demonstrating that the Trust Loan repayments to become due in each Bond Year during which such Refunding Bonds shall be Outstanding shall be sufficient to pay, when due, the principal and redemption premium, if any, of and the interest on all Bonds Outstanding under the applicable Series 2017 Bond Resolution.

Notice of Redemption

Notice of redemption of the Series 2017 Bonds will be given pursuant to the applicable Series 2017 Bond Resolution by the Series 2017 Trustee by mailing a copy of such notice not more than 45 days and not less than 30 days prior to the redemption date to DTC, as long as it remains the sole registered owner (and, if DTC does not remain the sole registered owner, to any other registered owners thereafter at their addresses as they appear on the bond registration books of the Trust) of any Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed (provided that failure to mail such notice with respect to a particular Series 2017 Bond or any defect therein shall not affect the redemption of any other Series 2017 Bonds). If notice of redemption shall have been given as aforesaid and if on the redemption date moneys for the redemption of all Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, together with interest thereon to the redemption date, shall be available for such payments, then from and after the redemption date interest on such Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue and be payable.

Book-Entry-Only System

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2017 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2017 Bonds, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal

Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.6 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“DTC Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among DTC Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfer and pledges between DTC Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. DTC Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“DTC Indirect Participants” and, together with DTC Direct Participants, “DTC Participants”). The DTC rules applicable to its DTC Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of the Series 2017 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through DTC Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2017 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2017 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the DTC Direct Participants’ and DTC Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners, however, are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the DTC Direct Participant or DTC Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2017 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of DTC Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2017 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry-system for the Series 2017 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2017 Bonds deposited by DTC Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2017 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds. DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the DTC Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2017 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The DTC Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to DTC Direct Participants, by DTC Direct Participants to DTC Indirect Participants, and by DTC Direct Participants and DTC Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Trust as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those DTC Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2017 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, redemption premium, if any, of and interest payments on the Series 2017 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit DTC Direct Participants’ accounts upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding details from the Trust or the Series 2017 Trustee, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by DTC Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name”, and will be the responsibility of such DTC Participant and not of DTC, the Series 2017 Trustee, the Series

2017 Paying Agent, the Master Program Trustee or the Trust, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, of and interest to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC, is the responsibility of the Trust or the Series 2017 Trustee. Disbursement of such payments to DTC Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of DTC Direct Participants and DTC Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Trust or the Series 2017 Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Series 2017 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Trust may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2017 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Trust believes to be reliable, but the Trust takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof. The Beneficial Owners should confirm the foregoing information with DTC or the DTC Participants.

The Trust, the Series 2017 Trustee, the Series 2017 Paying Agent, and the Master Program Trustee cannot and do not give any assurances that DTC will distribute to the DTC Direct Participants or that the DTC Direct Participants or the DTC Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds (i) payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, of or interest on the Series 2017 Bonds, (ii) certificates representing an ownership interest or other confirmation of beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2017 Bonds, or (iii) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Series 2017 Bonds, or that they will do so on a timely basis or that DTC, its DTC Direct Participants or its DTC Indirect Participants will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement.

None of the Trust, the Series 2017 Trustee, the Series 2017 Paying Agent nor the Master Program Trustee will have any responsibility or obligations to any DTC Direct Participant, DTC Indirect Participant or any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2017 Bonds under or through DTC or any DTC Direct Participant, or any other person who is not shown in the registration books of the Trust kept by the Series 2017 Trustee as being a Series 2017 Bondholder. The Trust, the Series 2017 Trustee, the Series 2017 Paying Agent and the Master Program Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to (i) any ownership interest in the Series 2017 Bonds, (ii) the payment by DTC to any DTC Direct Participant or by any DTC Direct Participants or DTC Indirect Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal of or interest on the Series 2017 Bonds, (iii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any Beneficial Owner of any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Series 2017 Bondholders under the Series 2017 Bond Resolutions, or (iv) any consent given or other action taken by DTC or Cede & Co. as Series 2017 Bondholder.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2017 Bonds, as the nominee of DTC, references herein to the Series 2017 Bondholders or registered owners of the Series 2017 Bonds (other than under the captions "TAX MATTERS" and "SECONDARY MARKET DISCLOSURE") shall mean Cede & Co., and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds.

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds – General

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds will be special obligations of the Trust, payable from and secured solely by a pledge of and lien upon all of the right, title and interest of the Trust in, to and under:

- (i) loan repayments made pursuant to the Trust Loan Agreements entered into in connection with the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program (the "Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan Agreements"), which loan repayments are collected by the Series 2017A-2 Trustee;

- (ii) the Borrower Trust Loan Bonds issued in connection with the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan Agreements (the “Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bonds”) pursuant to the terms of the respective Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolutions (the “Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolutions”), which Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bonds are held by the Trust and assigned by the Trust to the Series 2017A-2 Trustee as evidence of and security for the loan repayments described in clause (i) above;
- (iii) loan repayments made pursuant to the Fund Loan Agreements entered into in connection with the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program (the “Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan Agreements”), which loan repayments are collected by the Series 2017A-2 Trustee on behalf of the State;
- (iv) the other Series 2017A-2 Revenues (as defined herein) not included in clauses (i) or (iii) above; and
- (v) all other funds, accounts and subaccounts established pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution (but excluding the Operating Expense Fund, the Project Fund and the Rebate Fund), together with all proceeds and investment income of the foregoing (clauses (i), (iii), (iv) and (v) shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate”).

The “Series 2017A-2 Revenues” include:

- (i) all Series 2017A-2 Loan repayments from the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers collected by the Series 2017A-2 Trustee to satisfy debt service due on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, including, without limitation:
 - (a) moneys payable pursuant to (A) the respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements (as defined herein), if such Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreement is required pursuant to the respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolution, and (B) the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty (as defined herein), if such Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty is required pursuant to the respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolution; and
 - (b) moneys derived from the respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Funds (as defined herein), if such Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund is required pursuant to the respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolution;
- (ii) payments, if any, made to the Series 2017A-2 Trustee by the Master Program Trustee from amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (and all subaccounts therein) (see “Master Program Trust Agreement” below);
- (iii) the proceeds derived from the payments included in clauses (i) and (ii) above, including, without limitation, investment income; and
- (iv) if necessary to satisfy the Series 2017A-2 Loan repayments from municipal Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, the State-aid payable to such municipal Series 2017A-2 Borrowers; and if necessary to satisfy the Series 2017A-2 Loan repayments from certain authority Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, the State-aid payable to certain municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participants and the State-aid payable to the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantors (see “Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements and Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty” and “State-Aid Intercept Powers of the Trust under the Trust Act” below).

The loan repayments made pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan Agreements, which loan repayments are collected by the Series 2017A-2 Trustee on behalf of the State, are evidenced and secured by the respective Borrower Fund Loan Bonds issued to, and held by, the State in connection with the Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan Agreements (the “Series 2017A-2 Borrower Fund Loan Bonds”) pursuant to the terms of the Borrower Fund Loan Bond Resolutions (the “Series 2017A-2 Borrower Fund Loan Bond Resolutions”).

Pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution, the Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate is pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal or redemption premium, if any, of and the interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and any Refunding Bonds that may be issued thereunder, subject to certain provisions of the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution. The Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate shall become immediately subject to the lien of said pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and such lien shall be valid and binding against all persons having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Trust. In addition, the Master Program Trustee has pledged its interest in the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to the Series 2017A-2 Trustee to the extent set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement. (See “Master Program Trust Agreement” herein.)

Because the Series 2017A-2 Bonds are Coverage Receiving Bonds, they are secured by Fund Loan repayments from Coverage Providing Financing Programs that have been transferred to the Master Program Trustee for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account. Fund Loan repayments under the Coverage Providing Financing Programs provide additional security for Coverage Receiving Bonds. (See “Coverage Providing Financing Programs” and “Coverage Receiving Financing Programs” herein).

The full faith and credit of the Trust are NOT pledged, either expressly or by implication, to the payment of the principal or redemption premium, if any, of or the interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. The Trust has no taxing power, and it has no claim on any revenues or receipts of the State or any agency or political subdivision thereof or of any Series 2017A-2 Borrower, except as expressly provided in the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan Agreements.

The Series 2017B-1 Bonds – General

The Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be special obligations of the Trust, payable from and secured solely by a pledge of and lien upon all of the right, title and interest of the Trust in, to and under:

- (i) loan repayments made pursuant to the Trust Loan Agreement entered into in connection with the Series 2017B-1 (SFY2018) Financing Program (the “Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan Agreement”), which loan repayments are collected by the Series 2017B-1 Trustee;
- (ii) the Borrower Trust Loan Bond issued in connection with the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan Agreement (the “Series 2017B-1 Borrower Trust Loan Bond”) pursuant to the terms of the Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolution (the “Series 2017B-1 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolution”), which Series 2017B-1 Borrower Trust Loan Bond is held by the Trust and assigned by the Trust to the Series 2017B-1 Trustee as evidence of and security for the loan repayments described in clause (i) above;
- (iii) loan repayments made pursuant to the Fund Loan Agreement entered into in connection with the Series 2017B-1 (SFY2018) Financing Program (the “Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan Agreement”), which loan repayments are collected by the Series 2017B-1 Trustee on behalf of the State;
- (iv) the other Series 2017B-1 Revenues (as defined herein) not included in clauses (i) or (iii) above; and
- (v) all other funds, accounts and subaccounts established pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution (but excluding the Operating Expense Fund, the Project Fund and the Rebate Fund), together with all proceeds and investment income of the foregoing (clauses (i), (iii), (iv) and (v) shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate”).

The “Series 2017B-1 Revenues” include:

- (i) all Series 2017B-1 Loan repayments from the Series 2017B-1 Borrower collected by the Series 2017B-1 Trustee to satisfy debt service due on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, including, without limitation, moneys payable pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage (as defined herein);

- (ii) payments, if any, made to the Series 2017B-1 Trustee by the Master Program Trustee from amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (and all subaccounts therein) (see “Master Program Trust Agreement” below); and
- (iii) the proceeds derived from the payments included in clauses (i) and (ii) above, including, without limitation, investment income.

Pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution, the Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate is pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal or redemption premium, if any, of and the interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds and any Refunding Bonds that may be issued thereunder, subject to certain provisions of the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution. The Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate shall become immediately subject to the lien of said pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and such lien shall be valid and binding against all persons having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Trust. In addition, the Master Program Trustee has pledged its interest in and to moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to the Series 2017B-1 Trustee to the extent set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement. (See “Master Program Trust Agreement” herein.)

Because the Series 2017B-1 Bonds are Coverage Receiving Bonds, they are secured by Fund Loan repayments from Coverage Providing Financing Programs that have been transferred to the Master Program Trustee for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account. Fund Loan repayments under the Coverage Providing Financing Programs provide additional security for Coverage Receiving Bonds. (See “Coverage Providing Financing Programs” and “Coverage Receiving Financing Programs” herein).

The full faith and credit of the Trust are NOT pledged, either expressly or by implication, to the payment of the principal or redemption premium, if any, of or the interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. The Trust has no taxing power, and it has no claim on any revenues or receipts of the State or any agency or political subdivision thereof or of any Series 2017B-1 Borrower, except as expressly provided in the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan Agreements.

Coverage Providing Financing Programs

Upon the issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds (as defined herein), the Trust, the State, the prior loan servicers, the prior Trustees and United States Trust Company of New York, as master program trustee thereunder, entered into the Master Program Trust Agreement, dated as of November 1, 1995, as amended and supplemented (the “Master Program Trust Agreement”). In accordance with that certain Agreement of Resignation of Outgoing Master Program Trustee, Appointment of Successor Master Program Trustee and Acceptance Agreement (the “Succession Agreement”), dated as of November 1, 2001, and entered into pursuant to the successor provisions set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement, State Street Bank & Trust Company, N.A. (predecessor to U.S. Bank Trust National Association) became the master program trustee (the “Master Program Trustee”) as of November 1, 2001. The Master Program Trustee holds all moneys, and securities purchased with moneys, deposited in the Master Program Trust Account established pursuant to the Master Program Trust Agreement (the “Master Program Trust Account”) in trust for the benefit of all holders of Coverage Receiving Bonds. Once the Business Day immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date and/or the Principal Payment Date, as the case may be, with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds has been reached and the Series 2017 Trustee is still unable to satisfy all or a portion of the debt service payment due on the Series 2017 Bonds on any such date, the Master Program Trustee shall satisfy any such deficiency to the extent of moneys on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account in accordance with the terms of the Master Program Trust Agreement, as further described herein under the caption “Security for the Series 2017 Bonds – Available Security Provisions for the Series 2017 Bonds – 6. Master Program Trust Agreement”.

Pursuant to the Master Program Trust Agreement, a Coverage Providing Financing Program is a Financing Program for which the State has agreed to subordinate its right to receive Fund Loan repayments to the payment of the principal of and interest on each series of Coverage Receiving Bonds. Any Fund Loan repayments payable pursuant to a given Coverage Providing Financing Program that remain following the repayment in full of the companion Trust Loans made pursuant to such Coverage Providing Financing Program are made available to secure each series of Coverage Receiving Bonds. Because the Trust Loan repayments in a given Coverage Providing Financing Program are used to pay debt service on the series of Bonds that financed such Trust Loans, this subordination by the State of

its right to receive Fund Loan repayments remaining after repayment in full of such companion Trust Loans provides additional security for each such series of Coverage Receiving Bonds.

State approval is required for future Financing Programs to be designated as Coverage Providing Financing Programs that would provide additional security for Coverage Receiving Bonds, which Coverage Receiving Bonds include the Series 2017 Bonds. Although the State previously has agreed to this subordination in every year that this additional security through the Master Program Trust Agreement has been in existence (i.e., from 1995 to the present) and although the Trust knows of no reason why the State would not agree to this future subordination, the Trust cannot assure that the State will continue to provide such subordination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State may not revoke the subordination authorized for the Coverage Providing Financing Programs from the 1998 Financing Program through and including the Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program for so long as Coverage Receiving Bonds, including the Series 2017 Bonds, under Coverage Receiving Financing Programs are outstanding.

“Coverage Providing Financing Programs” currently consist of all Financing Programs from 1998 through and including 2017 (including the Financing Programs containing all series of Refunding Bonds that have refunded the Bonds originally issued in 1998 to date). It should be noted that on December 1, 2005, the Trust issued its Environmental Infrastructure Revenue Bonds (Bergen County Improvement Authority – EnCap Golf Holdings, LLC Project), Series 2005 (the “BCIA-EnCap Bonds”), which bonds were not issued pursuant to the traditional Financing Program of the Trust. Therefore, the BCIA-EnCap Bonds are not Coverage Receiving Bonds and do not constitute a Coverage Providing Financing Program.

See Appendix D – “AGGREGATE FINANCING PROGRAM REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR COVERAGE RECEIVING BONDS”.

Coverage Receiving Financing Programs

Coverage Receiving Financing Programs are secured by the balance of Fund Loan repayments made pursuant to Coverage Providing Financing Programs. Specifically, once Fund Loan repayments made pursuant to a given Coverage Providing Financing Program are no longer needed to secure the series of Bonds issued to fund the companion Trust Loans made by the Trust as part of such Coverage Providing Financing Program, such Fund Loan repayments are turned over to the Master Program Trustee for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account so as to provide additional security for all Bonds issued in all Coverage Receiving Financing Programs, including, without limitation, the Series 2017 Bonds (the “Coverage Receiving Bonds”, as such term is more fully defined below). Under the terms of the Master Program Trust Agreement, the holders of all Coverage Receiving Bonds have a pro-rata secured interest in the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account. This pro-rata interest is maintained by requiring each series of Coverage Receiving Bonds to amortize principal on September 1 of each year and to pay interest semiannually on March 1 and September 1 of each year until final maturity (stated or otherwise).

The Trust retains full discretion to determine, with the consent of the State, whether future Financing Programs will be Coverage Providing Financing Programs, Coverage Receiving Financing Programs, both or neither. If more series of Coverage Receiving Bonds are issued by the Trust in future Financing Programs without a corresponding increase in Coverage Providing Financing Programs, the amount of security provided by the Coverage Providing Financing Programs that will be available to all series of Coverage Receiving Bonds will decrease. Therefore, there is a potential to reduce the amount of security available from the Coverage Providing Financing Programs to any one series of Coverage Receiving Bonds, including the Series 2017 Bonds.

“Coverage Receiving Financing Programs” currently consist of:

- (i) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 1998 Financing Program (the “Series 1998 Bonds”);
- (ii) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 1999 Financing Program (the “Series 1999 Bonds”);
- (iii) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 2000 Financing Program (the “Series 2000 Bonds”);
- (iv) the three series of Bonds issued to finance the 2001 Financing Program (the “Series 2001 Bonds”);

- (v) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 2002 Financing Program (the “Series 2002 Bonds”);
- (vi) the single series of Bonds issued to finance the 2003 Financing Program (the “Series 2003 Bonds”);
- (vii) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 2004 Financing Program (the “Series 2004 Bonds”);
- (viii) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 2005 Financing Program (the “Series 2005 Bonds”);
- (ix) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 2006 Financing Program (the “Series 2006 Bonds”);
- (x) the single series of Bonds issued to finance the 2007 Financing Program (the “Series 2007 Bonds”);
- (xi) the single series of Bonds issued to finance the 2008 Financing Program (the “Series 2008 Bonds”);
- (xii) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 2009 Financing Program (the “Series 2009 Bonds”);
- (xiii) the single series of Bonds issued to finance the 2010A Financing Program (the “Series 2010A Bonds”);
- (xiv) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 2010 B&C Financing Program (the “Series 2010 B&C Bonds”);
- (xv) the three series of Bonds issued to finance the 2012 Financing Program (the “Series 2012 Bonds”);
- (xvi) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 2013 Financing Program (the “Series 2013 Bonds”);
- (xvii) the two series of Bonds issued to finance the 2014 Financing Program (the “Series 2014 Bonds”);
- (xviii) the single series of Bonds issued to finance the 2015 Financing Program (the “Series 2015A-1 Bonds”);
- (xix) the single series of Bonds issued to finance the Fall pool of the 2016 Financing Program (the “Series 2015A-2 Bonds”);
- (xx) the single series of Bonds issued to finance the Spring pool of the 2016 Financing Program (the “Series 2016A-1 Bonds”);
- (xxi) the single series of Bonds issued to finance the Fall pool of the 2017 Financing Program (the “Series 2016A-2 Bonds”);
- (xxii) the single series of Bonds issued to finance the Spring pool of the 2017 Financing Program (the “Series 2017A-1 Bonds”); and
- (xxiii) the Series 2017 Bonds.

Coverage Receiving Financing Programs also include (i) the Financing Programs containing all Series of Refunding Bonds that have refunded all or a portion of the above-referenced Series of Bonds and (ii) all future Financing Programs so designated by the Trust in accordance with Section 4(a) of the Master Program Trust Agreement. The Series 1998 Bonds, the Series 1999 Bonds, the Series 2000 Bonds, the Series 2001 Bonds, the Series 2002 Bonds, the Series 2003 Bonds, the Series 2004 Bonds, the Series 2005 Bonds, the Series 2006 Bonds, the Series 2007 Bonds, the Series 2008 Bonds, the Series 2009 Bonds, the Series 2010A Bonds, the Series 2010 B&C Bonds, the Series 2012 Bonds, the Series 2013 Bonds, the Series 2014 Bonds, the Series 2015A-1 Bonds, the Series 2015A-2 Bonds, the Series 2016A-1 Bonds, the Series 2016A-2 Bonds, the Series 2017A-1 Bonds, the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, all Series of Refunding Bonds that have refunded all or a portion of such Series of Bonds, and all series of Bonds to be issued pursuant to future Financing Programs as so designated (the “Future Bonds”) may be referred to collectively as “Coverage Receiving Bonds”. It should be noted that on December 1, 2005, the Trust

issued the BCIA-EnCap Bonds, which bonds were not issued pursuant to the traditional Financing Program of the Trust. Therefore, the BCIA-EnCap Bonds are not Coverage Receiving Bonds and do not constitute a Coverage Providing Financing Program.

See Appendix D – “AGGREGATE FINANCING PROGRAM REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR COVERAGE RECEIVING BONDS”.

Amount of Coverage

To the extent that each Borrower in each Coverage Providing Financing Program repays its Trust Loan and its Fund Loan on time and in full, Fund Loan repayments will be available to secure the Coverage Receiving Bonds as of each semiannual debt service payment date of such Coverage Receiving Bonds in the aggregate amounts set forth in Appendix D - “AGGREGATE FINANCING PROGRAM REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR COVERAGE RECEIVING BONDS”. Although these amounts currently are scheduled to be available to provide additional security for the Coverage Receiving Bonds, no assurance can be given by the Trust that all such Trust Loan and Fund Loan repayments will be made by the Borrowers in each Coverage Providing Financing Program on time and in full. In addition, due to the ability, pursuant to Department Regulations, of Borrowers in Coverage Providing Financing Programs to adjust the amount of their Fund Loan downward in order to reflect lower than anticipated Project costs, the Fund Loan repayments of such Borrowers may be reduced in inverse order of maturity in the event that such downsizing of the Fund Loan amount occurs. To the extent such downsizing does occur, the amounts set forth in this aggregate coverage table will be reduced correspondingly. Further, to the extent that a Borrower in a Coverage Receiving Financing Program prepays all or a portion of its Trust Loan or, alternatively, lower than anticipated Project costs results in an allocation of unexpended Project Fund proceeds on account to be allocated to a Bond defeasance, the amount of Trust Loan Repayments and debt service requirements set forth in this aggregate coverage table will be reduced correspondingly. As of the date of this Official Statement, every Borrower in every Coverage Providing Financing Program and every Coverage Receiving Financing Program, since the Financing Program has been established, has made its Trust Loan and Fund Loan repayments in full and at a time so as to allow each respective Trustee to pay debt service on its respective series of Bonds on time and in full.

For further information concerning the Master Program Trust Agreement, see: (i) “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Available Security Provisions for the Series 2017 Bonds – 6. Master Program Trust Agreement” herein; (ii) the “Master Program Trust Agreement Schedule” included in Appendix A hereto – “AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE TRUST”; (iii) Appendix D hereto – “AGGREGATE FINANCING PROGRAM REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR COVERAGE RECEIVING BONDS”; and (iv) Appendix E hereto – “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 BOND RESOLUTION, THE MASTER PROGRAM TRUST AGREEMENT AND THE TRUST CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT”. For further information concerning the Audited Financial Statements (as defined herein) of the Trust, see “AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS” herein.

Source of Repayment of Loans

All municipal and county Borrowers issue their Borrower Bonds pursuant to the State’s Local Bond Law, constituting Chapter 169 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State (N.J.S.A. 40A:2-1 *et seq.*), as the same has been, and may from time to time be, amended and supplemented (the “Local Bond Law”). The Local Bond Law requires each such Borrower, if necessary, to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all of the taxable property within the jurisdiction of the Borrower, without limitation as to rate or amount (“Taxes”), in order to pay debt service on the respective Borrower Bonds. Approximately ninety-two percent (92%) of the aggregate principal amount of Borrower Bonds in Coverage Providing Financing Programs are secured by either a direct or an indirect general obligation, full faith and credit pledge of a municipal or county government in the State. In addition, the Borrower Bonds of certain municipal Borrowers additionally are secured pursuant to the provisions of the State’s Municipal Qualified Bond Act (N.J.S.A. 40A:3-1 *et seq.*), as the same has been, and may from time to time be, amended and supplemented (the “Municipal Qualified Bond Act”). See Appendix G – “NEW JERSEY STATUTES PERTAINING TO CERTAIN LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS” for descriptions of the Local Bond Law and the Municipal Qualified Bond Act.

In the event that any municipal or county Borrower does not make timely payment in full of its Loan repayment obligation on any payment date, the Trust and the Trustee for the series of Bonds that is secured by the

Borrower Bonds of any such Borrower would immediately be vested with the right to seek specific performance on the general obligation pledge under the Borrower Bonds and to seek an appropriate court order to require the municipal or county Borrower to raise Taxes.

Most municipal, county or regional authority or commission Borrowers (the “Authority Borrowers”) issue their Borrower Bonds pursuant to the sewerage authorities law, constituting Chapter 138 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1946 of the State (N.J.S.A. 40:14A-1 *et seq.*), as the same has been, and may from time to time be, amended and supplemented (the “Sewerage Authorities Law”), the municipal and county utilities authorities law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1957 of the State (N.J.S.A. 40:14B-1 *et seq.*), as the same has been, and may from time to time be, amended and supplemented (the “Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law”), the county improvement authorities law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State (N.J.S.A. 40:37A-44 *et seq.*), as the same has been, and may from time to time be, amended and supplemented (the “County Improvement Authorities Law”), or the redevelopment area bond financing law, constituting Chapter 310 of the Pamphlet Laws of 2001 of the State (N.J.S.A. 40A:12A-64 *et seq.*), as the same has been, and may from time to time be, amended and supplemented (the “Redevelopment Area Bond Law”) (collectively, the “Authorities Laws”). In addition, some Authority Borrowers issue their Borrower Bonds pursuant to laws other than those discussed in the preceding sentence. The Authorities Laws allow for any such Authority Borrowers to enter into deficiency, service or other contracts (the “Borrower Service Agreements”) with underlying municipalities, counties and other local government authorities (the “Participants”). The Authorities Laws further allow Participants to enter into deficiency, service or other contracts (the “Indirect Borrower Service Agreements”) with underlying municipalities and counties (the “Indirect Participants”). The Borrower Service Agreements require that Participants pay certain amounts (the “Annual Charges”), including the Participants’ share of debt service on all Borrower Bonds issued by the respective Authority Borrower. The Indirect Borrower Service Agreements require that Indirect Participants pay certain amounts (the “Indirect Annual Charges”), including the Indirect Participants’ share of the Participants’ share of debt service on all Borrower Bonds issued by the respective Authority Borrower.

In the event that any Authority Borrower, that has entered into one or more Borrower Service Agreements providing the general obligation pledge of Annual Charges payable by its Participants, does not make timely payment in full of its Loan repayment obligation on any payment date, the Authority Borrower has covenanted in its Loan Agreements to pursue immediately any remedies available to the Authority Borrower under the applicable Borrower Service Agreements, including, without limitation, the right of such Authority Borrower to seek specific performance on the general obligation pledge of Annual Charges by the Participants under the Borrower Service Agreements and to seek an appropriate court order to require the municipal or county Participants to raise Taxes. All other Authority Borrowers that have entered into Borrower Service Agreements without the general obligation pledge of Annual Charges have similarly covenanted in their Loan Agreements to pursue any rights available against Participants to recover Annual Charges. These Authority Borrower obligations would arise as soon as Loan repayments have not been received in full and on time. Thereupon, the Trust and the Trustee for the affected series of Bonds would have the right to seek a court order to force the Authority Borrower to pursue the remedies described herein.

In addition, the County Improvement Authorities Law and the Redevelopment Area Bond Law each permit certain counties and municipalities (the “Government Borrower Guarantors”) to guaranty unconditionally and irrevocably (the “Government Borrower Guaranties”) the payment of debt service on Authority Borrower Bonds issued by (i) in the case of the County Improvement Authorities Law, county improvement authorities and (ii) in the case of the Redevelopment Area Bond Law, “redevelopment entities” as defined therein, which guaranty payments (the “Government Guaranty Payments”) shall be made from any available source, including, if necessary, the levy of *ad valorem* taxes upon all of the taxable property within the jurisdiction of the Government Borrower Guarantors, without limitation as to rate or amount.

In the event that any Authority Borrower that has entered into Government Borrower Guaranties involving the general obligation pledge of Government Guaranty Payments payable by its Government Borrower Guarantors does not make timely payment in full of its Loan repayment obligation on any payment date, the Authority Borrower has covenanted in its Loan Agreements to pursue immediately any remedies available to the Authority Borrower under the applicable Government Borrower Guaranties. Such remedies would include the right of such Authority Borrower to seek specific performance on the general obligation pledge of Government Guaranty Payments by the Government Borrower Guarantors under the Government Borrower Guaranties and to seek an appropriate court order to require the municipal or county Government Borrower Guarantors to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all of the taxable

property within the jurisdiction of such municipal or county Government Borrower Guarantors, without limitation as to rate or amount.

Under Section 12a of the Trust Act, certain Trust Loans remaining unpaid for thirty (30) days may be satisfied from State-aid otherwise due, as applicable, to (i) the municipal or county Borrower, (ii) the municipal or county Participant of an Authority Borrower that has pledged the payment of Annual Charges, or (iii) the municipal or county Government Borrower Guarantor of an Authority Borrower that has pledged the payment of Government Guaranty Payments. The State-aid intercept is not available for Trust Loan repayments from Authority Borrowers directly, from Private Borrowers, from Private Borrower Guarantors, from the Participants of Authority Borrowers whose obligations arise by statute (as opposed to Borrower Service Agreements) and from Indirect Participants. The State-aid intercept also is not available for the repayment of Borrower Fund Loan Bonds.

All Private Borrowers (other than nonprofit entities) issue their Borrower Bonds pursuant to the New Jersey Business Corporation Act, constituting Chapter 263 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1968 of the State (N.J.S.A. 14A:1-1 *et seq.*), as the same has been, and may from time to time be, amended and supplemented (the "Business Corporation Law"). The Business Corporation Law permits private corporations (the "Private Borrower Guarantors"; the Government Borrower Guarantors and the Private Borrower Guarantors shall be referred to collectively herein as the "Borrower Guarantors") to guaranty unconditionally and irrevocably (the "Private Borrower Guaranties"; the Government Borrower Guaranties and the Private Borrower Guaranties shall be referred to collectively herein as the "Borrower Guaranties") the payment of debt service on the Borrower Bonds of Private Borrowers, which guaranty payments (the "Private Guaranty Payments"; the Government Guaranty Payments and the Private Guaranty Payments shall be referred to collectively herein as the "Guaranty Payments") shall be made from any available source or one or more dedicated sources, all as set forth in the Private Borrower Guaranties. Moreover, certain Private Borrowers may be required to additionally secure their Borrower Bonds with (i) letters of credit (the "Private Borrower Letters of Credit") issued by financial institutions authorized to transact business in the State, (ii) mortgages (the "Private Borrower Mortgages") or (iii) special reserve funds (the "Private Borrower Special Reserve Funds").

In the event that any Private Borrower that has entered into Private Borrower Guaranties involving the general obligation pledge of Private Guaranty Payments payable by its Private Borrower Guarantors does not make timely payment in full of its Loan repayment obligation on any payment date, the Private Borrower has covenanted in its Loan Agreements to pursue immediately any remedies available to the Private Borrower under the applicable Private Borrower Guaranties. This would include the right of such Private Borrower to seek specific performance on the pledge of Private Guaranty Payments by the Private Borrower Guarantors under the Private Borrower Guaranties.

Depending upon the specific security applicable to each Borrower Bond, a Loan repayment can be timely made in full by a Borrower in a Coverage Providing Financing Program from sources other than revenues or general obligation taxes if such amounts are not forthcoming. For example, Borrower Bonds of Authority Borrowers and Private Borrowers may be additionally secured by amounts on deposit in debt service reserve funds or special reserve funds created and existing under the respective Borrower Bond Resolutions. These debt service reserve funds or special reserve funds will be drawn on when System revenues (including Annual Charges, Indirect Annual Charges, Government Guaranty Payments or Private Guaranty Payments) and, if applicable, general obligation taxes are insufficient to pay debt service on any Borrower Bonds on any applicable debt service payment date. To the extent any such debt service reserve funds or special reserve funds have been depleted and have not been replenished under the terms of the applicable Borrower Bond Resolutions, the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on certain Borrower Trust Loan Bonds and certain Borrower Fund Loan Bonds, in very limited circumstances, may be guaranteed by nationally recognized municipal bond insurance companies. These policies may then be drawn on to make timely payment of the respective series of Borrower Bonds.

The Trustee for any Financing Program acting for the benefit of the holders of a series of Bonds secured by Trust Loans that are past due will receive any Fund Loan repayments made by the other Borrowers within such Series up to an amount necessary to satisfy any such Trust Loan deficiency. Any such Trustee need not pursue nor cause the Trust to pursue any of the rights or remedies discussed above in order to receive the Fund Loan repayments, because all Loan repayments (both Trust Loan repayments and Fund Loan repayments) for any given Financing Program relating to a particular series of Bonds are paid (either directly, or indirectly through a loan servicer) to the Trustee for such series of Bonds. Regardless of whether the Trustee satisfies this deficiency from Fund Loan repayments, the Trust and the Trustee retain their rights to pursue the other remedies discussed above.

Notwithstanding the existence of the remedies noted in the foregoing paragraphs, the Trust cannot assure that a court of competent jurisdiction would enforce these rights.

For information relating to the source of repayment of the Series 2017A-2 Loans and the Series 2017B-1 Loans, see Appendix B – “SERIES 2017 BORROWERS” and “SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Available Security Provisions for the Series 2017 Bonds” below.

Available Security Provisions for the Series 2017 Bonds

The following sections discuss the specific provisions for security for the payment of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of and the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds. Although no remedy discussed herein need be pursued prior to any other remedy, no remedy may be pursued prior to the time when the Trust or the Series 2017 Trustee, as the case may be, obtains those rights. Except for the State-aid intercept, which cannot be invoked until thirty (30) days have passed from the time of a Series 2017 Trust Loan delinquency, all of the rights and remedies discussed herein are available to the Trust and the Series 2017 Trustee immediately upon the failure by a Series 2017 Borrower to make a complete and timely Series 2017 Trust Loan repayment.

1. Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreements

Pursuant to the Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreements:

- (i) Upon the issuance by the Trust of its Series 2017 Bonds, each Series 2017 Borrower must deliver to the Trust a valid Series 2017 Borrower Trust Loan Bond evidencing and securing the repayment obligation of such Series 2017 Borrower with respect to its Series 2017 Trust Loan.
- (ii) The Series 2017 Trust Loan repayments payable by the Series 2017 Borrowers pursuant to their respective Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreements will equal the principal and interest payments that the Trust is required to make on the allocable portion of the particular Series 2017 Bonds from which such Series 2017 Trust Loans were made, and will be due from the Series 2017 Borrowers on February 1 (interest only) and August 1 (principal and interest) of each year, with interest payments commencing August 1, 2018, until the end of the Series 2017 Trust Loan terms, such dates being at least thirty (30) days prior to the respective March 1 and September 1 payment dates for the Series 2017 Bonds.
- (iii) Each Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreement will establish certain conditions precedent to, among other things, the prepayment of the Series 2017 Trust Loan and the Series 2017 Borrower Trust Loan Bond, and to the assignment of such Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreement by the applicable Series 2017 Borrower, which preconditions include, but are not limited to, the written approval thereof by the Trust.

In addition, all principal of Series 2017 Fund Loans is payable at least thirty (30) days prior to the payment date with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds, in order to provide additional security for the Series 2017 Bonds.

General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers. The obligations of certain Series 2017A-2 Borrowers (the “General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers”) to repay their Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans will be direct and general obligations and ultimately payable from their general tax revenues. Under the terms of its respective Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan Agreement, each General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower will (i) covenant to provide the resources to maintain its System in good repair and operating condition and (ii) irrevocably pledge its full faith and credit and covenant to exercise its unlimited taxing powers for the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on its Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan and its Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond. Simultaneously with the execution of the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan Agreements, the Trust will receive an opinion from counsel to each General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower to the effect that such General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower has no bonds, notes or other debt obligations outstanding that are superior or senior to its Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond as to the pledge of and lien on the general tax revenues of such General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower. (Please note that the Series 2017B-1 Borrower is a Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrower, as the repayment obligations of the

Series 2017B-1 Borrower are not a direct and general obligation that is payable from general tax revenue and, therefore, there is no Series 2017B-1 Borrower that is a general obligation Borrower.)

Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrowers. The obligations of certain Series 2017 Borrowers (respectively, the “Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers” and the “Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower” and, collectively, the “Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrowers”) to repay their Series 2017 Trust Loans will be special obligations of each such Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrower and will be payable solely from the pledged revenues or other receipts of its respective System. The obligations of certain Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers (the “Junior Lien Series 2017A-2 Borrowers”) to repay their respective Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans will be payable from funds made available by such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers under their respective subordinate lien Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolutions. Notwithstanding the subordinate nature of the lien described in the foregoing sentence, the municipal and county Participants for such Junior Lien Series 2017A-2 Borrowers are each required to exercise their unlimited taxing power in order to pay their respective Annual Charges. See “Sources of Repayment of Loans” herein.

Under the terms of its Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreement, each Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrower will pledge to (i) maintain its System in good repair and operating condition, and (ii) establish, levy and collect rents, rates and other charges for the products and services provided by its System, which shall be at least sufficient (a) to meet the operation and maintenance expenses of such System and (b) to generate funds sufficient to fulfill the terms and conditions of all contracts and agreements made by it, including, without limitation, its Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreement and its Series 2017 Borrower Trust Loan Bond. Simultaneously with the execution of the Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreements, the Trust will receive an opinion from counsel to each Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrower, except for the Junior Lien Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, to the effect that such Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrower has no bonds, notes or other debt obligations outstanding that are superior or senior to its Series 2017 Borrower Trust Loan Bond as to the pledge of and lien on the pledged revenues of such Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrower’s System.

For additional information regarding the provisions, terms and conditions of the Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreements, see Appendix F hereto – “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 TRUST LOAN AGREEMENTS (INCLUDING THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS FOR THE SERIES 2017 BORROWERS), THE SERIES 2017 FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS AND THE OTHER COVERAGE PROVIDING FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS”. For information concerning which Series 2017 Borrowers are General Obligation Series 2017 Borrowers and which Series 2017 Borrowers are Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrowers, see Appendix B hereto - “SERIES 2017 BORROWERS”.

2. Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Funds

If and when a Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower is unable to make its Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayment in full when due from pledged System revenues, the trustee for the applicable Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bonds and the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Fund Loan Bonds (collectively, the “Series 2017A-2 Borrower Bonds”) is required to satisfy any such deficiency on the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayment date, if applicable, from a draw on the debt service reserve fund that may be created and existing pursuant to the applicable Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolution (the “Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund”) for such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower. However, it is not a requirement of the Trust, pursuant to the terms of its Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program, that a Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower secure its Series 2017A-2 Borrower Bonds through the funding of a Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund. While the funding of a Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund is not a requirement of the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program, certain Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, specifically four (4) such Borrowers, pursuant to the terms of their respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolution, are required to fund a Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund as security for their respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Bonds. For information concerning which Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers are required to fund a Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund as security for their respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Bonds, see Appendix B hereto - “SERIES 2017 BORROWERS”.

The Series 2017B-1 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolution does not require the funding of a debt service reserve fund by the Series 2017B-1 Borrower as security for its Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

3. Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements; Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty; Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage

As further security for the payment of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, all but one Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers have entered into a Borrower Service Agreement (each, a “Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreement”) with one or more Participants (the “Series 2017A-2 Participants”) that receive environmental infrastructure service from such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers. In addition, one Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower (the one Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower that has not entered into a Borrower Service Agreement) has entered into a Government Borrower Guaranty (the “Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty”). The Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements require that the Series 2017A-2 Participants pay certain deficiencies or other amounts (the “Series 2017A-2 Annual Charges”), including, without limitation, the Series 2017A-2 Participants’ share of debt service on the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Bonds of the respective Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers. Pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements, any deficiency giving rise to a Series 2017A-2 Annual Charge is calculated at the end of each fiscal year of the Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower and is submitted to the applicable Series 2017A-2 Participants for payment as provided therein. The Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty requires that the Government Borrower Guarantor (the “Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor”) pay debt service on the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Bonds of the respective Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower. Under the terms of, as applicable, the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements, the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty, the Authorities Laws and all other applicable law, the municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participants or the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor, as applicable, are required to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all of the taxable property within their respective jurisdictions, without limitation as to rate or amount, in order to pay, respectively, Series 2017A-2 Annual Charges to the applicable Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower or the debt service on the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Bonds of the applicable Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower.

If and when any Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower that has entered into a Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreement or the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty, as applicable, is unable to make its Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayment in full when due from pledged System revenues or from the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty, as applicable, and is unable to satisfy any such deficiency in full from a draw on its Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund, if applicable and available, such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower has covenanted in its Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan Agreement to take all measures permitted under its Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreement or its Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty, as applicable, to collect such deficiency from its Series 2017A-2 Participants or its Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor, as applicable. This obligation arises immediately on the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan payment date.

For information regarding the Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayments of which are secured by the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreements or the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty, as applicable, see Appendix B hereto - “SERIES 2017 BORROWERS”.

Please note that the Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower has entered into neither a Borrower Service Agreement nor a Government Borrower Guaranty. However, as further security for the payment of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, the Borrower Bonds of the Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower are to be issued under, and secured by, an indenture of mortgage (a Private Borrower Mortgage as used herein) (the “Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage”), which will constitute, at the time of delivery of such Borrower Bonds, a direct first mortgage lien upon substantially all of the property of the Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower, subject only to certain permitted encumbrances and excepting (i) property of the Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower not used or useful in connection with its business as a water utility and (ii) personal property in which a security interest cannot be perfected by a filing under the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State. The Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage of the Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower also contains provisions subjecting after-acquired property (subject to pre-existing liens, if any, at the time of acquisition) to the lien thereof. For information regarding the Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower, the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan repayments of which are secured by the Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage, see Appendix B hereto - “SERIES 2017 BORROWER”.

4. Series 2017 Bond Resolutions

Pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution, the Series 2017A-2 Trustee will collect all Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayments and all Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan repayments, in order to provide sufficient moneys to pay debt service on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds (that financed the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans) prior to the repayment of the Series 2017A-2 Fund Loans. Pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution, the Series 2017B-1 Trustee will collect all Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan repayments and all Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan repayments, in order to provide sufficient moneys to pay debt service on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds (that financed the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan) prior to the repayment of the Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan. For a more detailed description of the provisions of the Series 2017 Bond Resolutions, see Appendix E hereto – “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 BOND RESOLUTIONS, THE MASTER PROGRAM TRUST AGREEMENT AND THE TRUST CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT” herein. See also Appendix C hereto – “SERIES 2017 LOAN REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR SERIES 2017 BONDS”.

On or before each Series 2017A-2 Loan repayment due date, each Series 2017A-2 Borrower will make payment to the Series 2017A-2 Trustee in an amount equal to the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayment, the Trust administrative fee payment, the Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan repayment, and the State administrative fee payment then due, if any. Regardless of the manner in which each Series 2017A-2 Borrower is credited for such payment, the Series 2017A-2 Trustee shall apply the total of all such payments received from all Series 2017A-2 Borrowers as follows: FIRST, towards the satisfaction of debt service due on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds; SECOND, to the satisfaction of the Trust’s administrative fee payment then due; THIRD, to the Master Program Trustee for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account for the eventual satisfaction of the total amount of principal due on the related zero-interest Series 2017A-2 Fund Loans; and, FOURTH, to the satisfaction of the State’s administrative fee payment then due, if any.

On or before each Series 2017B-1 Loan repayment due date, the Series 2017B-1 Borrower will make payment to the Series 2017B-1 Trustee in an amount equal to the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan repayment, the Trust administrative fee payment, the Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan repayment, and the State administrative fee payment then due, if any. Regardless of the manner in which the Series 2017B-1 Borrower is credited for such payment, the Series 2017B-1 Trustee shall apply the total of all such payments received from the Series 2017B-1 Borrower as follows: FIRST, towards the satisfaction of debt service due on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds; SECOND, to the satisfaction of the Trust’s administrative fee payment then due; THIRD, to the Master Program Trustee for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account for the eventual satisfaction of the total amount of principal due on the related zero-interest Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan; and, FOURTH, to the satisfaction of the State’s administrative fee payment then due, if any.

5. State-Aid Intercept Powers of the Trust under the Trust Act; Municipal Qualified Bond Act

If and when a Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayment deficiency has not been satisfied by any of the above security provisions and once thirty (30) days have passed from the original Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayment date, the Trust has the right to seek reimbursement from the State Treasurer in the amount of such deficiency from State-aid otherwise payable to any such General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower, certain municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participants and the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor.

As authorized by the Trust Act, the Trust shall require that, if a Series 2017A-2 Borrower fails to pay to the Trust in full any of its “obligations” (as defined in the Trust Act) and such deficiency remains unpaid for a period of 30 days, the State Treasurer shall pay to the Trust the following amounts: (i) if the Series 2017A-2 Borrower is a General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower, the State Treasurer shall pay an amount sufficient to satisfy such unpaid obligations from State-aid payable to the General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower, or (ii) if the Series 2017A-2 Borrower is a Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower, the State Treasurer shall pay an amount sufficient to satisfy such unpaid obligations from State-aid payable to (A) any municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participant that has executed a Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreement with any such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower, or (B) the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor that has executed the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty with such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower. As defined in the Trust Act, “obligations” of the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers include, but are not limited to, principal of and interest on the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bonds issued by the General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers to the Trust, any

Series 2017A-2 Annual Charges payable by the municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participants under any Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreement, and debt service on the Series 2017A-2 Borrower Bonds of the Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower that is payable by the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor.

The State-aid subject to (i) interception by the Trust for the General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, the applicable municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participants, and the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor, and (ii) withholding by the State Treasurer pursuant to the Municipal Qualified Bond Act, includes franchise and gross receipts taxes, business personal property tax replacement revenues, insurance franchise tax replacement revenues, taxes on financial businesses and revenues from the municipal purposes tax assistance fund and other similar forms of State-aid payable to the General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, the applicable municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participants, and the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor. The State-aid subject to interception by the Trust for county Series 2017A-2 Participants, if any, and the county Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor also includes State sharing of taxes on insurance companies. ALL STATE-AID IS SUBJECT TO ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS BY THE STATE LEGISLATURE. State-aid may include, to the extent permitted by federal law, federal moneys appropriated or apportioned by the State to the General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, the applicable municipal and county Series 2017A-2 Participants and the Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor.

See Appendix G – “NEW JERSEY STATUTES PERTAINING TO CERTAIN LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS” for a description of the Municipal Qualified Bond Act.

6. Master Program Trust Agreement

Upon the issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds, the Trust, the State, the prior Loan Servicers, the prior Trustees and United States Trust Company of New York, as master program trustee thereunder, entered into the Master Program Trust Agreement, dated as of November 1, 1995. In accordance with the Succession Agreement, State Street Bank & Trust Company, N.A. (predecessor to U.S. Bank Trust National Association) became the Master Program Trustee as of November 1, 2001. The Master Program Trustee holds all moneys, and securities purchased with moneys, deposited in the Master Program Trust Account in trust for the benefit of all holders of Coverage Receiving Bonds. Once the Interest Payment Date and/or the Principal Payment Date, as the case may be, with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds has been reached and the Series 2017 Trustee is still unable to satisfy the debt service payment due on the Series 2017 Bonds on any such date, the Master Program Trustee shall satisfy any such deficiency to the extent of moneys on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account in accordance with the terms of the Master Program Trust Agreement.

Pursuant to the Bond Resolution for any such Coverage Providing Financing Program, all Loan repayments are collected and thereafter the Trustee for any such series of Bonds allocates up to an amount sufficient to pay debt service on any such series of Bonds due on the next scheduled semiannual payment date. Once the Trustee has satisfied this debt service requirement, and after paying the Trust its nominal administrative fee, the Trustee repays all Loan moneys so received with respect to the repayment of Fund Loans to the Master Program Trustee for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account. Thereafter, the Trustee allocates the remaining moneys toward payment of the State administrative fee, if any. The Master Program Trustee holds all remaining moneys, and securities purchased with moneys, deposited in the Master Program Trust Account in trust for the benefit of all holders of the Coverage Receiving Bonds. The Master Program Trustee will make the moneys deposited in the Master Program Trust Account (and all subaccounts therein) available on the immediately succeeding March 1 and September 1 to pay debt service on Coverage Receiving Bonds. Thereafter, and if not needed to pay debt service on any such series of Coverage Receiving Bonds, the moneys deposited in the Master Program Trust Account will be returned to the State.

The Trustee for any series of Coverage Receiving Bonds is required to provide the Trust, the State and the Master Program Trustee for any such Financing Program with a fifteen (15) day preliminary advance warning if that Trustee does not have sufficient moneys to pay debt service on the next debt service payment date. If a deficiency remains by 9:30 a.m. on the second Business Day immediately preceding the applicable debt service payment date, the Trustee for any such adversely affected series of Coverage Receiving Bonds shall issue a formal notice of deficiency (the “Notice”) to the Trust, the State and the Master Program Trustee for such series of Coverage Receiving Bonds. Thereupon, the Master Program Trustee shall pay every such Trustee that has issued a Notice, from funds on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (and all subaccounts therein), an amount sufficient to satisfy all

such deficiencies. If the Master Program Trustee receives Notices citing deficiencies in excess of the total amount on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account, the Master Program Trustee shall pay out all available moneys to each adversely affected Trustee in proportion to the amount of their respective deficiencies.

One Business Day after the remaining Fund Loan repayments are made available from the Master Program Trust Account to satisfy debt service deficiencies, moneys not actually needed on any such March 1 or September 1 are retained in a subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account to be made available for the same purpose on the immediately following semiannual debt service payment date. This holdback allows the Master Program Trustee to keep as the minimum balance (assuming all scheduled Loans are timely and completely paid) in the Master Program Trust Account the entire prior year's Fund Loan repayments from all Coverage Providing Financing Programs, thereby providing additional security for all Coverage Receiving Bonds on each March 1 and September 1. One Business Day thereafter, such moneys are returned to the State in satisfaction of the Fund Loans, unless all or a portion of such moneys is needed to satisfy any actual deficiency in Fund Loan repayments received by the Master Program Trustee from the amounts scheduled for receipt. In addition, the Trust has the right, but not the obligation, to make an equity contribution into subaccounts of the Master Program Trust Account to secure the Coverage Receiving Bonds further.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the portion of a series of Coverage Receiving Bonds that is allocable to the Trust Loans of Private Borrowers shall not be entitled to that portion of the Master Program Trust Account that consists of repayments of Fund Loans, the original source of which Fund Loans was general obligation bonds of the State. Approximately 9% of Outstanding Fund Loans were funded from general obligation bonds of the State. There are no Series 2017A-2 Borrowers that are Private Borrowers; the Series 2017B-1 Borrower is a Private Borrower.

7. Event of Default

To the extent that the remedies discussed in the preceding sections are insufficient to satisfy any repayment deficiency with respect to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and, therefore, an Event of Default pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution occurs, the Series 2017A-2 Bonds are subject to acceleration prior to their stated maturities at the times and in the manner set forth in the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution. To the extent that the remedies discussed in the preceding sections are insufficient to satisfy any repayment deficiency with respect to the Series 2017B-1 Bonds and, therefore, an Event of Default pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution occurs, the Series 2017B-1 Bonds are subject to acceleration prior to their stated maturities at the times and in the manner set forth in the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution. See Appendix E hereto – “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 BOND RESOLUTIONS, THE MASTER PROGRAM TRUST AGREEMENT AND THE TRUST CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT” herein.

State General Taxing Power Not Pledged

Pursuant to the Trust Act and the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution, the Series 2017A-2 Bonds shall be a special obligation of the Trust and shall not in any way be a debt or liability of the State or of any political subdivision thereof (other than the Trust, but solely to the extent of the Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate), and shall not create or constitute any indebtedness, liability or obligation of the State or of any political subdivision thereof (other than the Trust, but solely to the extent of the Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate). The principal and redemption premium, if any, of and the interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds shall be payable from and secured by the pledge (i) by the Trust of the Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate and (ii) by the Master Program Trustee of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to the extent set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement.

Pursuant to the Trust Act and the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution, the Series 2017B-1 Bonds shall be a special obligation of the Trust and shall not in any way be a debt or liability of the State or of any political subdivision thereof (other than the Trust, but solely to the extent of the Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate), and shall not create or constitute any indebtedness, liability or obligation of the State or of any political subdivision thereof (other than the Trust, but solely to the extent of the Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate). The principal and redemption premium, if any, of and the interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds shall be payable from and secured by the pledge (i) by the Trust of the Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate and (ii) by the Master Program Trustee of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to the extent set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement.

No Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Series 2017 Bonds

The Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution does not require the funding of a Debt Service Reserve Fund as security for the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. The Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution does not require the funding of a Debt Service Reserve Fund as security for the Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

The New Jersey CAP Law

Sections 45.2 and 45.3 of Chapter 4 of Title 40A of the New Jersey Statutes (the “CAP Law”) limit municipal expenditures. The CAP Law has been in effect since 1977 and has been amended several times. The CAP Law, as amended, generally limits increases of municipal appropriations over the previous year to no more than three and one-half percent (3.5%) or the index rate (the annual percentage increase in the U.S. Department of Commerce Implicit Price Deflator for State and Local Government Purchases of Goods and Services for the year preceding the current year), whichever is less. However, certain expenditures are excluded from the calculation of the permissible annual increase in municipal appropriations prescribed under the CAP Law, including, without limitation, (i) expenditures for debt service (which includes the Borrower Bonds), (ii) expenditures pursuant to any contract with respect to use, service or provision of any project, facility or public improvement for water or sewerage or payments on account of debt service therefore (which includes amounts required to be paid by a Participant to a Special Obligation Borrower pursuant to a Borrower Service Agreement and necessary for a Special Obligation Borrower to meet in a timely fashion its debt service obligations with respect to its Borrower Bonds), (iii) expenditures mandated by federal or State law (after the effective date of the January 1, 1991 amendments) and (iv) capital expenditures.

Additionally, legislation constituting P.L. 2007, c. 62, effective on April 3, 2007, as amended by P.L. 2010, c. 44, effective on July 13, 2010, further amending the CAP Law, imposes a 2% cap on the tax levy of a municipality, county, fire district or solid waste collection district, with certain exceptions and subject to a number of adjustments. The exclusions from the limit include, without limitation, increases required to be raised for debt service as defined by law (which includes the Borrower Bonds), extraordinary costs directly related to a declared emergency, and certain increases in pension contributions and health care costs over 2%. Voters may approve increases over 2% not otherwise permitted, by a vote of a majority of the voters voting on a public question. These amendments to the CAP Law do not limit the obligation of a Local Unit Borrower to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all taxable real property within the Local Unit Borrower to pay debt service on its bonds or notes (which includes its Borrower Bonds). In addition, pursuant to Local Finance Notice Number 2011-36, issued on December 12, 2011 by the Division of Local Government Services in the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs (the “DLGS”), the DLGS has made a determination that the amounts required to be paid by a Participant to a Special Obligation Borrower pursuant to a Borrower Service Agreement and necessary for a Special Obligation Borrower to meet its debt service obligations with respect to its Borrower Bonds may be considered the equivalent of municipal debt service and shall be treated as such for all purposes pursuant to the CAP Law.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS FOR THE SERIES 2017A-2 BONDS

Sources:

Aggregate Principal Amount of Series 2017A-2 Bonds.....	\$18,840,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	\$ 1,005,014.25
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$19,845,014.25

Uses:

Project Fund Deposits ⁽¹⁾	\$19,749,482.00
Costs of Issuance ⁽²⁾	\$ 65,346.80
Underwriter's Discount ⁽³⁾	\$ 30,185.45
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS	\$19,845,014.25

-
- (1) Project costs are to be funded in part by the Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan for each Project. A portion of the Allowable Costs of each Project will be funded by the State with a Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan. (See "THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Trust Loans" and "THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Fund Loans").
 - (2) Costs of Issuance include, without limitation, legal counsel fees, financial advisory fees, fees of the Master Program Trustee, fees of the Series 2017A-2 Trustee, Rating Agency fees, and costs associated with the preparation and dissemination of this Official Statement.
 - (3) Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC., underwriter of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, has entered into a distribution agreement with its affiliate, Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of the distribution arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC. As part of this arrangement, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC may compensate Morgan Stanley Smith Barney LLC for its selling efforts with respect to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS FOR THE SERIES 2017B-1 BONDS

Sources:

Aggregate Principal Amount of Series 2017B-1 Bonds.....	\$3,860,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	\$ 85,518.55
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS	\$3,945,518.55

Uses:

Project Fund Deposits ⁽¹⁾	\$3,903,181.00
Costs of Issuance ⁽²⁾	\$ 4,961.33
Underwriter's Discount ⁽³⁾	\$ 37,376.22
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS	\$3,945,518.55

-
- (1) Project costs are to be funded in part by the Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan for each Project. A portion of the Allowable Costs of each Project will be funded by the State with a Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan. (See "THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Trust Loans" and "THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Fund Loans").
 - (2) Costs of Issuance include, without limitation, legal counsel fees, financial advisory fees, fees of the Master Program Trustee, fees of the Series 2017B-1 Trustee, Rating Agency fees, and costs associated with the preparation and dissemination of this Official Statement.
 - (3) Janney Montgomery Scott LLC is the underwriter of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

SECONDARY MARKET DISCLOSURE

In connection with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12, as amended, supplemented and officially interpreted from time to time, or any successor provision thereto, promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Rule 15c2-12"), the Trust has determined that, with regard to each respective series of the Series 2017 Bonds, it is not an "obligated person", as defined therein.

Furthermore, the Trust has determined in the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution that those Borrowers (from any Financing Program) whose remaining Fund Loan repayments in all Coverage Providing Financing Programs, when aggregated with their Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayments, if any, exceed ten percent (10%) of the sum of (i) the aggregate of all remaining Fund Loan repayments from all Borrowers in all Coverage Providing Financing Programs and (ii) the aggregate of all remaining Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan repayments from all Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, shall be considered material "obligated persons" within the meaning and for the purposes of Rule 15c2-12

for the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. The Trust has determined in the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution that those Borrowers (from any Financing Program) whose remaining Fund Loan repayments in all Coverage Providing Financing Programs, when aggregated with their Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan repayments, if any, exceed ten percent (10%) of the sum of (i) the aggregate of all remaining Fund Loan repayments from all Borrowers in all Coverage Providing Financing Programs and (ii) the aggregate of all remaining Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan repayments from the Series 2017B-1 Borrower, shall be considered material “obligated persons” within the meaning and for the purposes of Rule 15c2-12 for the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. To the extent any such Borrowers have entered into Borrower Service Agreements with Participants and any such Participants have entered into Indirect Borrower Service Agreements with Indirect Participants whereby Annual Charges or Indirect Annual Charges, as the case may be, materially secure such Loan repayments of any such Borrower, any such Participants and Indirect Participants also shall be considered material “obligated persons” within the meaning and for the purposes of Rule 15c2-12 for the respective series of the Series 2017 Bonds.

Each Series 2017 Borrower has covenanted in its Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreement, for the benefit of the respective Series 2017 Bondholders, to enter into a Borrower Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Borrower Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) should it meet, at any time during the term of its respective Series 2017 Trust Loan, the material “obligated persons” test referred to above. Such Borrower Continuing Disclosure Agreement obligates any such Series 2017 Borrower to provide (i) certain financial information and operating data relating to such Series 2017 Borrower and the Participants and Indirect Participants, if any, of such Series 2017 Borrower, including, without limitation, audited financial statements, within 225 days after the end of each fiscal year for which any such Borrower Continuing Disclosure Agreement is in effect (the “Annual Report”), and (ii) notice to the Trust of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and the notices of enumerated events is summarized in Appendix F hereto – “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 TRUST LOAN AGREEMENTS (INCLUDING THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS FOR THE SERIES 2017 BORROWERS), THE SERIES 2017 FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS AND THE OTHER COVERAGE PROVIDING FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS”.

The Borrower Continuing Disclosure Agreement further requires that the Annual Report shall be delivered by or on behalf of such Series 2017 Borrower to each Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository recognized by the SEC (each a “NRMSIR”) and to the State Information Depository recognized by the SEC (the “SID”), if any. Notices of enumerated events relating to the Series 2017 Trust Loan Bonds of such Series 2017 Borrower will be filed by such Series 2017 Borrower with the Trust, and the notices of enumerated events relating to the Series 2017 Bonds will be filed directly by the Trust with each NRMSIR or with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) and the SID, if any. As of the date of this Official Statement, the filing of any information with the Electronic Municipal Market Access facility of the MSRB for municipal securities disclosure of the MSRB shall satisfy the requirement to file such information with each NRMSIR. The obligations under the Borrower Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall continue through final maturity (stated or otherwise) of the respective series of the Series 2017 Bonds, but shall terminate when any such material “obligated persons” shall no longer meet the material “obligated persons” test with respect to the respective series of the Series 2017 Bonds. The Trust shall have no liability to the Series 2017 Bondholders or to any other person with respect to the secondary market disclosure of any such material “obligated persons”. See Appendix F – “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 TRUST LOAN AGREEMENTS (INCLUDING THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS FOR THE SERIES 2017 BORROWERS), THE SERIES 2017 FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS AND THE OTHER COVERAGE PROVIDING FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS” herein.

In light of the additional security provided for each series of the Series 2017 Bonds as a Coverage Receiving Financing Program (along with the existing Financing Programs and all future Coverage Receiving Financing Programs) through certain Fund Loan repayments in Coverage Providing Financing Programs, the Trust has determined that only the Borrowers, Participants and Indirect Participants identified in the immediately succeeding paragraph (if any) will be considered material “obligated persons” within the meaning and for the purposes of Rule 15c2-12 for each series of the Series 2017 Bonds. With respect to all other Borrowers, Participants and Indirect Participants, the Trust has determined that no financial or operating data is material to any decision to purchase, hold or sell each series of the Series 2017 Bonds, and the Trust will not itself provide or cause any such Borrowers, Participants and Indirect Participants to provide any such information with respect to any such Borrowers, Participants and Indirect Participants.

As of the date of issuance of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, there are no Borrowers that meet this material “obligated persons” test for the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. As of the date of issuance of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, there are no Borrowers that meet this material “obligated persons” test for the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. In addition, as of such issuance, no Participants or Indirect Participants meet this test with respect to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

Based upon official interpretations of Rule 15c2-12, the Trust has determined that, in connection with each series of the Series 2017 Bonds, each of (i) the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program relating to the Series 2017A-2 bonds and (ii) the Series 2017B-1 (SFY2018) Financing Program relating to the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, respectively, is an “obligated person”, as defined in Rule 15c2-12. In addition, on the date of delivery of each series of the Series 2017 Bonds, the Trust will enter into a Trust Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Trust Continuing Disclosure Agreement”; the Borrower Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Trust Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Continuing Disclosure Agreements”), for the benefit of the beneficial owners of each respective series of the Series 2017 Bonds, pursuant to which the Trust will agree to comply on a continual basis with the disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12 relating to the respective series of the Series 2017 Bonds. Specifically, the Trust will covenant to provide certain financial information relating to each respective Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program (which financial information will be similar to that contained in that certain unaudited “Master Program Trust Agreement Schedule” which is a schedule to the Audited Financial Statements of the Trust contained in Appendix A hereto – “AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE TRUST”, relating to each existing and future Coverage Providing Financing Program (the “Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program Annual Report”), to each NRMSIR and the SID, if any. In addition, the Trust will covenant to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events relating to each respective series of the Series 2017 Bonds to each NRMSIR or to the MSRB and the SID, if any. As of the date of this Official Statement, the filing of any information with the Electronic Municipal Market Access facility of the MSRB for municipal securities disclosure shall satisfy the requirement to file such information with each NRMSIR. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program Annual Report and the notices of enumerated events is summarized in Appendix E hereto – “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 BOND RESOLUTIONS, THE MASTER PROGRAM TRUST AGREEMENT AND THE TRUST CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT”.

The sole and exclusive remedy for breach of or default under the Continuing Disclosure Agreements to provide continuing disclosure as described above is an action to compel specific performance of the Continuing Disclosure Agreements by the parties thereto, and no person, including any holder of the Series 2017 Bonds, may recover monetary damages thereunder under any circumstances. In addition, if all or any part of Rule 15c2-12 ceases to be in effect for any reason, then the information required to be provided under the Continuing Disclosure Agreements, insofar as the provision of Rule 15c2-12 no longer in effect required the providing of such information, shall no longer be required to be provided. The Continuing Disclosure Agreements also may be amended or modified without the consent of the holders of the respective series of the Series 2017 Bonds under certain circumstances set forth therein. Copies of the Continuing Disclosure Agreements when executed by the parties thereto upon the delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds will be on file at the office of the Series 2017 Trustee.

The Trust previously has entered into undertakings required pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 similar to the undertaking contained in the Trust Continuing Disclosure Agreements. Such prior undertakings were entered into in connection with the following Financing Programs that remain outstanding as of the date hereof: the 1998 Financing Program, the 1999 Financing Program, the 2000 Financing Program, the 2001 Financing Program, the 2002 Financing Program, the 2003 Financing Program, the 2004 Financing Program, the 2005 Financing Program, the 2006 Financing Program, the 2007 Financing Program, the 2008 Financing Program, the 2009 Financing Program, the 2010A Financing Program, the 2010 B&C Financing Program, the 2012 Financing Program, the 2013 Financing Program, the 2014 Financing Program, the 2015A-1 Financing Program, the 2015A-2 Financing Program, the 2016A-1 Financing Program, the 2016A-2 Financing Program, the 2017A-1 Financing Program and refunding bond issues with respect to the forgoing completed in 2006, 2007, 2008, 2010, 2011, 2012, the Winter of 2015, the Fall of 2015, the Spring of 2016 and the Winter of 2017.

The Trust, in certain instances during the past five years, has failed to provide certain secondary market disclosure pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 and in satisfaction of its previous continuing disclosure undertakings. All such deficiencies have been addressed and corrected as of the date of this Official Statement. Specifically, in certain instances, the Trust inadvertently failed to connect its annual financial information, which was timely submitted to

each NRMSIR, to certain of the Trust's outstanding CUSIP numbers. Certain operating data of the Trust, required to be included in the annual report of the Trust pursuant to its continuing disclosure undertakings, was not included in the annual reports of the Trust as submitted to the NRMSIRs. With respect to certain cash defeasances of outstanding Trust Bonds, the Trust did not submit to the NRMSIRs a notice of such defeasance. In certain instances, the Trust did not submit to the NRMSIRs notice of certain rating changes with respect to the insurers of certain Trust Bonds (none of which currently are outstanding).

As of the date of this Official Statement, the Trust has submitted all of such information to the Electronic Municipal Market Access facility of the MSRB. In addition, on November 13, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Trust adopted new secondary market disclosure compliance policies and procedures in order to ensure full and timely compliance in the future with its continuing disclosure undertakings.

ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

There is no litigation or controversy now pending (i) concerning the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds, (ii) in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Trust Act, the Series 2017 Bonds or the proceedings of the Trust taken with respect to the issuance and sale thereof, including, without limitation, the adoption by the Trust of the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution and the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution, or (iii) the pledge by the Trust of the Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate pursuant to the terms of the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution, the pledge by the Trust of the Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate pursuant to the terms of the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution or the pledge by the Master Program Trustee of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to the extent set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the Series 2017 Trustee or the Series 2017 Bondholders (references to such terms in this section shall be deemed to apply on to the affected series of the Series 2017 Bonds) upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Series 2017 Bond Resolutions or any other related financing documents are dependent upon judicial actions that are often based on the discretion of the judge overseeing a proceeding. Administrative delays may also have an impact on the timetable for judicial approval of the exercise of certain remedies. Under existing law, the remedies provided in such documents may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds will be qualified as to enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by federal and State laws affecting the rights of creditors generally, and creditors in this type of transaction specifically, including the availability of equitable remedies. For information on the available security for the Series 2017 Bonds, see "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS" herein.

The United States Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. §§101 *et seq.* (the "Bankruptcy Code"), permits entities that are unable to meet their debts to file a bankruptcy petition in the appropriate vicinage of the United States Bankruptcy Court. Each Local Unit Borrower would be a "municipality" (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code), and any bankruptcy of a Local Unit Borrower would be governed by Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each Private Borrower would not be a municipality for purposes of the Bankruptcy Code. A Private Borrower would not be permitted to file a bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, and would be required to pursue a bankruptcy under Chapter 7 or Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the Series 2017 Trustee must be notified of any bankruptcy. The petition, which is the document a Local Unit Borrower or a Private Borrower files to initiate a bankruptcy case, automatically stays any non-bankruptcy judicial or other proceeding against such Local Unit Borrower or Private Borrower.

The debts of a Local Unit Borrower are adjusted by a plan, which must meet the requirements of Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. §§901 *et seq.* The debts of a Private Borrower are either adjusted by a plan, which must meet the requirements of Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. §§1101 *et seq.*, or the debts are satisfied by a pro-rata liquidation of the Private Borrower's assets pursuant to Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. §§701 *et seq.* Among other things, under Chapter 9 or Chapter 11, the plan must be approved by creditors of at least two-thirds of the amount of debts, and more than one-half of the creditors. To preserve the Series 2017 Bondholders' claim in any bankruptcy, the Series 2017 Trustee may be required to file a claim and to undertake other actions in the Bankruptcy Court. Failure to take such actions may impair the Series 2017 Bondholders' claim. In any bankruptcy, it

is possible that the debts created by the Series 2017 Bonds will not be paid in full and will be discharged with respect to such Local Unit Borrower or Private Borrower in bankruptcy.

Under Chapter 9, the Bankruptcy Code provides that special revenues (such as certain revenues pledged by certain Authority Borrowers to secure their Borrower Bonds) shall continue to be available to pay debt service secured by those revenues, and are not subject to claims by other creditors of the bankrupt municipality. Claimants whose only recourse for payment is certain special revenues shall not have recourse against the municipality in a bankruptcy to any greater extent than that provided by State law and the applicable documents.

The Bankruptcy Code generally allows a bankruptcy trustee to avoid and recover payments made by a debtor in the 90-day period before a bankruptcy filing (known in the Bankruptcy Code as “preferences” (11 U.S.C. §§ 547)). But Chapter 9 includes an exception that protects Series 2017 Bondholders in cases of a municipality bankruptcy filing by a Local Unit Borrower (11 U.S.C. §§ 926(b)). Under Chapter 9, payments made to or for the benefit of any holder of a bond or note, on account of such bond or note (e.g., Series 2017 Bondholders), in the 90-day period before a Local Unit Borrower’s bankruptcy filing are not deemed “preferences” and are not subject to the general avoidance powers under section 547 of the Bankruptcy Code. These protections likely would not apply to claims to avoid and recover “preferences” involving a Private Borrower in bankruptcy, as the exception applies only in Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code; however, the Bankruptcy Code does provide for certain defenses against claims to avoid and recover “preferences,” which depending on the circumstances may or may not apply to Series 2017 Bondholders.

The State has authorized municipalities to file petitions for relief under the Bankruptcy Code pursuant and subject to Article 8 of the New Jersey Municipal Finance Commission Act (the “Commission Act”), N.J.S.A. 52:27-40 *et seq.* The Commission Act provides that such petitions may not be filed without the prior approval of the Local Finance Board in the Division of Local Government Services of the State Department of Community Affairs, as successor to the Municipal Finance Commission referred to in the Commission Act (the “Local Finance Board”), and that no plan of adjustment of the debts of a municipality may be filed or accepted by the municipality, or confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court with the support of the municipality, without express authority from the Local Finance Board to file or support a plan of adjustment. These requirements would not apply to bankruptcies of the Private Borrowers.

THE ABOVE REFERENCES TO THE BANKRUPTCY CODE ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS AN INDICATION THAT ANY LOCAL UNIT BORROWER OR PRIVATE BORROWER EXPECTS TO RESORT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE OR THAT, IF ANY LOCAL UNIT BORROWER OR PRIVATE BORROWER DID, SUCH ACTION WOULD BE APPROVED BY THE LOCAL FINANCE BOARD, IF REQUIRED, OR THAT ANY PROPOSED PLAN WOULD INCLUDE A DILUTION OF THE SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Trust Act provides that the State and all public officers, governmental units and agencies thereof, all banks, trust companies, savings banks and institutions, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking business, all insurance companies, insurance associations and other persons carrying on an insurance business, and all executors, administrators, guardians, trustees and other fiduciaries may legally invest any sinking funds, moneys or other funds belonging to them or within their control in any bonds or notes, including, without limitation, the Series 2017 Bonds, issued pursuant to the Trust Act, and the bonds or notes shall be authorized security for any and all public deposits.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters related to the authorization, issuance and delivery of each series of the Series 2017 Bonds are subject to the receipt of the respective approving legal opinions of McCarter & English, LLP, Newark, New Jersey, Bond Counsel to the Trust (“Bond Counsel”). The opinions of Bond Counsel will be delivered with each respective series of the Series 2017 Bonds in substantially the forms included in Appendix H to this Official Statement. Certain legal matters in connection with each series of the Series 2017 Bonds will be passed upon by the Trust’s General Counsel, Christopher S. Porrino, Attorney General of the State of New Jersey.

TAX MATTERS

Exclusion of Interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds from Gross Income for Federal Income Tax Purposes

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), imposes certain requirements that may have to be met or must be met on a continuing basis subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds in order to assure that interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds will be excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code. Such requirements relate, among other things, to the use and investment of proceeds of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and rebate to the United States of America of certain arbitrage earnings. Failure of the Trust or the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers to observe such requirements may cause interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds to lose the exclusion from gross income provided under Section 103 of the Code, retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. In the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as Amended,” which will be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds (the “Series 2017A-2 Tax Certificate”) (the covenants under which do not constitute covenants under the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution), the Trust will represent that it expects and intends to be able to comply with and will, to the extent permitted by law, comply with the provisions and procedures set forth in the Series 2017A-2 Tax Certificate and will do and perform all acts and things necessary or desirable in order to assure that, under the Code as currently in force, interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds will, for purposes of federal income taxation, be excluded from gross income of the owners thereof. Each Series 2017A-2 Borrower has made certain tax related covenants in its Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan Agreement, including a covenant not to take any action or omit to take any action which would result in the loss of the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation as that status is governed by Section 103(a) of the Code.

Assuming continuing compliance by the Trust with the provisions and procedures set forth in the Series 2017A-2 Tax Certificate and assuming the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers observe their covenants with respect to their use and investment of proceeds of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, and their use of their respective Projects, Bond Counsel is of the opinion that, for federal income tax purposes, under existing law, interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to Section 103 of the Code and is not an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of computing alternative minimum tax.

Exclusion of Interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds from Gross Income for Federal Income Tax Purposes, But Subject to the Alternative Minimum Tax

The Code imposes certain requirements that may have to be met or must be met on a continuing basis subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds in order to assure that interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code. The requirements that may have to be met or must be met on a continuing basis subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds in order to assure that interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under Section 103 of the Code include, among other things, requirements with respect to rebate of arbitrage, investment limitations, use of proceeds for certain facilities including sewage disposal facilities and facilities for furnishing water, limitations with respect to payment of issuance costs and acquisition of land, used property and prohibited facilities. Failure of the Trust or the Series 2017B-1 Borrower to observe such requirements may cause interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds to lose the exclusion from gross income provided under Section 103 of the Code, retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. In the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as Amended,” which will be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds (the “Series 2017B-1 Tax Certificate”) (the covenants under which do not constitute covenants under the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution), the Trust will represent that it expects and intends to be able to comply with and will, to the extent permitted by law, comply with the provisions and procedures set forth in the Series 2017B-1 Tax Certificate and will do and perform all acts and things necessary or desirable in order to assure that, under the Code as currently in force, interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will, for purposes of federal income taxation, be excluded from gross income of the owners thereof. The Series 2017B-1 Borrower has made certain tax related covenants in its Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan Agreement, including a covenant not to take any action or omit to take any action which would result in the loss of the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation as that status is governed by Section 103(a) of the Code.

Assuming continuing compliance by the Trust with the provisions and procedures set forth in the Series 2017B-1 Tax Certificate and assuming the Series 2017B-1 Borrower observes its covenants with respect to continuing compliance with the Code, Bond Counsel is of the opinion that, for federal income tax purposes, under existing law, interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, except as to interest on any Series 2017B-1 Bond for any period during which such Series 2017B-1 Bond is held by a person who is either a “substantial user” (within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code) of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds or a “related person” of such “substantial user.” INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2017B-1 BONDS, HOWEVER, IS AN ITEM OF TAX PREFERENCE UNDER SECTION 57 OF THE CODE FOR PURPOSES OF COMPUTING ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX IMPOSED UPON INDIVIDUALS AND CORPORATIONS.

Additional Federal Income Tax Consequences Relating to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2017A-2 Bond and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds should be aware that ownership of, accrual or receipt of interest on, or disposition of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, may have additional federal income tax consequences for certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, taxpayers eligible for the earned income credit, recipients of certain Social Security and certain Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers that may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, financial institutions, property and casualty companies, foreign corporations and certain S corporations. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any federal tax consequences other than its opinion with regard to the exclusion of interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds from gross income pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, and interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds not constituting an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to all other tax consequences (including, but not limited to, those listed above) of holding the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

Exclusion of Interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds from Gross Income for State Income Tax Purposes

Bond Counsel is of the opinion that, under existing law, interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds and net gains from the sale thereof are exempt from the tax imposed by the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act.

Changes in Tax Law

Federal, state or local legislation, administrative pronouncements or court decisions may affect, perhaps significantly, the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds, in whole or in part, on a federal and/or state level, gain from the sale or other disposition of the Series 2017 Bonds, the market value of the Series 2017 Bonds, or the marketability of the Series 2017 Bonds, or otherwise prevent the owners of the Series 2017 Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the exclusion from gross income of the interest thereon. HR 1, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, (the “Tax Bill”) has been introduced in the United States Congress, which if enacted as introduced, would change the income tax rates for individuals and corporations and would repeal the alternative minimum tax for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, among other provisions affecting certain types of state and local government bonds. In its current form, enactment of the Tax Bill would not affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds. No prediction can be made as to whether the Tax Bill will ultimately be enacted into law or be enacted into law in its present form, or whether any other tax legislation will be enacted. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2017 Bonds should consult their own tax advisers regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel is expected to express no opinion.

Opinion of Bond Counsel

The opinions of Bond Counsel with respect to the federal and State income tax consequences of the Series 2017 Bonds will be delivered in substantially the forms attached to this Official Statement as Appendix H.

RATINGS

Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”), Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”) and Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services (“S&P”) have assigned long-term debt ratings of “AAA”, “Aaa” and “AAA”, respectively, to each series of the Series 2017 Bonds. These ratings reflect only the view of Fitch, Moody’s and S&P, respectively, and an explanation thereof may be obtained from Fitch, Moody’s and S&P. Such ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities. There is no assurance that the ratings will remain in effect for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by Fitch, Moody’s or S&P if, in their respective judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of a rating on a particular series of the Series 2017 Bonds may have an adverse effect on the market price of such series of the Series 2017 Bonds.

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements of the Trust for the fiscal year of the Trust ended June 30, 2017 (the “Audited Financial Statements”), included in Appendix A to this Official Statement, have been audited by RSM US LLP, independent certified public accountants that have been engaged by the Trust (the “Auditor”), as stated in their report appearing in Appendix A to this Official Statement. **The Auditor has not been engaged to perform, and has not performed, subsequent to the date of its report included in Appendix A to this Official Statement, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. The Auditor also has not performed any procedures relating to this Official Statement.**

The Audited Financial Statements, and the unaudited notes and schedules thereto, address various funds and account of the Trust, **not all of which are pledged to the payment of the Series 2017 Bonds.** Pursuant to the Trust Act and the respective Series 2017 Bond Resolutions, (i) the Series 2017A-2 Bonds only shall be payable from and secured by the pledge by the Trust of the Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate and by the Master Program Trustee of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to the extent set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement and (ii) the Series 2017B-1 Bonds only shall be payable from and secured by the pledge by the Trust of the Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate and by the Master Program Trustee of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to the extent set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement. Information regarding the Master Program Trust Account (and the moneys and securities on deposit therein) and the outstanding conduit bonds issued by the Trust can be found in the unaudited “Master Program Trust Agreement Schedule” to the Audited Financial Statements.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

MISCELLANEOUS

Information contained in this Official Statement with respect to the Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program and the Trust, and copies of the related Bond Resolutions, Trust Loan Agreements, Fund Loan Agreements, Master Program Trust Agreement, Borrower Bond Resolutions, Borrower Service Agreements, Borrower Guaranties, Private Borrower Letters of Credit, Private Borrower Mortgages and Continuing Disclosure Agreements, may be obtained from David E. Zimmer, Executive Director, New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust at the Trust Offices. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale and issuance of each series of the Series 2017 Bonds, and may not be reproduced or used in whole or in part for any other purpose. This Official Statement has been duly authorized and approved by the Trust and duly executed and delivered on its behalf by the official signing below. Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, projections or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. No representation is made that any of such statements will be realized. The agreements of the Trust are fully set forth in the respective Series 2017 Bond Resolutions in accordance with the Trust Act, and this Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the Trust and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2017 Bonds.

NEW JERSEY ENVIRONMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURE TRUST

By: /s/ David E. Zimmer
David E. Zimmer
Executive Director

DATED: November 8, 2017

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX A

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE TRUST

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust

(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)

Financial Report
June 30, 2017

Contents

Independent auditor's report	1-2
------------------------------	-----

Required supplementary information	
Management's discussion and analysis (unaudited)	3-6

Financial statements	
Statements of net position	7
Statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net position	8
Statements of cash flows	9-10
Notes to the financial statements	11-32

Master Program Trust Agreement Schedule (unaudited)	33
---	----

Independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements performed in accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	34-35
---	-------

Findings and recommendations	
Schedule of findings and recommendations	36
Summary schedule of prior year audit findings and recommendations as prepared by management	37



RSM US LLP

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust (the Trust), a component unit of the State of New Jersey, as of and for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Trust's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Trust's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Trust's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the Trust, as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows thereof for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 3-6 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Trust's basic financial statements. The master program trust agreement schedule is presented for purpose of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The master program trust agreement schedule has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 12, 2017, on our consideration of the Trust's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of those report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Trust's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. Those report are an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Trust's internal control over financial reporting and on compliance.

RSM US LLP

New York, New York
October 12, 2017

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016**

This section of the annual financial report of New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust (the Trust) presents management's discussion and analysis of the Trust's financial performance during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 relative to each other. Please read this section in conjunction with the Trust's financial statements and accompanying notes.

Overview of the financial statements: This report of audit consists of two parts, the Management's Discussion and Analysis (this section) and the basic financial statements, including notes. The Trust is an independent State financing entity. The accounting policies of the Trust conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to enterprise funds.

The Trust's financial statements report information about the Trust using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. These statements offer short and long-term financial information about the Trust's activities. The statement of net position includes all of the Trust's assets and liabilities and provides information about the nature and amounts of investments in resources (assets) and the accounts payable (liabilities). The statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position includes all of the current year's revenues and expenses. The statement of cash flows is the final required financial statement. The primary purpose of this statement is to provide information about the Trust's cash receipts, cash payments and the net changes in cash positions resulting from operations, investing and non-capital financing activities and answers such questions as sources of cash and uses of cash during the reporting period.

Financial highlights for the year ended June 30, 2017:

- Assets increased by \$52,769,743, or 15.85%
 - Cash and investments (excluding undisbursed project funds) decreased by \$40,696,351, or (14.41%)
 - Total loans increased by \$93,397,126, or 196.36%
- Liabilities decreased by \$266,262, or (17.69%)
- Net Position increased by \$53,036,005, or 16.00%
- Operating revenues decreased by \$2,425,528, or (25.26%)
- Operating expenses increased by \$286,195, or 5.23%
- Non-operating revenues (expenses) decreased by \$12,721,509, or (19.77%)

Financial highlights for the year ended June 30, 2016:

- Assets increased by \$67,939,317, or 25.64%
 - Cash and investments (excluding undisbursed project funds) increased by \$42,295,956, or 17.62%
 - Total loans increased by \$25,483,132, or 115.41%

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016**

- Liabilities decreased by \$529,920, or (26.04%)
- Net Position increased by \$68,469,237, or 26.04%
- Operating revenues increased by \$1,724,099, or 21.88%
- Operating expenses increased by \$34,709, or 0.64%
- Non-operating revenues (expenses) increased by \$124,074,835, or 207.69%

The Trust issues short-term loans to fund various types of environmental infrastructure projects. The Short Term Loan Program offers loans for Construction, Planning and Design, Equipment and Emergencies. The State-wide Assistance Infrastructure Loan (SAIL) Program provides timely and cost effective interim funding for borrowers to repair disaster-damaged infrastructure and improve the resiliency of Clean Water and Drinking Water systems.

For SFY2017 the short-term Construction Loan Program provided funding to borrowers for the construction of a project prior to securing long term financing. For loans issued in SFY2017, the Trust provided Construction Loans to borrowers at a 0% interest rate with the support of the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJ DEP).

The short term SAIL Program provides advance funding to water systems working through FEMA, CDBG or other federal grant programs, pending receipt of federal reimbursements to mitigate the financial stress on disaster impacted communities during the rebuild process. For loans issued in SFY2017, the Trust provided SAIL Loans to borrowers at a 0% interest rate with the support of the NJ DEP.

The Trust also issues Long Term Loans by acting as a conduit lender issuing bonds in the public market to provide a portion of the funding for most projects. In some instances, the Trust acts as a direct long term lender.

Financial analysis: The mission of the Trust is to provide and administer low interest rate loans to qualified municipalities, counties, regional authorities, and water purveyors for the purpose of financing infrastructure projects with a water quality benefit. Therefore, when reviewing the Trust's financial statements, its performance should be measured based upon the Trust's ability to fund both Short Term and Long Term Loans.

During SFY2017, the Trust closed on 75 Short Term Loans. The cash and investment balance, which includes available construction funds, decreased primarily due to the payment of requisitions. This amount more than offset the State Appropriation to the Short Term Loan Programs. This increase can be seen in loans receivable.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016**

The following table summarizes the net position changes between June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015:

	2017	2016	Percent Increase (Decrease)	2015	Percent Increase (Decrease)
Current loans receivable	\$ 87,292,753	\$ 22,793,394	282.97 %	\$ 3,938,213	478.78 %
Noncurrent loans receivable	53,401,569	23,489,547	127.34 %	9,100,825	158.10 %
Cash for borrowers - undisbursed project funds	266,856	1,281,111	(79.17)%	9,041,882	(85.83)%
Total loans	<u>140,961,178</u>	<u>47,564,052</u>	196.36 %	<u>22,080,920</u>	115.41 %
Current cash and cash equivalents, as reduced by undisbursed loan project funds	128,249,882	166,012,406	(22.75)%	119,228,011	39.24 %
Current investments	26,845,036	27,942,891	(3.93)%	33,642,929	(16.94)%
Noncurrent investments	86,538,466	88,374,438	(2.08)%	87,162,838	1.39 %
Administrative fee receivable	2,400,658	2,431,049	(1.25)%	2,329,935	4.34 %
Other assets	718,565	619,205	16.05 %	560,091	10.55 %
Total assets	<u>\$ 385,713,785</u>	<u>\$ 332,944,041</u>	15.85 %	<u>\$ 265,004,724</u>	25.64 %
Account payable	\$ 1,238,889	\$ 1,505,150	(17.69)%	\$ 2,035,070	(26.04)%
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,238,889</u>	<u>\$ 1,505,150</u>	(17.69)%	<u>\$ 2,035,070</u>	(26.04)%
Restricted	\$ 360,895,021	\$ 301,040,422	19.88 %	\$ 224,354,858	34.18 %
Unrestricted	23,579,875	30,398,469	(22.43)%	38,614,796	(21.28)%
Total net position	<u>\$ 384,474,896</u>	<u>\$ 331,438,891</u>	16.00 %	<u>\$ 262,969,654</u>	26.04 %

The Trust's administrative fees decreased by (4.37%) due to fewer refunding cost of issuance reimbursements from borrowers and a net decrease in Long Term loan issuance. This was offset by the recognition of excess funds to be received by the Trust related to defeasances. The Trust non-operating revenues decreased substantially due to a decrease of \$12.5 million in funds from the State through the NJ DEP. The investment income decreased primarily due to the decrease in fair market value of the investments as a result of rising interest rates. The Trust's expenses increased due primarily to increases in salary and fringe as well as information technologies.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016**

The following table summarizes the changes in net position between fiscal years June 30, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

	2017	2016	Percent Increase (Decrease)	2015	Percent Increase (Decrease)
Net position, beginning of year	\$ 331,438,891	\$ 262,969,654		\$ 320,264,642	
Investment income	330,011	2,442,971	(86.49)%	1,451,606	68.29 %
Loan interest income	200,466	208,945	(4.06)%	179,709	16.27 %
Administrative fees	6,646,968	6,951,057	(4.37)%	6,247,559	11.26 %
Receipt (return) of prior year funding	612,673	834,182	(26.55)%	(14,403,114)	(105.79)%
State appropriation	51,000,000	63,500,000	(19.69)%	-	100.00 %
Return of state appropriation	-	-	0.00 %	(45,337,539)	(100.00)%
Total revenues	<u>58,790,118</u>	<u>73,937,155</u>	20.49 %	<u>(51,861,779)</u>	242.57 %
Administrative expenses	<u>5,754,113</u>	<u>5,467,918</u>	5.23 %	<u>5,433,209</u>	0.64 %
Total expenses	<u>5,754,113</u>	<u>5,467,918</u>	5.23 %	<u>5,433,209</u>	0.64 %
Change in net position	<u>53,036,005</u>	<u>68,469,237</u>	(22.54)%	<u>(57,294,988)</u>	219.50 %
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 384,474,896</u>	<u>\$ 331,438,891</u>	16.00 %	<u>\$ 262,969,654</u>	26.04 %

Other financial information:

Contacting the Trust's financial management: This financial report is designed to provide citizens, borrowers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the Trust's finances and to demonstrate the Trust's accountability for the State appropriations and bond proceeds it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Trust's Chief Financial Officer at 3131 Princeton Pike, Building 4, Lawrenceville, New Jersey 08648.

New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)

Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
Assets		
Current assets:		
Unrestricted assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,544,880	\$ 10,405,728
Investments	3,709,139	3,204,078
Administrative fee receivable	2,400,658	2,431,049
Other assets	90,217	52,390
Restricted assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	118,971,858	156,887,789
Investments	23,135,897	24,738,813
Interest receivable	532,883	432,239
Loans receivable	87,292,753	22,793,394
Total current assets	245,678,285	220,945,480
Noncurrent assets:		
Unrestricted assets:		
Capital assets	95,464	134,574
Investments	-	3,726,400
Restricted assets:		
Investments	86,538,466	84,648,038
Loans receivable	53,401,569	23,489,547
Total noncurrent assets	140,035,499	111,998,559
Total assets	\$ 385,713,784	\$ 332,944,039
Liabilities and Net Position		
Current liabilities:		
Unrestricted liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,238,889	\$ 1,505,150
Total current liabilities	1,238,889	1,505,150
Total liabilities	1,238,889	1,505,150
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	95,464	134,574
Restricted for debt service	115,031,752	114,362,495
Restricted for Interim Financing Loan Program	245,863,269	186,677,927
Unrestricted	23,484,411	30,263,895
Total net position	384,474,896	331,438,891
Total liabilities and net position	\$ 385,713,785	\$ 332,944,041

See notes to financial statements.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

**Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016**

	2017	2016
Operating revenue:		
Investment income:		
Interest income	\$ 1,758,902	\$ 1,342,936
Net (decrease) increase in the fair value of investments	(1,428,891)	1,100,035
Interest income from loans	200,466	208,945
Administrative fees	6,646,968	6,951,057
Total operating revenues	7,177,445	9,602,973
Operating expenses:		
Administrative expenses	5,754,113	5,467,918
Total operating expenses	5,754,113	5,467,918
Operating income	1,423,332	4,135,055
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):		
Receipt of prior funding	612,673	834,182
State appropriations	51,000,000	63,500,000
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	51,612,673	64,334,182
Change in net position	53,036,005	68,469,237
Net position, beginning of year	331,438,891	262,969,654
Net position, end of year	\$ 384,474,896	\$ 331,438,891

See notes to financial statements.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

**Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016**

	2017	2016
Cash flow from operating activities:		
Cash received for administrative fees	\$ 6,677,360	\$ 6,869,954
Cash payments for goods and services	(3,337,985)	(3,662,289)
Cash payments for salaries	(2,672,644)	(2,344,168)
Disbursement of loan funds to borrowers	(196,526,701)	(76,346,680)
Principal received from loans to borrowers	102,106,857	43,102,778
Interest received from loans to borrowers	149,416	189,549
Net cash used in operating activities	(93,603,697)	(32,190,856)
Cash flows from non-capital financing activities:		
Receipt of prior funding	612,673	834,182
State appropriations received	51,000,000	63,500,000
Net cash provided by non-capital financing activities	51,612,673	64,334,182
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Acquisition of capital assets	-	(1,299)
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	-	(1,299)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Interest on investments	2,407,326	1,457,916
Purchase of investments	(66,191,887)	(58,790,487)
Proceeds from sale and maturity of investments	66,998,805	64,214,168
Net cash provided by investing activities	3,214,244	6,881,597
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(38,776,780)	39,023,624
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Beginning of year	167,293,517	128,269,893
End of year	\$ 128,516,737	\$ 167,293,517
Displayed as:		
Cash and cash equivalents - unrestricted	\$ 9,544,880	\$ 10,405,728
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted	118,971,858	156,887,789
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 128,516,738	\$ 167,293,517

(Continued)

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

**Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)
Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016**

	2017	2016
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash used in operating activities:		
Operating income	\$ 1,423,332	\$ 4,135,055
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation	39,110	43,772
Bad debt expense	8,460	-
Investment income included in operations	(2,407,326)	(1,457,916)
Net unrealized and realized gain on investments	1,428,891	(1,100,035)
Loss on disposal of assets	-	20,011
Amortized interest	698,017	164,791
Change in assets and liabilities:		
Decrease (increase) in administrative fee receivable	30,392	(101,114)
Increase in other assets	(31,250)	(32,278)
Increase in interest receivable	(107,220)	(89,319)
Increase in loans receivable	(94,419,842)	(33,243,902)
Decrease in accounts payable	(266,261)	(529,921)
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (93,603,697)	\$ (32,190,856)

See notes to financial statements.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Organization and Function of the Trust

The New Jersey Wastewater Treatment Trust was created by the Legislature of the State of New Jersey (the State) in November 1985 as an independent State financing authority. On June 23, 1997, the State Legislature passed amendments authorizing the Trust to issue loans for Drinking Water projects and to rename the entity the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust (the Trust). The Trust makes loans to local government units and private water companies for the construction and rehabilitation of eligible environmental infrastructure projects. The Trust is a component unit of the State.

The Board of Directors consists of seven members. Three are members' ex-officio: the New Jersey State Treasurer, the Commissioner of the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs, and the Commissioner of the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection. The four remaining directors are appointed. One director is appointed by the Governor of the State of New Jersey (the Governor), upon the recommendation of the President of the State Senate. One director is appointed by the Governor upon the recommendation of the Speaker of the State General Assembly. Two directors are appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the State Senate. Each appointed director serves until a successor is appointed and qualified, and is eligible for reappointment.

The Trust is administered by an executive director and staff, under the guidance of the board of directors that appoint Trustees (currently both U.S. Bank and Bank of New York Mellon) and loan servicers (currently U.S. Bank, TD Bank and the Trust). The initial proceeds from a bond issuance are held by the Trustee. The Trust authorizes the Trustee to disburse funds to the borrowers for requisitions based on a review and approval process in conjunction with the Department. Undisbursed funds are invested and held by the Trustee for disbursement according to the loan agreements. In the case of external loan servicing, the loan servicer receives all payments of principal and interest from the borrowers and forwards such funds to the Trustee and the Master Program Trustee (U.S. Bank) or the Department or the Trust, as appropriate. As noted above, for the 2004 and later loans, the Trust's accounting staff also acts as loan servicer, with repayments being received directly by the Trustee. As a public body under existing statute, the Trust is exempt from both federal and state taxes.

Construction Loans are rapidly becoming a major component of the annual financing program, and in SFY2017, the large majority of projects utilized Construction Loans as the primary source of funding prior to securing long-term financing. The Trust disburses funds to borrowers upon approval of requisitions by the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJ DEP or the Department). These Short Term Loans are refinanced by Long Term Loans once construction has reached a certain level.

Under the Long Term Program, either the Trust or the Department assists in obtaining financing of up to 75% of the allowable project costs. The Trust issues debt on behalf of the borrowers; this debt is classified as conduit debt and as such is not included in the statement of net position of the Trust. The Trust lends its share of allowable costs to borrowers for various terms up to a maximum of 30 years at a rate equal to the interest rate on its conduit debt obligations. Such loan payments are used to pay debt service on the Trust's conduit debt obligations.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 1. Organization and Function of the Trust (Continued)

In addition to an interest-bearing loan from the Trust, borrowers receive an interest-free loan from the Department. The sources for the Department loans are State general obligation bond issuances approved to capitalize the various loan funds and the Federal Capitalization Grants received under the Clean Water Act and the Safe Drinking Water Act, respectively (the Department Funds). The Department maintains internally designated Clean Water (the CW) and Drinking Water (the DW) State Revolving Funds to separately account for loans by the Department. In some instances, the borrowers receive a principal forgiveness loan in which the State will forgive the repayment of a portion of the principal of each loan. The accompanying financial statements do not include any assets, liabilities or fund balances of the NJ DEP Funds. Under the terms of the Enabling Act, the assets of the Trust cannot be used to satisfy the obligations of the NJ DEP.

On October 14, 2016, the Governor signed into law an amendment of the Trust Enabling Act. The amendments will change the name of the Trust to the New Jersey Infrastructure Bank and will authorize the Trust to fund local transportation infrastructure projects in addition to environmental infrastructure projects with separately appropriated funds.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of presentation: The Trust's financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) applicable to a special purpose government engaged in only business-type activities. The focus of business-type activities is the measurement of economic resources, that is, the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position and cash flows. The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the Trust are discussed below.

Basis of accounting: Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. The accrual basis of accounting is followed by the Trust.

Revenues - exchange and non-exchange transactions: Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recognized when the exchange is settled.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the Trust receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include grants, contributed capital, and donations. Revenue from grants, contributed capital, and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the Trust must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the Trust on a reimbursement basis.

Expenses/expenditures: Expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Cash, cash equivalents and investments: Cash and cash equivalents include funds invested in the PFM Funds - Prime Institutional Class and the Goldman Sachs Treasury Obligation Money Market Fund, and investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase. Such is the definition of cash and cash equivalents used in the statement of cash flows.

Investments are purchased with the intent to hold to maturity. Investments, which consist primarily of U.S. Government Obligations, are stated at fair value and mature in periods up to five years. The Trust accounts for its investments at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31 – *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*. Changes in unrealized gain (loss) on the carrying value of investments are reported as a component of investment income in the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position.

Fair value: The Trust uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and to determine fair value disclosures. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is best determined based upon quoted market prices. However, in certain instances, there are no quoted market prices for certain assets or liabilities. In cases where quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on estimates using present value or other valuation techniques. Those techniques are significantly affected by the assumptions used, including the discount rate and estimates of future cash flows. Accordingly, the fair value estimates may not be realized in an immediate settlement of the asset or liability.

The Trust's fair value measurements are classified into a fair value hierarchy based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value.

The three categories within the hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, including quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, interest rates and yield curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, credit spreads, and market-corroborated inputs.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs shall be used to measure fair value to the extent that relevant observable inputs are not available, thereby allowing for situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flows methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment.

See Note 3 for additional information regarding fair value measurements.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses: Operating revenues include all revenues derived from administration fees, interest income on Direct, Short-Term Loans, SAIL loans and investment income. Non-operating revenues principally consist of appropriations from the State of New Jersey for additional loan programs.

Operating expenses include expenses associated with the general administration of the Trust. Non-operating expenses principally consist of transfer of interest earned on and unspent funding back to the State of New Jersey.

Conduit debt obligations: Due to the fact that the bonds issued by the Trust are non-recourse debt obligations to the Trust, the Trust, in effect, has none of the risks or rewards of the related financing. Conduit debt obligations are certain limited- obligation revenue bonds, certificates of participation, or similar debt instruments issued by a state or local governmental entity for the express purpose of providing capital financing for a specific third party that is not a part of the issuer's financial reporting entity. Although conduit debt obligations bear the name of the governmental issuer, the issuer has no obligation for such debt beyond the resources provided by a lease or loan with the third party on whose behalf they are issued (GASB interpretation 2), (see Note 8).

Capital assets: Capital assets consist of leasehold improvements, office furniture, computers and office equipment and vehicles. Expenditures, which enhance the asset or significantly extend the useful life of the asset are considered improvements and are added to the capital asset's currently capitalized cost. The cost of normal repairs and maintenance are not capitalized.

Beginning in SFY2017, expenditures are capitalized when they meet the following requirements: (1) cost of \$5,000 or more, (2) useful life of more than one year, and (3) asset is not affected by consumption. In SFY2016, expenditures that were above \$1,000 or more and met items (2) and (3) above were capitalized.

Depreciation: Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful life of the assets:

	Years
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of the lease term or useful life
Office furniture	7
Computers and office equipment	5
Vehicles	5

Net position: In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 63 (GASB 63), *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, the Trust has classified its Net Position into three components – Net Investment in Capital Assets; Restricted; and Unrestricted. These classifications are defined as follows:

Net investment in capital assets: This component of Net Position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Restricted: This component of Net Position consists of external constraints imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments or constraints imposed by law through constitutional provision or enabling legislation, that restricts the use of Net Position.

The Trust further separates restricted Net Position into “Restricted for Debt Service” and “Restricted for Interim Financing Trust Loan Program”. Net Position Restricted for Debt Service includes amounts that have been restricted in accordance with the terms of an award or agreement or by State law and can be used as a guarantee for bond offerings. Net Position Restricted for Interim Financing Loan Program is restricted for short-term financing of allowable costs of environmental infrastructure projects.

Unrestricted: This component of Net Position consists of Net Position that does not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets.” This component includes Net Position that may be allocated for specific purposes by the Board.

Reclassifications: Certain amounts in the 2016 financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the 2017 financial statement presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the previously reported change in net assets or net assets

Use of estimates: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements: The Trust evaluated GASB statements 83 through 87; Management has determined there will be no effect to the Trust’s financial statements for all but those statements noted below:

In March 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017* (GASB 85). This Statement addresses practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB standards. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, good will, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The Trust has not yet determined the effect of the adoption of this Statement.

In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases* (GASB 87). This Statement requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflow of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. The Trust has not yet determined the effect of the adoption of this Statement.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

The amounts of cash and cash equivalents in the accounts as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Operating checking (TD Bank)	\$ 6,242	\$ 190,791
GS SQ Treasury obligation (TD Bank MM)	88,316,213	140,818,600
Prime, institutional class (PFM Funds)	40,194,288	26,284,126
	<u>\$ 128,516,743</u>	<u>\$ 167,293,517</u>

Custodial credit risk: Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of failure of the counterparty, the Trust will not be able to recover the value of its cash and investments that are in the possession of an outside party. Cash, cash equivalents and investments are restricted under the terms of the Trust's investment policy. Statutory limits also apply to the investments of the Trust. Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the Trust, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent, but not in the Trust's name. All of the Trust's investments, \$113,383,502 and \$116,317,329 as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, are held in an account outside the counterparty, not in the name of the Trust.

Credit risk: Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. All assets are invested pursuant to the Trust's separate investment policy. This policy limits the type and ratings of securities allowable as well as providing diversification requirements.

Interest rate risk: Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The Trust seeks to minimize interest rate risk by structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet a projected liability schedule, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities prior to maturity and the possibility of a realized loss.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

As of June 30, 2017 and 2016, the Trust had the following investments and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	June 30, 2017			
		Investment Maturity (In Years)			
		Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	More Than 10
U.S. Treasury Notes	51,111,237	7,433,358	43,677,879	-	-
U.S. Gov't Other	32,151,127	6,927,563	25,223,564	-	-
Municipal Bonds	988,388		988,388		
Corporate Bonds/Notes/CP	29,132,750	12,484,115	16,648,635	-	-
	<u>\$ 113,383,502</u>	<u>\$ 26,845,036</u>	<u>\$ 86,538,466</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Investment Type	Fair Value	June 30, 2016			
		Investment Maturity (In Years)			
		Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	More Than 10
U.S. Treasury Notes	64,781,805	18,942,745	45,839,060	-	-
U.S. Gov't Other	25,491,384	7,058,151	18,433,233	-	-
Corporate Bonds/Notes/CP	26,044,140	1,941,995	24,102,145	-	-
	<u>\$ 116,317,329</u>	<u>\$ 27,942,891</u>	<u>\$ 88,374,438</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

As of June 30, 2017, the Trust had the following investments and maturities:

Investment	Maturities	S&P Credit Rating	Moody's Credit Rating	June 30, 2017 Fair Value
US Treasury Bill	7/6/2017	A-1+	P-1	\$ 1,999,874
BNP Paribas NY Branch	07/18/17	A-1	P-1	799,523
Credit Agricole CIB NY	08/02/17	A-1	P-1	799,119
Bank Tokyo-Mit UFJ NY	10/13/17	A-1	P-1	797,002
Toyota Motor Credit Corp	01/12/18	AA-	Aa3	100,059
John Deere Capital Corp	01/16/18	A	A2	1,873,459
IBM Corp	02/06/18	A+	Aa3	2,346,475
Exxon Mobil Corporation	03/06/18	AA+	Aaa	1,898,849
American Honda Finance	03/13/18	A+	A1	1,415,971
Bank of NY Mellon Corp	05/22/18	A	A1	825,433
Cisco Systems Inc	06/15/18	AA-	A1	1,628,226
Toyota Motor Credit Corp	07/13/18	AA-	Aa3	100,174
HSBC USA Inc	08/07/18	A	A2	1,905,358
JPMorgan Chase & Co	01/28/19	A-	A3	1,889,278
American Express Credit	03/18/19	A-	A2	1,883,991
CT State Taxable GO Bonds	04/15/19	A+	Aa3	988,388
African Development Bank	09/20/19	AAA	Aaa	791,607
Burlington North Corp	10/01/19	A	A3	531,567
General Elec Cap Corp	01/08/20	AA-	A1	1,753,684
Wells Fargo & Company	01/30/20	A	A2	1,879,821
Microsoft Corp	02/06/20	AAA	Aaa	771,963
Toyota Motor Credit Corp	03/12/20	AA-	Aa3	543,086
Toyota Motor Credit Corp	04/17/20	AA-	Aa3	854,736
Home Depot Inc	06/05/20	A	A2	435,199
Walt Disney Co	06/05/20	A+	A2	997,845
Bank of NY Mellon Corp	05/03/21	A	A1	1,015,618
Branch Banking & Trust Corp	05/10/21	A-	A2	520,903
State Street Corp	05/19/21	A	A1	284,363
PepsiCo Inc	10/06/21	A+	A1	489,441
US Treasury Notes	Demand	AA+	Aaa	49,111,363
Other US Government Notes and Bonds	Demand	AA+	Aaa	32,151,127
				\$ 113,383,502

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

As of June 30, 2016, the Trust had the following investments and maturities:

Investment	Maturities	S&P Credit Rating	Moody's Credit Rating	June 30, 2016 Fair Value
BNP Paribas NY Branch	10/05/16	A-1	P-1	\$ 648,895
Bank Tokyo-Mit UFJ NY	12/13/16	A-1	P-1	647,444
Bank of Montreal Chicago	03/03/17	A-1	P-1	645,656
Toyota Motor Credit Corp	01/12/18	AA-	Aa3	604,375
John Deere Capital Corp	01/16/18	A	A2	1,888,504
IBM Corp	02/06/18	AA-	Aa3	2,360,114
Exxon Mobil Corporation	03/06/18	AA+	Aaa	1,914,828
American Honda Finance	03/13/18	A+	A1	1,428,856
Bank of NY Mellon Corp	05/22/18	A	A1	833,209
Cisco Systems Inc	06/15/18	AA-	A1	1,646,128
Toyota Motor Credit Corp	07/13/18	AA-	Aa3	964,179
HSBC USA Inc	08/07/18	A	A2	1,923,844
JPMorgan Chase & Co	01/28/19	A-	A3	1,903,577
American Express Credit	03/18/19	A-	A2	1,914,109
Burlington North Corp	10/01/19	A	A3	552,865
General Elec Cap Corp	01/08/20	AA+	A1	1,840,262
Wells Fargo & Company	01/30/20	A	A2	1,906,808
Toyota Motor Credit Corp	03/12/20	AA-	Aa3	555,064
Bank of NY Mellon Corp	05/03/21	A	A1	1,041,114
Branch Banking & Trust Corp	05/10/21	A-	A2	532,691
State Street Corp	05/19/21	A	A1	291,620
US Treasury Notes and Bonds	Demand	AA+	Aaa	64,781,803
Other US Government Notes and Bonds	Demand	AA+	Aaa	25,491,384
				<u>\$ 116,317,329</u>

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

As of June 30, 2017 and 2016, the Trust had the following investments at fair value measurement by level:

	Fair Value Measurements Using			
	Quoted Prices			
	in Active	Significant		
	Markets for	Other	Significant	
	Identical	Observable	Unobservable	
	Assets	Inputs	Inputs	
June 30, 2017	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	
Investments by fair value level:				
Debt securities:				
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$ 51,111,237	\$ -	\$ 51,111,237	\$ -
Corporate bonds/Notes/CP	29,132,750	-	29,132,750	-
US Gov't Other	32,151,127	-	32,151,127	-
Municipal bonds	988,388	-	988,388	-
Total debt securities	113,383,502	-	113,383,502	-
Total investments by fair value level	\$ 113,383,502	\$ -	\$ 113,383,502	\$ -

	Quoted Prices			
	in Active			
	Markets for	Significant		
	Identical	Other	Significant	
	Assets	Observable	Unobservable	
	Inputs	Inputs	Inputs	
June 30, 2016	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	
Investments by fair value level:				
Debt securities:				
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$ 64,781,805	\$ -	\$ 64,781,805	\$ -
Corporate bonds/Notes/CP	26,044,140	-	26,044,140	-
US Gov't Other	25,491,384	-	25,491,384	-
Total debt securities	116,317,329	-	116,317,329	-
Total investments by fair value level	\$ 116,317,329	\$ -	\$ 116,317,329	\$ -

Concentration of credit risk: Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. Both the State and Trust's investment policy provides diversification requirements and limits the amount the Trust may invest in any one issuer. All of the Trust's investments are either in US Treasury obligations, Prime or Government money market funds, agency bonds, municipal bonds, or corporate bonds and notes.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4. Loans Receivable and Commitment

The Trust provides loans to Borrowers to finance allowable costs of clean water and safe drinking water projects. Most of the loans are secured by the full faith and credit of a local governmental unit.

The Direct Loan Program provides long term loans for small projects or for borrowers that are fiscally constrained or lack the administrative capability to participate in the Trust's bond financing transaction. The Trust funds these loans through cash on hand rather than through the issuance of bonds. The Trust portion of each total loan is structured at a rate equivalent to the Thomson Reuters TM3 AAA Index on the date of loan closing plus (or minus) the spread from the Trust's most recent issue. The direct loans are repayable in most cases over a period of 20 years, with some loans maturing over a shorter period, and with interest rates of 0.17% to 5.33% per annum. As June 30, 2017 and 2016, the direct loans balance was \$9,000,835 and \$12,078,075, respectively. Included in this balance are amounts owed from borrowers primarily for contributions made by the Trust on their behalf for defeasances of \$2,525,010 and \$5,164,265 as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Loans issued under the Short-Term Loan Program and SAIL Loan Program are issued, with a few exceptions, for a maximum of three fiscal years. These loans have interest rates ranging from 0% to 2.43% per year. These loans will be converted into Long Term loans through either the Bond Program or Direct Loan Program. As of June 30, 2017 and 2016, the balance for the loans described was \$131,960,343 and \$35,485,976, respectively. As of June 30, 2017 and 2016, the balance for the loans outstanding with a 0% interest rate was \$115,787,835 and \$20,593,833, respectively.

The Trust's net loans receivable balance of \$140,694,322 and \$46,282,941 as of June 30, 2017 and 2016, consisted of outstanding loans issued of \$140,961,178 and \$47,564,051 net of undisbursed loan funds of \$266,856 and \$1,281,111 for 2017 and 2016, respectively. Undisbursed loan funds include loan funds that have been committed to a specific borrower and for its project in a separate account, but not yet requisitioned by the borrower.

The Trust is also committed to fund short-term loans to borrowers of approximately \$385 million that has not been requisitioned as of June 30, 2017.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4. Loans Receivable and Commitment (Continued)

Annual maturities for loans receivable are as follows:

	Short-Term	Direct Loans	Total
Year ending June 30:			
2018	\$ 86,318,624	\$ 1,240,985	\$ 87,559,609
Less undisbursed loan funds	-	(266,856)	(266,856)
Current loans	<u>86,318,624</u>	<u>974,129</u>	<u>87,292,753</u>
2019	19,126,564	581,518	19,708,082
2020	25,004,303	620,583	25,624,886
2021	29,703	1,734,723	1,764,426
2022	79,208	426,383	505,591
2023 through 2027	1,401,942	2,320,883	3,722,825
2028 through 2032	-	1,777,298	1,777,298
2033 through 2037	-	261,797	261,797
2038 through 2042	-	16,658	16,658
2043 through 2047	-	20,006	20,006
Noncurrent loans	<u>45,641,720</u>	<u>7,759,849</u>	<u>53,401,569</u>
Loans receivable, net	<u>\$ 131,960,344</u>	<u>\$ 8,733,978</u>	<u>\$ 140,694,322</u>

Note 5. Capital Assets

The following is a summary of capital assets at cost, except as noted:

	Balance at June 30, 2016	Additions	Disposals	Balance at June 30, 2017
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Leasehold improvements	\$ 68,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,828
Office furniture	59,379	-	-	59,379
Computers and office equipment	121,110	-	-	121,110
Vehicles	43,766	-	-	43,766
	<u>293,083</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>293,083</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Leasehold improvements	26,568	9,832	-	36,400
Office furniture	39,782	4,430	-	44,212
Computers and office equipment	73,273	16,095	-	89,368
Vehicles	18,886	8,753	-	27,639
	<u>158,509</u>	<u>39,110</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>197,619</u>
Capital assets (net)	<u>\$ 134,574</u>	<u>\$ (39,110)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 95,464</u>

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 5. Capital Assets (Continued)

	Balance at June 30, 2015	Additions	Disposals	Balance at June 30, 2016
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Leasehold improvements	\$ 68,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,828
Office furniture	59,379	-	-	59,379
Computers and office equipment	176,060	1,299	56,249	121,110
Vehicles	43,766	-	-	43,766
	<u>348,033</u>	<u>1,299</u>	<u>56,249</u>	<u>293,083</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Leasehold improvements	14,748	11,820	-	26,568
Office furniture	35,352	4,430	-	39,782
Computers and office equipment	92,327	17,184	36,238	73,273
Vehicles	8,548	10,338	-	18,886
	<u>150,975</u>	<u>43,772</u>	<u>36,238</u>	<u>158,509</u>
Capital assets (net)	<u>\$ 197,058</u>	<u>\$ (42,473)</u>	<u>\$ 20,011</u>	<u>\$ 134,574</u>

Note 6. Other Matter

An Event of Default (EOD) currently exists separate and apart from the Master Program Trust Account under the terms of the Trust's Series 2005 Indenture (the Indenture) pursuant to which the Trust issued its Environmental Infrastructure Revenue Bonds (Bergen County Improvement Authority-EnCap Golf Holdings, LLC Project), Series 2005, specifically with regard to the Bergen County Improvement Authority (BCIA) - EnCap Golf Holdings, LLC (EnCap) project (hereinafter referred to as the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds). Such EOD created a corresponding EOD under the Loan Agreement among BCIA, the Trust and EnCap (NJEIT-BCIA Loan Agreement) pursuant to which the Trust loaned the proceeds of the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds to BCIA and thereupon BCIA loaned such proceeds to EnCap for EnCap's Meadowlands remediation project.

As a precondition of BCIA's loan application to the Trust for funding for the EnCap project and to protect bondholders from any repayment default risk by EnCap, the Trust required that EnCap procure a bank Letter of Credit (LOC Provider) in order to fully secure the debt service repayments of principal and interest owed on the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds.

Subsequent to the issuance of the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds, EnCap failed to satisfy various reimbursement obligations to the LOC Provider, which in turn triggered the above referenced EODs under the terms of the Indenture and the corresponding NJEIT-BCIA Loan Agreement. In response to the occurrence of the EOD under the Indenture, the LOC Provider exercised remedies to which it was entitled. On September 28, 2007, the LOC Provider directed a mandatory tender of the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds, which mandatory tender was funded by a draw on the LOC. As a result of the tender, all holders of the publicly issued NJEIT-BCIA Bonds (then outstanding in the principal amount of \$88,413,346) were paid in full; the LOC is no longer outstanding; and the LOC Provider became the 100% holder of the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds, which are without recourse to the Trust.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 6. Other Matter (Continued)

In the aftermath of the above referenced EOD's, EnCap filed bankruptcy pursuant to Chapter 11 under the United States Bankruptcy Code on May 8, 2008. On February 3, 2009, an order dismissing the bankruptcy case was entered by the Bankruptcy Court and a Final Decree indicating that the case had been fully administered was entered on March 30, 2009.

On August 13, 2010, in accordance with the Agreement of Removal, Appointment and Acceptance, by and among The Bank of New York-Mellon (the Prior Trustee), the LOC Provider and American Home Assurance Company (American Home), American Home replaced the Prior Trustee as trustee with respect to the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds pursuant to the Indenture. In addition, in accordance with the Assigned Assets Sale and Assignment Agreement, by and among the LOC Provider and American Home, American Home acquired all of the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds from the LOC Provider. As of the date of this report, American Home continues to hold the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds.

The collateral that secures the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds held by American Home does not secure any of the annual financing programs of the Trust. Therefore, the events described above with respect to the NJEIT-BCIA Bonds and EnCap have no impact on any of the annual financing programs of the Trust including the principal and interest payments of any of the Trust's outstanding publicly issued bonds relating to such annual financing programs.

Note 7. Commitments and Contingencies

Leases: In November 2012, the Trust entered into an operating lease for the use of premises at 3131 Princeton Pike, Lawrenceville, New Jersey 09648. The lease was for a five year term from move in date December 1, 2013 through November 30, 2018, with annual rent of \$64,000 and additional amounts for utilities and maintenance. Rental expenditures reported for the year ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 were \$114,946 and \$110,039, respectively. The following is a summary of the future minimum rental commitments under this lease:

Years ending June 30,	
2018	\$ 121,146
2019	51,448
	<u>\$ 172,594</u>

Note 8. Conduit Debt

The Trust has issued Environmental Infrastructure Bonds to provide financing for allowable costs of acquiring, constructing, improving or installing wastewater treatment projects for wastewater treatment systems undertaken by local government units in the State of New Jersey and to provide financing for allowable costs of drinking water supply projects for drinking water supply systems undertaken by local government units, nonprofit entities and private entities in the State of New Jersey. The bonds have been classified as conduit debt.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Conduit Debt (Continued)

Not included in the accompanying financial statements are these various conduit debt obligations issued under the name of the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust. Although the conduit debt obligations bear the name of the Trust pursuant to the Trust Act and the Bond Resolutions, the Bonds are special obligations of the Trust and shall not in any way be a debt or liability of the State or of any political subdivision thereof, and shall not create or constitute any indebtedness, liability or obligation of the State or of any political subdivision thereof. The Trust has no taxing power, and the State of New Jersey is not liable for the bonds issued through the Trust. The revenue bonds are not secured by the Trust, only by revenues, including repayment of loans from the underlying borrowers and investments of amounts on deposits with the bond trustee. The principal and redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable from and secured by the pledge (i) of the Series Trust Estate and (ii) by the Master Program Trustee of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to the extent set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement. The Borrowers' principal and interest payment obligations match the principal and interest payment obligations of the Trust pursuant to its bonds. The loan repayments of the Borrowers' are made to a trustee, who is appointed by the Trust to service and administer the arrangement.

The bond resolutions generally limit investments to obligations of the U.S. government or its agencies, investments in certain certificates of deposit of commercial banks that are members of the Federal Reserve System, investments in cash management pools that restrict investments to U.S. government securities, money market funds that invest in high-grade AAA-rated securities, and direct and general obligations of any state that meets the minimum requirements of the resolution.

Loans to borrowers in the 2017 program combine proceeds of the bond sale, lent at market rate, with interest-free loans from the State of New Jersey, Department of Environmental Protection Clean Water State Revolving Fund and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. Thus, most public borrowers will pay a composite interest rate on their loans of less than 1.25%.

On December 22, 2016, the Trust closed on \$7,200,000 of Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2016A-2 (Green Bonds) to capitalize 18 projects in the 2017 New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Financing Program.

On January 31, 2017, the Trust closed on \$33,525,000 of Environmental Infrastructure Refunding Bond Series 2017A-R1 (Green Bonds) to take advantage of the current low interest rate environment for Trust Program borrowers. The Trust Series 2017A-R1 Refunding Bonds were issued to refund a portion of the outstanding Series 2009A Bonds. The proceeds of this Series of Refunding Bonds refunded \$35,425,000 of outstanding Trust Bonds and resulted in the Trust passing on a reduction of interest and principal payments owed by the participating borrowers that totaled \$2,881,800.

On January 31, 2017, the Trust closed on \$72,830,000 of Environmental Infrastructure Refunding Bond Series 2017A-R2 (Green Bonds) to take advantage of the current low interest rate environment for Trust Program borrowers. The Trust Series 2017A-R2 Refunding Bonds were issued to refund the outstanding Series 2010A Bonds. The proceeds of this Series of Refunding Bonds refunded \$77,720,000 of outstanding Trust Bonds and resulted in the Trust passing on a reduction of interest and principal payments owed by the participating borrowers that totaled \$7,255,891.

On May 25, 2017, the Trust closed on \$31,610,000 of Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017A-1 (Green Bonds) to capitalize 27 projects in the 2017 New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Financing Program.

At June 30, 2017 and 2016, the aggregate principal amount of conduit debt obligations outstanding totaled \$1,138,297,784 and \$1,205,125,228, respectively, as detailed in the following schedules.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Conduit Debt (Continued)

Changes in conduit debt obligations for the year ended June 30, 2017 were as follows:

	Balance at June 30, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at June 30, 2017	Amount Due Within One Year
2006 Refunding Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2020, at interest rate of 5.00%	\$ 25,805,000	\$ -	\$ 4,680,000	\$ 21,125,000	\$ 4,905,000
Series B Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2019, at interest rate of 5.00%	13,726,882	-	3,242,444	10,484,438	3,342,757
Series C Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2017, at interest rates from 4.00% to 5.00%	4,365,000	-	2,125,000	2,240,000	2,240,000
Series D Bonds, uninsured	2,710,000	-	2,710,000	-	-
2007 Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured	11,515,000	-	11,515,000	-	-
2007 Refunding Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2021, at interest rates of 5.00% to 5.25%	45,570,000	-	6,720,000	38,850,000	7,040,000
Series B Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2022, at interest rates from 5.00% to 5.25%	32,525,000	-	5,305,000	27,220,000	3,980,000
Series C Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2022, at interest rate of 5.00%	38,830,000	-	-	38,830,000	5,720,000
Series D Bonds, uninsured AMT	375,000	-	375,000	-	-
2008 Refunding Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2018, at interest rates of 4.50%	8,415,000	-	2,680,000	5,735,000	2,800,000
2008 Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2028, at interest rates from 5.00% to 5.50%	19,145,000	-	6,070,000	13,075,000	6,370,000
2009 Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2029, at interest rates from 3.50% to 5.00%	45,590,000	-	38,370,000	7,220,000	3,085,000
Series C Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2029, at interest rates from 4.25% to 5.50%	4,780,000	-	250,000	4,530,000	260,000
2010 A Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2029, at interest rates from 3.00% to 5.00%	\$ 94,785,000	\$ -	\$ 84,545,000	\$ 10,240,000	\$ 4,260,000
2010 Refunding Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2024, at interest rates from 3.00% to 5.00%	36,370,000	-	4,245,000	32,125,000	3,490,000
Series B Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2020, at interest rates of 4.00%	985,000	-	185,000	800,000	230,000

(Continued)

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Conduit Debt (Continued)

	Balance at June 30, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at June 30, 2017	Amount Due Within One Year
2010 B & C Series:					
Series B Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2030, at interest rate of 5.00%	20,350,000	-	4,720,000	15,630,000	4,965,000
Series C Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2030, at interest rates from 4.00% to 4.375%	6,440,000	-	345,000	6,095,000	355,000
2011 Refunding Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2018, at interest rates of 3.00%	1,405,000	-	460,000	945,000	470,000
Series B Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2021, at interest rates from 4.00% to 5.00%	8,210,000	-	1,525,000	6,685,000	1,600,000
Series C Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2022, at interest rates from of 5.00%	6,970,000	-	900,000	6,070,000	930,000
2012 Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2031, at interest rates from 3.00% to 5.00%	61,920,000	-	2,960,000	58,960,000	2,805,000
Series B Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2031, at interest rates from 4.00% to 5.00%	18,230,000	-	800,000	17,430,000	825,000
Series C Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2031, at interest rates from 3.00% to 4.00%	4,350,000	-	215,000	4,135,000	220,000
2012 Refunding Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2026, at interest rates from 3.125% to 4.00%	177,125,000	-	19,355,000	157,770,000	13,800,000
Series B Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2021, at interest rate of 3.00%	555,000	-	85,000	470,000	80,000
Series C Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2023, at interest rate of 3.00%	6,895,000	-	770,000	6,125,000	800,000
2013 Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2032, at interest rates from 3.00% to 5.00%	27,665,000	-	1,185,000	26,480,000	1,220,000
Series B Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2032, at interest rates from 3.00% to 3.25%	935,000	-	45,000	890,000	45,000
2014 Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2033, at interest rates from 3.00% to 5.00%	55,045,000	-	1,845,000	53,200,000	2,170,000
Series B Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2033, at interest rates from 3.00% to 5.00%	4,960,000	-	205,000	4,755,000	210,000
2015 A-1 Series:					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2034, at interest rates from 4.00% to 5.00%	\$ 46,580,000	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 45,180,000	\$ 1,690,000
2015 B- Refunding Series (AMT):					
Series B Bonds, uninsured AMT, maturing serially through 2024, at interest rates from 4.00% to 5.00%	7,505,000	-	235,000	7,270,000	515,000
Series B Bonds, uninsured AMT, maturing serially through 2025, at interest rates from 4.00% to 5.00%	1,660,000	-	-	1,660,000	15,000

(Continued)

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Conduit Debt (Continued)

	Balance at June 30, 2016	Issued	Retired	Balance at June 30, 2017	Amount Due Within One Year
2015 A-2 Series					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2035, at interest rates from 3.00% to 5.00%	9,555,000	-	-	9,555,000	355,000
2015 A-R1 Refunding Series (AMT)					
Series A Bonds, uninsured AMT, maturing serially through 2027, at interest rate of 5.00%	108,120,000	-	1,175,000	106,945,000	10,460,000
2015B-R2 Refunding Series (AMT)					
Series B Bonds, uninsured AMT, maturing serially through 2026, at interest rates from 4.00% to 5.00%	13,050,000	-	750,000	12,300,000	995,000
2016 A-1 Series					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2045, at interest rates from 2.00% to 5.00%	23,925,000	-	-	23,925,000	795,000
2016 A-R1 Refunding Series					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2028, at interest rates from 4.50% to 5.00%	56,160,000	-	-	56,160,000	-
2016 A-R2 Refunding Series					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2030, at interest rates from 4.50% to 5.00%	63,610,000	-	-	63,610,000	-
2016 A-2 Series					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2046, at interest rates from 3.00% to 5.00%	-	7,200,000	-	7,200,000	-
2017 A-1 Series					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2046, at interest rates from 3.00% to 5.00%	-	31,610,000	-	31,610,000	-
2017 A-R1 Series					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2029, at interest rate of 4.00%	-	33,525,000	-	33,525,000	-
2017 A-R2 Series					
Series A Bonds, uninsured, maturing serially through 2029, at interest rate of 4.00%	-	72,830,000	-	72,830,000	-
Total of bonds payable covered by Master Program Trust Account	1,116,711,882	145,165,000	211,992,444	1,049,884,438	93,042,757
2005 BCIA/ENCAP Golf Holdings					
Variable rate bond series maturing through 2025, with weekly interest rate calculations	88,413,346	-	-	88,413,346	-
Total bonds payable	<u>\$ 1,205,125,228</u>	<u>\$145,165,000</u>	<u>\$211,992,444</u>	<u>\$ 1,138,297,784</u>	<u>\$ 93,042,757</u>

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Conduit Debt (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for conduit debt obligations are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total
Year ending June 30:			
2018	\$ 93,042,757	\$ 43,860,264	\$ 136,903,021
2019	98,242,963	39,535,592	137,778,555
2020	97,488,717	34,883,261	132,371,978
2021	92,845,000	30,393,438	123,238,438
2022	89,440,000	26,145,327	115,585,327
2023 through 2027	451,053,347	77,537,789	528,591,136
2028 through 2032	168,200,000	20,727,590	188,927,590
2033 through 2037	38,255,000	3,993,551	42,248,551
2038 through 2042	4,525,000	1,336,469	5,861,469
2043 through 2047	5,205,000	463,975	5,668,975
	<u>\$ 1,138,297,784</u>	<u>\$ 278,877,256</u>	<u>\$ 1,417,175,040</u>

Advance refunding: When conditions have warranted, the Trust has sold various series of bonds to provide for the refunding of previously issued obligations. The proceeds received from the respective sales of the bonds were used to redeem the applicable outstanding bonds or to deposit, in an irrevocable escrow fund held by an escrow agent, an amount that, when combined with interest earnings thereon, will be at least equal to the sum of the outstanding principal amount of the bonds, the interest to accrue thereon and including the first optional redemption date thereof, and the premium required to redeem the bonds outstanding on such date.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Conduit Debt (Continued)

These transactions defeased the outstanding bond issuances with a resulting reduction in annual debt service during the remaining term of the issuances. The principal and interest savings are passed along to each applicable borrower in the form of a credit against the original debt service of the borrower. Defeased bonds outstanding at June 30, 2017, are comprised of the following:

Issue	Principal Amount Outstanding June 30, 2017
2016A-R1	
2008 Series A	\$ 62,690,000
2016A-R2	
2010 Series B	71,975,000
2017A-R1	
2009 Series A	35,425,000
2017A-R2	
2010 Series A	<u>77,720,000</u>
	<u>\$ 247,810,000</u>
Individual borrower defeasances:	
1997 Series	\$ 60,000
1999 Series A	1,095,564
2000 Series A	265,000
2000 Series B	1,415,000
2002 Series A	2,130,000
2006 Series A	75,000
2007 Series A	1,175,000
2008 Series A	17,365,000
2009 Series A	3,815,000
2010 Series A	9,575,000
2010 Series B	9,185,000
2010 Series C	340,000
2012 Series A	265,000
2013 Series A	355,000
2014 Series B	<u>335,000</u>
	<u>\$ 47,450,564</u>

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Conduit Debt (Continued)

Reserve for arbitrage rebate: The Tax Reform Act of 1986 placed restrictions on the investments of the proceeds of certain tax-exempt bonds issued after December 31, 1986. Specifically, investment earnings which are above the arbitrage bond yield are required to be rebated to the United States Treasury Department within sixty days of the end of every fifth bond year. A bond year is defined, at the option of the issuing entity, as either the date of the first anniversary of bond settlement or the issuing entity's year end.

The Trust has various issues of bonds which are subject to rebate calculations, which are required to be made at least once every five years. The Trust prepares annual rebate calculations for purposes of determining any contingent liability for rebate. As of June 30, 2017, it was determined there was no rebate due as a result of these calculations. The amount of contingent liability for rebate may change as a result of future events.

Loans receivable from borrowers of conduit debt: The Trust provides loans to Borrowers to finance allowable costs of clean water and safe drinking water projects. The various Trust loans are grouped into pools and funded with the proceeds of Trust bonds or other obligations which are considered conduit debt. Loan repayments are required at such times and in such amounts as will pay the debt service on the bonds as it becomes due. These loans, most of which are secured by the full faith and credit of a local governmental unit, are repayable in most cases over a period of 20 years, with some loans maturing over a shorter or longer period, and with coupon rates of 2.0% to 5.5% per annum.

Each borrower issues to the Trust a bond, note or other obligation in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of the loan in favor of the Trust which secures the borrowers repayment obligation. The Trust then assigns these obligations to the trustee. These obligations bear interest at the same rates and are callable at the same times and prices, as the corresponding Trust bonds, net of refunding costs. All principal and interest savings from the refunding of Trust Bonds are passed along to each applicable borrower in the form of a credit against the original debt service of the borrower.

Stewardship, compliance and accountability:

Compliance with finance related legal and contractual provisions: The Trust is subject to the provisions and restrictions of the Bond Resolution or Supplemental Bond Resolution adopted for each conduit debt bond issue.

Management of the Trust is unaware of any material violations of finance related legal and contractual provisions and has no knowledge of any default in the fulfillment of any of the terms, covenants or provisions of the bond resolutions was obtained, unless otherwise described herein.

Debt service reserve requirement: Pursuant to the various bond resolutions and supplemental bond resolutions for bonds issued and accounted for as conduit debt, certain invested reserves are required to be maintained with the Trustee in a designated Debt Service Reserve Fund. This requirement is intended to fund potential deficiencies in principal and interest required to be paid in succeeding years. As of the September 1, 2016 calculation date, the cumulative debt service reserve requirement, as adjusted for refundings and defeasances was \$65,297,389. As of June 30, 2017, each Series Debt Service Reserve Account was in compliance with the debt service reserve requirements in accordance with the respective bond resolutions and supplemental bond resolutions. The balance as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 in all of the debt service reserve fund accounts was \$79,376,166 and \$84,032,271, respectively.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 8. Conduit Debt (Continued)

Statement of Funds and Accounts Held by the Trustee: Pursuant to the various bond resolutions and supplemental bond resolutions for bonds issued and accounted for as conduit debt, a Trustee is appointed to maintain all funds and accounts. These balances are not recorded on these financial statements. As of June 30, 2017 and 2016, the total cash and investments balance for conduit debt was \$135,846,909 and \$161,620,413, respectively.

Statement of revenue, administrative fees and state administrative fees: Pursuant to the various bond resolutions and supplemental bond resolutions for bonds issued and accounted for as conduit debt, the Trust is required to report the revenues, administrative fees and state administrative fees collected from all borrowers. The revenues include principal and interest payments made by borrowers. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the total revenues, administrative fees and state administrative fees collected for conduit debt was \$284,124,180 and \$278,845,981, respectively.

Note 9. Subsequent Event

Management has evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date, but before October 12, 2017, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. The following items were determined by management to require disclosure in the financial statements:

On July 4, 2017, the budget for the State of New Jersey was signed into law which appropriated \$22.6 million dedicated to the State Transportation Infrastructure Bank Fund for use by the trust in SFY2018 for financing transportation infrastructure projects via the Transportation Infrastructure Financing Program (TIFP) once the TIFP becomes operative.

On July 21, 2017, the Trust and DEP appropriation bills were signed into law. This authorized the expenditure of approximately \$539 million for the purpose of financing the cost of construction of environmental infrastructure projects of eligible project sponsors. Additionally, this allowed for appropriations of investment income from bonds funds for the short-term loans not to exceed \$600 million.

Subsequent to year end, the Trust has closed a total of 11 Short Term loans totaling \$62,794,367.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

Master Program Trust Agreement Schedule (Unaudited)

Master program trust agreement: The New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Financing Program adopted the Master Program Trust Agreement in 1995. Under the agreement, repayments of Department loans are deposited with US Bank and held in the Master Program Trust Account to provide coverage for all outstanding Trust Loans. The funds are held for a period of two semi-annual bond payments plus one day, after which time the funds are transferred to the State. The balance in the Master Program Trust Account as of June 30, 2017 and 2016 was \$33,354,280 and \$32,607,296, respectively. This balance is not an asset of the Trust and therefore is not reflected in the Trust's financial statements; however, it is available to pay debt service on the Trust Bonds in the event of a default by any program Borrowers.

	Aggregate of Coverage Receiving Trust Loan Repayments: Principal ¹	Aggregate of Coverage Receiving Trust Loan Repayments: Interest ¹	Aggregate of Coverage Providing Fund Loan Repayments ^{2,3}	Total Funds Available to Secure and Provide Coverage for all Coverage Receiving Financing Program Debt Service ^{1,3}	Total Debt Service for all Coverage Receiving Financing Programs ¹
Years ending June 30:					
2018	93,042,758	43,860,271	145,016,127	281,919,156	135,038,338
2019	98,242,962	39,535,587	143,090,051	280,868,600	137,778,549
2020	97,488,716	34,883,259	138,677,078	271,049,054	132,371,975
2021	92,850,000	30,393,440	132,154,780	255,398,220	123,243,440
2022	89,434,999	26,145,330	126,965,394	242,545,724	115,580,329
2023	82,265,003	22,208,383	118,306,004	222,779,389	104,473,385
2024	77,320,000	18,620,310	111,485,852	207,426,162	95,940,310
2025	74,715,000	15,261,885	105,029,535	195,006,420	89,976,885
2026	67,525,000	12,130,482	95,105,566	174,761,048	79,655,482
2027	60,815,000	9,316,725	82,881,879	153,013,603	70,131,725
2028	49,595,000	6,978,940	69,453,682	126,027,622	56,573,940
2029	39,565,000	5,211,443	56,842,588	101,619,031	44,776,443
2030	34,605,000	3,819,146	45,980,943	84,405,090	38,424,146
2031	24,590,000	2,741,603	36,751,323	64,082,927	27,331,603
2032	19,845,000	1,976,457	30,379,404	52,200,861	21,821,457
2033	13,365,000	1,428,363	22,731,764	37,525,127	14,793,363
2034	11,300,000	1,011,063	18,297,709	30,608,772	12,311,063
2035	7,335,000	685,047	11,794,185	19,814,232	8,020,047
2036	4,105,000	487,006	6,922,260	11,514,267	4,592,006
2037	2,150,000	382,072	3,480,209	6,012,281	2,532,072
2038	845,000	329,172	1,722,890	2,897,062	1,174,172
2039	875,000	299,303	1,722,890	2,897,193	1,174,303
2040	900,000	268,459	1,722,890	2,891,349	1,168,459
2041	935,000	236,572	1,722,890	2,894,462	1,171,572
2042	970,000	202,963	1,722,890	2,895,852	1,172,963
2043	1,000,000	167,700	1,722,890	2,890,590	1,167,700
2044	1,035,000	131,275	1,722,890	2,889,165	1,166,275
2045	1,075,000	93,513	1,716,352	2,884,865	1,168,513
2046	1,115,000	54,313	1,612,746	2,782,059	1,169,313
2047	980,000	17,175	937,564	1,934,739	997,175
Total⁴	\$1,049,884,438	\$278,877,256	\$1,517,673,227	\$2,846,434,921	\$1,326,897,003

¹ Reflects the application to Trust Bond debt service of (a) (i) savings credits derived from the prior refunding of certain series of Trust Bonds and (ii) savings credits to be derived from the issuance of the Series 2016A-R1 and Series 2016A-R2 Refunding Bonds, and (b) reductions in the aggregate principal amount of Trust Bonds Outstanding as a result of the partial defeasance of certain Trust Bonds.

² Fund Loan repayment obligations do not bear interest.

³ The Fund Loan repayments with respect to Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans, as such repayments are set forth herein, assume and reflect the successful application of principal forgiveness, as described under the headings "INTRODUCTION" and "THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Fund Loans" in the body of this Official Statement.

⁴ Totals may not add due to rounding.

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and
Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in
Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Directors of
New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities of New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust (the Trust), a component unit of the State of New Jersey, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Trust's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 12, 2017.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Trust's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Trust's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Trust's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Trust's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Trust's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

RSM US LLP

New York, New York
October 12, 2017

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

**Schedule of Findings and Recommendations
Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule of Financial Statement Findings:

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses, and instances of noncompliance related to the financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

None.

**New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
(A Component Unit of the State of New Jersey)**

**Schedule of Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings and Recommendations as
Prepared by Management
Year Ended June 30, 2017**

This section identifies the status of prior year findings related to the financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

2016-001

Criteria: Internal Control Over Financial Reporting – Journal Entry Controls

Condition: Proper segregation of duties over the journal entry process is a key control for proper financial reporting. Additionally, proper supporting documentation of the journal entries allows for proper review and an audit trail. The design and effectiveness of the processes and safeguards (internal controls) management has put in place over accounting and financial reporting is a key factor in being able to prepare reliable financial information timely.

We observed that the Trust does not have appropriate segregation of duties over the journal entry process and that supporting documentation was not maintained for journal entries.

Cause: Journal entries are recorded and reviewed by the same person. Supporting documentation was not maintained for four entries selected for testing.

Effect or potential effect: The lack of segregation of duties creates an opportunity for an error or misappropriation to not be timely detected and corrected.

Recommendation: We recommend that the Trust designate an appropriate individual to review the journal entries recorded other than the individual who recorded the entry.

Views of responsible official and planned corrective action: The accounting section of the Trust's Finance Department currently consists of four (4) employees. While each of these employees has their own job duties to perform, they also backup other employees in the section in cases of absence. This creates a situation where certain employees have incompatible duties from an optimal internal control perspective. In order to create compensating controls, a second level of review will be added and monthly and quarterly reports will be developed to monitor data inputs performed by these employees to ensure the integrity of the general ledger.

Status: The Trust implemented a monthly review of the financial statements by the CFO. During our audit, we did not identify journal entries without supporting documentation.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX B
SERIES 2017 BORROWERS

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

SERIES 2017A-2 BORROWERS

General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers

General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers	Project Description	Trust Loan		Fund Loan	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
Bordentown, City of (0303001-006)	The City will replace an existing well to reduce the radium level in its potable water supply. The project includes drilling of the new replacement well, installation of permanent pumping equipment, and the construction of a masonry well house and associated conveyance piping.	295,000	1.57%	\$887,033	1.87%
Burlington, Township of (S340712-15)	The Township will rehabilitate approximately 15,000 linear feet of existing asbestos cement sanitary sewer mains in various areas of the Township. The project consists of lining the existing mains with a trenchless technology, cured-in-place pipe lining. The Township also will seal leaking sewer laterals and repair approximately 400 manholes.	175,000	0.93%	523,292	1.10%
Elizabeth, City of ⁽¹⁾ (S340942-18)	The City will install new combined sewer manholes, pipes, stormwater control structures, manholes and underground culverts, and replace the existing sanitary sewers and undersized storm sewers on Progress Street and North Avenue in the City.	1,695,000	9.00%	1,662,506	3.50%
Gloucester, City of (0414001-020A)	The City will install approximately 1,225 linear feet of new 8-inch diameter ductile iron water main pipe at the Freedom Pier section of the City. The improvements will alleviate system pressure fluctuations and improve water supply and water quality.	55,000	0.29%	164,784	0.35%
Gloucester, City of (S340958-07)	The City will construct approximately 485 linear feet of 8-inch diameter polyvinyl chloride pipe gravity mains, with appurtenances, at the Freedom Pier section of the City.	45,000	0.24%	136,874	0.29%
Long Beach, Township of (1517001-500)	The Township will demolish and reconstruct the water pump room at the Beach Haven Terrace Water Treatment Plant.	1,665,000	8.84%	4,900,669	10.31%

General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers	Project Description	Trust Loan		Fund Loan	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
Long Beach, Township of (S340023-06)	The Township will remove and replace approximately 12,000 linear feet of sewer mains with new 8-inch, 10-inch and 12-inch diameter polyvinyl chloride piping, including laterals, cleanouts and manholes.	1,025,000	5.44%	3,019,255	6.35%
Ocean, Township of (1520001-007)	The Township will replace existing asbestos cement pipe water mains in the Pebble Beach development. Approximately 5,500 linear feet of existing 6-inch and 8-inch diameter asbestos cement pipe water mains will be replaced with 8-inch diameter ductile iron pipe. The water main replacement will occur on Maplewood Road, Teaneck Road, Englewood Avenue, Dune Lane, Stillwater Road and Harborage Place in the Township.	235,000	1.25%	708,644	1.49%
Ocean, Township of (S340112-07)	The Township will replace existing asbestos cement pipe sewer mains in the Pebble Beach development. Approximately 5,670 linear feet of existing 8-inch diameter asbestos cement pipe sewer mains will be replaced with 8-inch diameter polyvinyl chloride pipe. The sewer main replacement will occur on Maplewood Road, Teaneck Road, Englewood Avenue, Dune Lane, Stillwater Road and Harborage Place in the Township.	660,000	3.50%	2,004,950	4.22%
Perth Amboy, City of (1216001-008)	The City will replace approximately 4,430 linear feet of the existing 4-inch drinking water mains with 8-inch drinking water mains located along Miller, Market, Jefferson, Mechanic and Center Streets.	250,000	1.33%	753,198	1.58%
Trenton, City of ⁽²⁾ (1111001-010)	The City will clean and cement mortar line approximately 31,600 linear feet of existing 4-inch through 12-inch water mains and replace 320 linear feet of 4-inch water mains in the Ewington South and other areas of the City. The project also entails replacing all inline valves and fittings on the unlined mains and fire hydrants, and the construction of approximately 8,730 linear feet of cement lined ductile iron water main extensions to create loops and eliminate dead ends in the distribution system.	2,165,000	11.49%	6,589,186	13.86%
Total⁽³⁾		\$8,265,000	43.87%	\$21,350,391	44.92%

Notes for the General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers:

- ¹ The Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan of this General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower will finance a Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Project; therefore, such Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan qualifies as a Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan. The amount of the Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan for this General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower, as set forth herein, reflects the principal amount of such Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan to be repaid by such General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower *subsequent to* the application of principal forgiveness on November 21, 2017, all as described under the headings “INTRODUCTION” and “THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Fund Loans” in the body of this Official Statement. Such principal forgiveness consists of an amount equal to 50% of the initial principal amount of the Project funding that is provided through the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program for such General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower.
- ² The Borrower Bonds issued by this General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower to, respectively, the Trust and State are additionally secured pursuant to the provisions of the Municipal Qualified Bond Act. See Appendix G hereto for a description of the Municipal Qualified Bond Act.
- ³ Totals may not add due to rounding.

Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers

Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers	Project Description	Trust Loan		Fund Loan	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
Atlantic County Utilities Authority ⁽³⁾ (S340809-27)	The Authority will purchase three new mechanical bar screens to replace the existing screening system. The new screening equipment will improve the screening process and prevent grit from entering the downstream systems at the wastewater treatment plant. The Authority also will purchase six new, automated sluice gates with electronic actuators, a self-contained compactor, and a bag feed and shaftless conveyor system.	375,000	1.98%	\$1,129,928	2.38%
Cinnaminson Sewerage Authority ⁽³⁾ (S340170-07)	The Authority will upgrade its aeration system and sludge handling processes. The existing surface aerators will be replaced with a diffused aeration system. The Authority also will replace a sludge return and sludge waste pump within its service building, construct an odor control system, relocate storage sheds, and construct an addition to its garage building to house a recently purchased Jet-Vac truck.	1,850,000	9.82%	5,634,683	11.85%
Cumberland County Utilities Authority ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ (S340550-07/08)	The Authority will replace and improve various components of the headworks building, including to existing deteriorated handrails and grating, sluice gates and grit removal units. The Authority also will replace two aeration blowers with new, high-efficiency blowers, and rehabilitate the North Primary Clarifier. The Authority will further convert its pump station from a wet well/dry well configuration to a submersible style station (i) by installing two new submersible pumps in the existing wet well, new electrical and control components above grade, a new screening device to replace the existing bar screen, and a new mixer in the wet well, (ii) by providing a new valve chamber, and (iii) by replacing the existing emergency generator with a new diesel driven generator.	530,000	2.81%	1,609,755	3.39%

Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers	Project Description	Trust Loan		Fund Loan	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
Gloucester County Improvement Authority ⁽⁴⁾ (S342024-01)	The Authority will construct a new double composite lined Phase VII Landfill Cell 13, covering approximately 10.5 acres. The expansion will occur at the southern end of the existing landfill adjacent to the newly constructed Cell 12. Site work will include the excavation of approximately 8-feet to 26-feet of native soil to achieve the proposed subgrade elevations for Cell 13. The double-composite liner, the leachate collection system and leachate pump station will be installed after the excavation work.	1,370,000	7.27%	4,312,251	9.07%
North Jersey District Water Supply Commission ⁽³⁾ (1613001-017-1)	The Commission will replace six 2000 horsepower motors and install five variable frequency drives to replace antiquated slip power recovery drives at the Wanaque Pump Station South.	1,160,000	6.16%	2,124,496	4.47%
Ocean Township Sewerage Authority ⁽³⁾ (S340750-11)	The Authority will clean, structurally rehabilitate and line the two hundred fifty (250) existing sanitary sewer collection system manholes in the Wanamassa, West Allenhurst and Deal Park areas in Ocean Township (Monmouth County). The Authority also will replace approximately 300 linear feet of gravity sewer pipe at the intersection of Logan Road and NJ Route 35 and replace approximately six hundred fifty (650) laterals, including cleanout replacement in the Wanamassa area.	1,370,000	7.27%	4,158,416	8.75%

Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers	Project Description	Trust Loan		Fund Loan	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
Pine Hill Borough Municipal Utilities Authority ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ (S340274-05)	The Authority will demolish the existing 45 year old pump station on Greenwood Avenue and construct a new submersible sewage pump station within the right-of-way of Greenwood Avenue and Schwartz Boulevard. This component also includes a sanitary sewer extension at the intersection of Erial Road and Evanson Avenue, as well as the construction of a new 6-inch diameter force main from the new pump station discharging to an existing gravity sewer manhole located near the intersection of Mt. Clement Avenue and 3rd Street. The Authority also will install a new force main connection from the Madison Avenue Pump Station to the recently installed interceptor on Berlin-Cross Keys Road.	415,000	2.20%	1,260,721	2.65%
South Monmouth Regional Sewerage Authority ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ (S340377-05)	The Authority will perform planning and design activities associated with the replacement of the Belmar Pump Station with a "mobile enclosure" (trailer) pumping station. The mobile enclosure will house the pump station's main electrical components and emergency generator, and will be located at the current Belmar Pump Station site. In the event of a forecasted storm or flood event, the mobile unit will be able to disconnect from the pump station and be relocated to higher ground.	660,000	3.50%	1,558,817	3.28%
Wanaque Valley Regional Sewerage Authority ⁽³⁾ (S340780-04-1)	The Authority will replace the generators at the wastewater treatment facility and at the Haskell Pumping Station. The Authority also will install new mechanical aerators and drives, upgrade the existing influent pumps, replace the rotary drum sludge thickener system, replace non-potable water pumps, upgrade the discharge channel ultraviolet disinfection system, install a new motor control center, install 15 new electric unit heaters to replace existing hot water heaters, and install approximately 200 linear feet of 10-inch ductile iron force main bypass piping.	365,000	1.94%	1,113,862	2.34%

Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers	Project Description	Trust Loan		Fund Loan	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
Washington Township Municipal Utilities Authority ⁽⁵⁾ (0818004-010)	The Authority will replace the existing Well House Nos. 2 and 8 in Washington Township, which have deteriorated due to age, to ensure a safe and reliable drinking water supply in the project area.	365,000	1.94%	1,105,230	2.33%
Willingboro Municipal Utilities Authority ^{(2) (3) (5)} (0338001-009)	The Authority will construct a radium removal treatment facility, a calcium hypochlorite building and associated yard piping at the existing Well No. 5A site. The radium removal treatment system will include two 14-foot diameter pressure vessels with single-use ion exchange media and will be integrated with the existing well pump at the site. The Authority also will replace the onsite SCADA system with a Programmable Logic Controller control panel.	2,115,000	11.23%	2,173,449	4.57%
Total⁽⁶⁾		\$10,575,000	56.13%	\$26,181,608	55.08%

Notes for the Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers:

- ¹ The Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan of this Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower will finance a Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program Sandy Fund Loan; therefore, such Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan qualifies as a Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan. The amount of the Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan for this Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower, as set forth herein, reflects the principal amount of such Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan to be repaid by such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower *subsequent to* the application of principal forgiveness on November 21, 2017, as described under the headings “INTRODUCTION” and “THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Fund Loans” in the body of this Official Statement. Such principal forgiveness consists of an amount equal to 19% of the initial principal amount of the Project funding that is provided through the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program for such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower.
- ² The Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan of this Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower will finance a Series 2017A-2 Project with priority ranking; therefore, such Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan qualifies as a Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan. The amount of the Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan for this Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower, as set forth herein, reflects the principal amount of such Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan to be repaid by such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower *subsequent to* the application of principal forgiveness on November 21, 2017, as described under the headings “INTRODUCTION” and “THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Fund Loans” in the body of this Official Statement. Such principal forgiveness consists of an amount equal to 20% of the initial principal amount of the Project funding that is provided through the Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program for such Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower.
- ³ The Loan repayment obligations of these Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers are secured by a full faith and credit general obligation pledge provided for in such Borrowers’ respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreement; provided, however, that in the case of the Cumberland County Utilities Authority, only 89.61% of such Loan repayment obligations are so secured.
- ⁴ The Borrower Bonds issued by this Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrower to, respectively, the Trust and State are additionally secured by a full faith and credit general obligation pledge by the County of Gloucester provided for in such Borrower’s Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty.
- ⁵ The Borrower Bonds issued by these Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers to, respectively, the Trust and State are additionally secured by the respective Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund thereof.
- ⁶ Totals may not add due to rounding.

SERIES 2017B-1 BORROWER

Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower	Project Description	Trust Loan		Fund Loan	
		Amount	%	Amount	%
Middlesex Water Company (1225001-016/023/024) ⁽¹⁾	The Company will replace 13,921 linear feet of 8-inch ductile iron water mains and install 373 meter pits in the Edison Township, and replace 24,400 linear feet of 6 to 8-inch ductile iron and 3,710 linear feet of 10 to 12-inch ductile iron water mains in the City of South Amboy. The Company also will replace the existing underground Booster Pump Station and SCADA/Chlorination station at the Tingley Lane North Well Field in northern Edison Township with a new 6 million gallons per day duplex pump station.	\$3,860,000	100.00%	\$11,259,174	100.00%
Total		\$3,860,000	100.00%	\$11,259,174	100.00%

Notes for the Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower:

¹ The Borrower Bonds issued by this Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower to, respectively, the Trust and State are additionally secured by the Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage.

APPENDIX C

**AGGREGATE SERIES 2017 LOAN REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE
FOR SERIES 2017 BONDS**

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX C

**AGGREGATE SERIES 2017A-2 LOAN
REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE
FOR SERIES 2017A-2 BONDS**

Year Ending September 1	Aggregate Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Repayments: Principal	+	Aggregate Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Repayments: Interest	+	Aggregate Series 2017A-2 Borrower Fund Loan Repayments^{1,2}	=	Total Series 2017A-2 Borrower Loan Repayments^{1,2}	Annual Debt Service Series 2017A-2 Bonds	Ratio of Series 2017A-2 Loan Repayments to Series 2017A-2 Bonds Annual Debt Service
2018	0		511,617		1,583,583		2,095,200	511,617	4.10 x
2019	655,000		657,794		2,375,374		3,688,168	1,312,794	2.81 x
2020	675,000		625,044		2,375,374		3,675,418	1,300,044	2.83 x
2021	705,000		591,294		2,375,374		3,671,668	1,296,294	2.83 x
2022	735,000		556,044		2,375,374		3,666,418	1,291,044	2.84 x
2023	790,000		519,294		2,375,374		3,684,668	1,309,294	2.81 x
2024	815,000		479,794		2,375,374		3,670,168	1,294,794	2.83 x
2025	855,000		439,044		2,375,374		3,669,418	1,294,044	2.84 x
2026	910,000		396,294		2,375,374		3,681,668	1,306,294	2.82 x
2027	940,000		350,794		2,375,374		3,666,168	1,290,794	2.84 x
2028	960,000		330,819		2,361,214		3,652,033	1,290,819	2.83 x
2029	985,000		308,019		2,345,766		3,638,785	1,293,019	2.81 x
2030	1,000,000		283,394		2,345,766		3,629,160	1,283,394	2.83 x
2031	1,035,000		257,144		2,345,766		3,637,910	1,292,144	2.82 x
2032	925,000		228,681		2,030,235		3,183,917	1,153,681	2.76 x
2033	945,000		203,244		2,030,235		3,178,479	1,148,244	2.77 x
2034	980,000		176,075		2,030,235		3,186,311	1,156,075	2.76 x
2035	1,005,000		147,900		2,030,235		3,183,135	1,152,900	2.76 x
2036	1,015,000		117,750		1,967,187		3,099,937	1,132,750	2.74 x
2037	955,000		87,300		1,853,377		2,895,677	1,042,300	2.78 x
2038	170,000		58,650		323,003		551,653	228,650	2.41 x
2039	175,000		53,550		323,003		551,553	228,550	2.41 x
2040	185,000		48,300		323,003		556,303	233,300	2.38 x
2041	185,000		42,750		323,003		550,753	227,750	2.42 x
2042	195,000		37,200		323,003		555,203	232,200	2.39 x
2043	195,000		31,350		323,003		549,353	226,350	2.43 x
2044	205,000		25,500		323,003		553,503	230,500	2.40 x
2045	210,000		19,350		323,003		552,353	229,350	2.41 x
2046	215,000		13,050		323,003		551,053	228,050	2.42 x
2047	220,000		6,600		323,004		549,604	226,600	2.43 x
Total³	<u><u>\$18,840,000</u></u>		<u><u>\$7,603,638</u></u>		<u><u>\$47,531,999</u></u>		<u><u>\$73,975,637</u></u>	<u><u>\$26,443,638</u></u>	

¹ The Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan repayments with respect to Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans, as such repayments are set forth herein, assume and reflect the successful application of principal forgiveness on November 21, 2017, as described under the headings "INTRODUCTION" and "THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Fund Loans" in the body of this Official Statement.

² Fund Loan repayment obligations do not bear interest.

³ Totals may not add due to rounding.

**SERIES 2017B-1 LOAN
REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE COVERAGE
FOR SERIES 2017B-1 BONDS**

Year Ending September 1	Series 2017B-1 Borrower Trust Loan Repayments: Principal	Series 2017B-1 Borrower Trust Loan Repayments: Interest	Series 2017B-1 Borrower Fund Loan Repayments ¹	Total Series 2017B-1 Borrower Loan Repayments ¹	Annual Debt Service Series 2017B-1 Bonds	Ratio of Series 2017B-1 Loan Repayments to Series 2017B-1 Bonds Annual Debt Service
2018	0	105,622	253,015	358,637	105,622	3.40 x
2019	75,000	135,800	379,523	590,323	210,800	2.80 x
2020	75,000	132,800	379,523	587,323	207,800	2.83 x
2021	80,000	129,050	379,523	588,573	209,050	2.82 x
2022	85,000	125,050	379,523	589,573	210,050	2.81 x
2023	90,000	120,800	379,523	590,323	210,800	2.80 x
2024	95,000	116,300	379,523	590,823	211,300	2.80 x
2025	100,000	111,550	379,523	591,073	211,550	2.79 x
2026	105,000	106,550	379,523	591,073	211,550	2.79 x
2027	110,000	101,300	379,523	590,823	211,300	2.80 x
2028	110,000	98,000	379,523	587,523	208,000	2.82 x
2029	115,000	94,700	379,523	589,223	209,700	2.81 x
2030	120,000	91,250	379,523	590,773	211,250	2.80 x
2031	125,000	87,650	379,523	592,173	212,650	2.78 x
2032	125,000	83,900	379,523	588,423	208,900	2.82 x
2033	130,000	80,150	379,523	589,673	210,150	2.81 x
2034	135,000	76,250	379,523	590,773	211,250	2.80 x
2035	140,000	72,031	379,523	591,554	212,031	2.79 x
2036	145,000	67,656	379,523	592,179	212,656	2.78 x
2037	145,000	62,944	379,523	587,466	207,944	2.83 x
2038	150,000	58,231	379,523	587,754	208,231	2.82 x
2039	155,000	53,356	379,523	587,879	208,356	2.82 x
2040	160,000	48,319	379,523	587,841	208,319	2.82 x
2041	165,000	43,119	379,523	587,641	208,119	2.82 x
2042	170,000	37,756	379,523	587,279	207,756	2.83 x
2043	180,000	32,231	379,523	591,754	212,231	2.79 x
2044	185,000	26,156	379,523	590,679	211,156	2.80 x
2045	190,000	19,913	379,523	589,435	209,913	2.81 x
2046	195,000	13,500	379,523	588,023	208,500	2.82 x
2047	205,000	6,919	379,523	591,442	211,919	2.79 x
Total²	<u><u>\$3,860,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,338,854</u></u>	<u><u>\$11,259,174</u></u>	<u><u>\$17,458,028</u></u>	<u><u>\$6,198,854</u></u>	

¹ Fund Loan repayment obligations do not bear interest.

² Totals may not add due to rounding.

APPENDIX D

**AGGREGATE FINANCING PROGRAM REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO
SECURE AND PROVIDE COVERAGE FOR COVERAGE RECEIVING
FINANCING PROGRAM DEBT SERVICE**

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX D
AGGREGATE FINANCING PROGRAM
REPAYMENTS AVAILABLE TO SECURE AND PROVIDE COVERAGE
FOR COVERAGE RECEIVING FINANCING PROGRAM DEBT SERVICE

(Includes the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds)

State Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Aggregate of Coverage Receiving Trust Loan Repayments: Principal ^{1,4}	+	Aggregate of Coverage Receiving Trust Loan Repayments: Interest ^{1,4}	+	Aggregate of Coverage Providing Fund Loan Repayments ^{2,3}	=	Total Funds Available to Secure and Provide Coverage for all Coverage Receiving Financing Program Debt Service ^{1,2,3,4}	Total Debt Service for all Coverage Receiving Financing Programs ^{1,4}	Ratio of all Coverage Providing Funds to all Coverage Receiving Debt Service
2018	0		20,920,782		32,143,651		53,064,433	20,920,782	2.54 x
2019	98,227,962		40,510,297		145,835,987		284,574,245	138,738,259	2.05 x
2020	98,203,717		35,620,399		141,423,506		275,247,621	133,824,115	2.06 x
2021	93,595,000		31,094,329		134,909,677		259,599,006	124,689,329	2.08 x
2022	90,225,000		26,807,841		129,720,291		246,753,132	117,032,841	2.11 x
2023	83,085,000		22,830,773		121,060,901		226,976,673	105,915,773	2.14 x
2024	78,200,000		19,200,201		114,240,749		211,640,949	97,400,201	2.17 x
2025	75,625,000		15,797,026		107,784,432		199,206,458	91,422,026	2.18 x
2026	68,480,000		12,618,999		97,860,463		178,959,462	81,098,999	2.21 x
2027	61,830,000		9,755,993		85,636,775		157,222,768	71,585,993	2.20 x
2028	50,645,000		7,381,196		72,203,859		130,230,054	58,026,196	2.24 x
2029	40,635,000		5,589,011		59,578,175		105,802,187	46,224,011	2.29 x
2030	35,700,000		4,169,740		48,706,232		88,575,972	39,869,740	2.22 x
2031	25,470,000		3,068,746		39,476,612		68,015,358	28,538,746	2.38 x
2032	20,915,000		2,279,319		32,999,516		56,193,835	23,194,319	2.42 x
2033	14,225,000		1,704,844		25,141,522		41,071,366	15,929,844	2.58 x
2034	12,070,000		1,265,753		20,637,845		33,973,598	13,335,753	2.55 x
2035	8,255,000		917,275		14,067,768		23,240,043	9,172,275	2.53 x
2036	5,250,000		689,675		9,230,002		15,169,677	5,939,675	2.55 x
2037	3,310,000		549,897		5,759,645		9,619,542	3,859,897	2.49 x
2038	1,945,000		462,734		3,445,666		5,853,401	2,407,734	2.43 x
2039	1,195,000		411,197		2,425,416		4,031,613	1,606,197	2.51 x
2040	1,230,000		370,222		2,425,416		4,025,638	1,600,222	2.52 x
2041	1,280,000		327,816		2,425,416		4,033,231	1,607,816	2.51 x

¹ Reflects the application to Trust Bond debt service of (a) savings credits derived from the prior refunding of certain series of Trust Bonds and (b) reductions in the aggregate principal amount of Trust Bonds Outstanding as a result of the partial defeasance of certain Trust Bonds.

² Fund Loan repayment obligations do not bear interest.

³ The Fund Loan repayments with respect to Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans, as such repayments are set forth herein, assume and reflect the successful application of principal forgiveness on November 21, 2017, as described under the headings "INTRODUCTION" and "THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Fund Loans" in the body of this Official Statement.

⁴ Does not reflect certain Trust Loan repayments to be received from certain Borrowers, that, upon receipt thereof, shall be allocated to an "excess funds account" in anticipation of reimbursement thereof to certain other Borrowers for purposes of reconciliation of amounts owed.

⁵ Totals may not add due to rounding.

State Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Aggregate of Coverage Receiving Trust Loan Repayments: Principal^{1,4}	+	Aggregate of Coverage Receiving Trust Loan Repayments: Interest^{1,4}	+	Aggregate of Coverage Providing Fund Loan Repayments^{2,3}	=	Total Funds Available to Secure and Provide Coverage for all Coverage Receiving Financing Program Debt Service^{1,2,3,4}	Total Debt Service for all Coverage Receiving Financing Programs^{1,4}	Ratio of all Coverage Providing Funds to all Coverage Receiving Debt Service
2042	1,320,000		283,375		2,425,416		4,028,791	1,603,375	2.51 x
2043	1,365,000		236,969		2,425,416		4,027,385	1,601,969	2.51 x
2044	1,410,000		188,894		2,425,416		4,024,310	1,598,894	2.52 x
2045	1,465,000		138,972		2,418,878		4,022,850	1,603,972	2.51 x
2046	1,515,000		87,219		2,315,272		3,917,491	1,602,219	2.45 x
2047	1,390,000		37,209		1,640,090		3,067,299	1,427,209	2.15 x
2048	425,000		6,759		468,352		900,111	431,759	2.08 x
Total⁵	978,486,679		265,323,461		1,463,258,360		2,707,068,500	1,243,810,140	

¹ Reflects the application to Trust Bond debt service of (a) savings credits derived from the prior refunding of certain series of Trust Bonds and (b) reductions in the aggregate principal amount of Trust Bonds Outstanding as a result of the partial defeasance of certain Trust Bonds.

² Fund Loan repayment obligations do not bear interest.

³ The Fund Loan repayments with respect to Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans, as such repayments are set forth herein, assume and reflect the successful application of principal forgiveness on November 21, 2017, as described under the headings "INTRODUCTION" and "THE FINANCING PROGRAM - Fund Loans" in the body of this Official Statement.

⁴ Does not reflect certain Trust Loan repayments to be received from certain Borrowers, that, upon receipt thereof, shall be allocated to an "excess funds account" in anticipation of reimbursement thereof to certain other Borrowers for purposes of reconciliation of amounts owed.

⁵ Totals may not add due to rounding.

APPENDIX E

**SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 BOND RESOLUTIONS, THE MASTER PROGRAM TRUST
AGREEMENT AND THE TRUST CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 BOND RESOLUTIONS

The following are excerpts of certain provisions of the bond resolutions adopted by the Trust on October 12, 2017, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, and entitled “Environmental Infrastructure Bond Resolution, Series 2017A-2” (the “Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution”) and “Environmental Infrastructure Bond Resolution, Series 2017B-1 (the “Series 2017B-1 Resolution”); each a “Bond Resolution and, collectively, the “Bond Resolutions”). The Bond Resolutions are identical in all material respects, with the exception of the changes noted herein and with the exception that the Series 2017A-2 Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds is primarily secured from certain payments to be made by the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers, and the Series 2017B-1 Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds is primarily secured from certain payments to be made by the Series 2017B-1 Borrower (as such terms are defined in the main text of this Official Statement). These excerpts are not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Bond Resolutions and, accordingly, are qualified by reference thereto and are subject to the full text thereof. Copies of the Bond Resolution may be obtained from the Trust upon request. The section references shown at the beginning of each excerpt are to particular sections of the Bond Resolutions.

SECTION 1.01. Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, for all purposes of this Bond Resolution, the terms defined in this Section 1.01 shall have the meanings specified below:

“Account” means any account designated and established hereunder.

“Act” means the “New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust Act”, constituting Chapter 334 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1985 of the State of New Jersey (N.J.S.A. 58:11B-1 *et seq.*), as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.

“Administrative Fee” means an annual fee of three-tenths of one percent (.30%) of the initial principal amount of the Loan or such lesser amount, if any, as the Trust may approve from time to time, payable by each Borrower in accordance with the terms of its Loan Agreement.

“Administrative Fee Account” means the Account within the Operating Expense Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Allocable Share” for any Borrower means (i) with respect to earnings on the SRF Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund during the capitalized interest period for SRF Borrowers that are not or are no longer capitalizing interest as determined pursuant to Section 5.10(2)(b)(i) hereof, the percentage set forth for any such SRF Borrowers on Schedule II-A attached hereto, which percentage shall be equal to a fraction, the numerator of which shall equal the Allowable Project Cost for such SRF Borrower, and the denominator of which shall equal the aggregate amount of all Allowable Project Costs for all SRF Borrowers that are not or are no longer capitalizing interest as of the date of such determination, (ii) with respect to earnings on the Non-SRF Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund during the capitalized interest period for non-SRF Borrowers that are not or are no longer capitalizing interest as determined pursuant to Section 5.10(2)(b)(ii) hereof, the percentage set forth for any such non-SRF Borrowers on Schedule II-B attached hereto, which percentage shall be equal to a fraction, the numerator of which shall equal the Allowable Project Cost for such non-SRF Borrower, and the denominator of which shall equal the aggregate amount of all Allowable Project Costs for all non-SRF Borrowers that are not or are no longer capitalizing interest as of the date of such determination, (iii) with respect to earnings on the Debt Service Reserve Fund after the capitalized interest period as determined pursuant to Sections 5.10(3) and 5.10(4)(c) and (d) hereof and with respect to the earnings on all other funds and accounts that are subject to transfer and credit in accordance with Sections 5.10(3) and (4) hereof, the percentage set forth for any

such Borrower on Schedule I-A attached hereto for SRF and non-SRF Borrowers, respectively, which percentage shall be equal to a fraction, the numerator of which shall equal the Allowable Project Cost for such Borrower, and the denominator of which shall equal the aggregate amount of all Allowable Project Costs for all SRF or non-SRF Borrowers, as appropriate, and (iv) for all other purposes hereunder, the percentage set forth for any such Borrower on Schedule I-B attached hereto, which percentage shall be equal to a fraction, the numerator of which shall equal the Allowable Project Cost for such Borrower, and the denominator of which shall equal the aggregate amount of all Allowable Project Costs for all Borrowers; provided, however, that in the event the Borrowers are either all SRF Borrowers or all non-SRF Borrowers, the percentages set forth in Schedule I-A attached hereto shall equal the percentages set forth in Schedule I-B hereto.

“Allowable Project Cost” means for any Borrower the Trust Share as initially defined in Exhibit B to such Borrower’s Loan Agreement.

“Applicable” means (i) with reference to any Fund, Account or Subaccount so designated and established by this Bond Resolution, the Fund, Account or Subaccount so designated and established, (ii) with respect to any Series of Bonds, the Series of Bonds issued for a particular purpose hereunder, and (iii) with respect to any Loan Agreement, the Loan Agreement entered into by and between a Borrower and the Trust relating to a borrowing from the Trust.

“Authorized Newspapers” means three general newspapers and one financial newspaper, all of which are customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation, with respect to the general newspapers, in the State of New Jersey, and with respect to the financial newspaper, in the State of New Jersey or the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

“Authorized Officer” means (i) in the case of the Trust, the Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Executive Director of the Trust, or any other person or persons designated by the Board by resolution to act on behalf of the Trust under this Bond Resolution; the designation of such person or persons shall be evidenced by a written certificate containing the specimen signature of such person or persons and signed on behalf of the Trust by its Chairman, Vice-Chairman or Executive Director; (ii) in the case of a Borrower, any person or persons authorized pursuant to a resolution or ordinance of the governing body of the Borrower to perform any act or execute any document; the designation of such person or persons shall be evidenced by a certified copy of such resolution or ordinance delivered to the Trust and the Trustee; and (iii) in the case of the Trustee, any person or persons authorized to perform any act or execute any document; the designation of such person or persons shall be evidenced by a written certificate containing the specimen signature of such person or persons reasonably acceptable to the Trust.

“Board” means the Board of Directors of the Trust, or if said Board shall be abolished, the board, body, commission or agency succeeding to the principal functions thereof or to whom the powers and duties granted or imposed by this Bond Resolution shall be given by law.

“Bond” or **“Bonds”** means one or more, as the case may be, of Series 2017A-2 Bonds or Series 2017B-1 Bonds or Refunding Bonds, and all bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article III or Sections 4.07 or 11.10 hereof.

“Bond Counsel” means a law firm, appointed by the Trust, having a reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds.

“Bondholder”, **“Holder”** or **“holder”** means any person who shall be the registered owner of a Bond or Bonds.

“Bond Year” means a period of 12 consecutive months beginning on September 1 of any calendar year and ending on August 31 of the immediately succeeding calendar year, except that the first bond year shall be a period commencing on the date of issuance of the initial Series of Bonds hereunder and ending on the next succeeding August 31.

“Borrower’s Project” means the project of the Borrower described in Exhibit A-1 to the Applicable Loan Agreement which constitutes a project for which the Trust is permitted to make a loan to the Borrower pursuant to the Act.

“Business Day” means, with respect to the Bonds of any Series, any day other than (i) a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions, in the city in which the Principal Office of the Trust, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, or the Master Program Trustee is located, are closed, or (ii) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

“Capitalized Interest Account” means the Account within the Debt Service Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Certificate”, “Order”, “Request”, “Requisition” and “Statement” mean, respectively, a written certificate, order, request, requisition or statement signed in the name of the Trust, the Trustee or a Borrower by an Authorized Officer of the Trust, the Trustee or such Borrower, respectively. Any such instrument and supporting opinions or representations, if any, may, but need not, be combined in a single instrument with any other instrument, opinion or representation, and the instruments so combined shall be read and construed as a single instrument.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as the same may from time to time be amended or supplemented, including any regulations promulgated thereunder and any administrative or judicial interpretations thereof.

“Cost” means those costs that are eligible, reasonable, necessary, allocable to a Borrower’s Project and permitted by generally accepted accounting principles, including Allowances and Building Costs (as defined in the Regulations), as shall be determined on a project-specific basis in accordance with the Regulations.

“Costs of Issuance” means all items of expense directly or indirectly payable by or reimbursable to the Trust and related to the authorization, execution, issuance, sale and delivery of each Series of Bonds, including (without limitation) costs of preparation and reproduction of documents, filing and recording fees, initial fees and charges of the Trustee and the Paying Agent, legal fees and charges, fees and disbursements of financial or other consultants and professionals, fees and charges for preparation, execution and safekeeping of the Bonds of such Series and any other cost, charge or fee in connection with the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

“Costs of Issuance Account” means the Account within the Operating Expense Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Counsel” means an attorney at law or firm of attorneys at law (who may be, without limitation, of counsel to, or an employee of, the Trust, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Master Program Trustee or any Borrower) duly admitted to practice law before the highest court of the State of New Jersey or otherwise qualified to practice law in the State of New Jersey.

“Debt Service Fund” means the fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund” means the Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund Credit Facility” means any irrevocable letter of credit or insurance policy issued to the Trustee by a bank, insurance company or other financial institution, the long term debt of which is rated in either of the two highest credit rating categories by one or more Rating Agency.

“Debt Service Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, (1) an amount equal to, or (2) a Debt Service Reserve Fund Credit Facility in an aggregate principal amount equal to, the lesser of (i) the greatest amount required in the then current Bond Year or in any future Bond Year to pay the sum of (a) interest on the Outstanding Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Outstanding Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, and Outstanding Refunding Bonds and (b) principal or Sinking Fund Installments, as the case may be, of the Outstanding Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Outstanding Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, and Outstanding Refunding Bonds; (ii) 125% of a fraction, the numerator of which is the sum of the interest, principal and Sinking Fund Installments on the Outstanding Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Outstanding Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, and Outstanding Refunding Bonds payable beginning in such Bond Year and each succeeding Bond Year thereafter until the maturity of the Outstanding Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Outstanding Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, and Outstanding Refunding Bonds, and the denominator of which is the number of years or portion thereof until the maturity of the Outstanding Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Outstanding Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, and Outstanding Refunding Bonds; or (iii) the sum of 10% of the “proceeds” of the Outstanding Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Outstanding Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, but only if such Outstanding Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Outstanding Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, are Outstanding, and if any Refunding Bonds are Outstanding, 10% of the “proceeds” of such Refunding Bonds, within the meaning of Section 148(d) of the Code. Notwithstanding the provisions of this definition to the contrary, if each Rating Agency that has been requested by the Trust to publish a rating for the Outstanding Series 2017A-2 Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2017B-1 Bonds or any Refunding Bonds, as the case may be, determines that such Rating Agency shall assign to the Outstanding Series 2017A-2 Bonds, the Outstanding Series 2017B-1 and any Refunding Bonds, as the case may be, upon the issuance thereof the then highest rating assigned to any such debt instruments by such Rating Agency notwithstanding the fact that the Debt Service Reserve Requirement is equal to \$0.00, then, given such factual circumstances, the Debt Service Reserve Requirement pursuant to the terms of this Resolution shall be equal to \$0.00 during the entire period during which the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, the Series 2017B-1 or any Refunding Bonds, as the case may be, remain Outstanding.

“Default” means an event or condition the occurrence of which would, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice or both, become an Event of Default with respect to the Bonds.

“Department” means the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

“DTC” means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in its capacity as securities depository for the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

“Event of Default” means any occurrence or event designated as such in Section 9.01.

“Fiduciary” or **“Fiduciaries”** means the Trustee or the Paying Agent, or both of them, as may be appropriate.

“Fund” means any Fund designated and established hereunder.

“General Fund” means the Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Interest Account” means the Account within the Debt Service Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Interest Payment Date” means each March 1 and September 1 until final maturity of the Bonds, commencing September 1, 2018.

“Interest Portion” means that portion of Trust Bond Loan Repayments payable by a Borrower under such Borrower’s Loan Agreement that is necessary to pay any such Borrower’s proportionate share of interest on the Bonds (i) as set forth in Exhibit A-2 of any such Loan Agreement under the column heading entitled “Interest”, or (ii) with respect to any prepayment or acceleration, as the case may be, of Trust Bond Loan Repayments in accordance with Section 3.07 or 5.03 of any such Loan Agreement, to accrue on any principal amount of Trust Bond Loan Repayments to the date of the redemption or acceleration, of the Bonds allocable to such prepaid or accelerated Trust Bond Loan Repayment.

“Investment Securities” means and includes any of the following securities, if and to the extent the same are at the time legal for investment of the Trust’s funds, which securities may be obligations of the Trustee to the extent qualified hereunder:

(a) Obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof which obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. These include, but are not limited to:

- (i) United States Treasury obligations – All direct or fully guaranteed obligations;
- (ii) Farmers Home Administration – Certificates of beneficial ownership;
- (iii) United States Maritime Administration – Guaranteed Title XI financing;
- (iv) Small Business Administration – Guaranteed participation certificates; Guaranteed pool certificates;
- (v) Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) – GNMA-guaranteed mortgage-backed securities; GNMA-guaranteed participation certificates;
- (vi) United States Department of Housing & Urban Development – Local authority bonds;
- (vii) Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority – Guaranteed transit bonds;
- (viii) State and Local Government Series; and
- (ix) Veterans Administration – Guaranteed REMIC; Pass-through Certificates.

(b) Federal Housing Administration Debentures.

(c) Obligations of the following government-sponsored agencies that are not backed by the full faith and credit of the United States government.

(i) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (FHLMC) – Participation certificates (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts); Senior debt obligations;

(ii) Farm Credit System (Formerly: Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, and Banks for Cooperative) – Consolidated systemwide bonds and notes;

(iii) Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks) – Consolidated debt obligations;

(iv) Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) – Senior debt obligations; Mortgage-backed securities (Excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts);

(v) Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA) – Senior debt obligations (Excluded are securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date); LOC-backed issues;

(vi) Financing Corp. (FICO) – Debt obligations; and

(vii) Resolution Funding Corp. (REFCORP) – Debt obligations.

(d) Federal funds, unsecured certificates of deposit, time deposits, and banker's acceptances having maturities of not more than 365 days of any bank (including the Trustee), the short-term obligations of which are rated in the highest rating category for short term obligations by at least one Rating Agency.

(e) Deposits that are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. (FDIC), including Bank Insurance Fund (BIF) and Savings Association Insurance Fund (SAIF). To the extent that such deposits are not insured by FDIC, such deposits shall be fully collateralized by the obligations described in any of paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) of this definition.

(f) (i) Debt obligations rated in the highest rating category for debt obligations by at least one Rating Agency. Excluded are securities that do not have a fixed par value and/or whose terms do not promise a fixed dollar amount at maturity or call date.

(ii) Pre-refunded municipal securities rated in the highest rating category for municipal securities by at least one Rating Agency.

(g) Commercial paper or other debt obligations rated in the highest rating category for commercial paper or debt obligations by at least one Rating Agency maturing in not more than 365 days.

(h) Investment in money market funds, with a stable net asset value per share, rated in the highest rating category for money market funds by at least one Rating Agency (including such money market funds managed by the Trustee or any of its affiliates).

(i) Any of the following stripped securities:

(i) United States Treasury STRIPS;

- (ii) REFCORP STRIPS (stripped by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York); and
- (iii) Any stripped securities assessed or rated in the highest rating category for stripped securities by at least one Rating Agency.

(j) Repurchase agreements, provided that such repurchase agreements satisfy each of the following requirements:

(i) The repurchase agreement is rated no lower than “Aa” by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., or “AA” by Standard & Poor’s Corporation (without reference to any gradation within such rating category);

(ii) The weighted average maturity of the repurchase agreement is not longer than the lesser of the estimated average period required to complete construction of the Projects or five years from the date the repurchase agreement is entered into;

(iii) The seller of the repurchase agreement is a bank or trust company or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such bank or trust company which: (A) is headquartered in the United States and is a member of the Federal Reserve System or (B) is a securities broker which is headquartered in the United States, is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and is currently on the “Approved List of Issuers of Commercial Paper” as permitted under N.J.A.C. 17:16-31;

(iv) The collateral for the repurchase agreement consists of obligations of the United States Government or an obligation of the following United States Government agencies:

- (A) Federal Farm Credit Banks Consolidated Systemwide Bonds;
- (B) Federal Financing Bank;
- (C) Federal Home Loan Banks; and
- (D) Federal Land Banks;

(v) At the time the repurchase agreement is purchased, the market value of the securities delivered as collateral pursuant to the repurchase agreement is equal to at least 102 percent of the par value of the repurchase agreement;

(vi) The securities delivered as collateral have a maturity not exceeding 10 years from the date of the repurchase agreement; and

(vii) The repurchase agreement shall be purchased pursuant to a competitively bid process.

(k) Such other securities approved by each of the Rating Agencies that would not adversely affect the rating on the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds then Outstanding.

“Loan” means a loan by the Trust to a Borrower, pursuant to a Loan Agreement, to finance or refinance a portion of the Cost of such Borrower’s Project. For all purposes of this Bond Resolution, the principal amount of each Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the applicable bond of a Borrower issued in accordance with the Applicable Loan Agreement.

“Loan Closing” means the date on which an executed Loan Agreement between the Trust and a Borrower is delivered pursuant to this Bond Resolution.

“Loan Repayments” means the sum of (i) Trust Bond Loan Repayments, (ii) the Administrative Fee and (iii) any late charges incurred under the provisions of a Loan Agreement.

“Master Program Trust Account” means the account and all subaccounts therein created pursuant to Section 3 of the Master Program Trust Agreement to be held by the Master Program Trustee in trust as additional security for the Holders of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, and all other Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds as defined in the Master Program Trust Agreement.

“Master Program Trust Agreement” means that certain Master Program Trust Agreement, dated as of November 1, 1995, by and among the Trust, the State, United States Trust Company of New York, as Master Program Trustee thereunder, The Bank of New York (NJ), in several capacities thereunder, and First Fidelity Bank, N.A. (predecessor to U.S. Bank National Association), in several capacities thereunder, as supplemented by that certain Agreement of Resignation of Outgoing Master Program Trustee, Appointment of Successor Master Program Trustee and Acceptance Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2001, by and among United States Trust Company of New York, as Outgoing Master Program Trustee, State Street Bank and Trust Company, N.A. (predecessor to U.S. Bank Trust National Association), as Successor Master Program Trustee, and the Trust, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“Master Program Trustee” means U.S. Bank Trust National Association (as successor to State Street Bank and Trust Company, N.A.), appointed pursuant to Section 2 of the Master Program Trust Agreement, and its successors as may be appointed pursuant to the provisions thereof.

“Net Earnings” means, with respect to any Fund, Account or Subaccount, or any portion thereof, all interest, profits and other income earned and received by the Trustee and the Trust, as appropriate, in respect of such Fund, Account, Subaccount or portion thereof, net of (i) any losses suffered, (ii) any fees due to the Trustee, the provider of an Investment Security, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the Trust, the financial advisor or investment advisor to the Trust in connection with an Investment Security held in such Fund, Account or Subaccount, and (iii) any amounts required to be set aside for rebate or to satisfy a yield restriction requirement to the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to any letter of instructions or certificate as to arbitrage.

“Notice of Sale” means the Notice of Sale of the Trust relating to the sale of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, to be dated on or about October 30, 2017.

“Operating Expense Fund” means the Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Outstanding” or **“outstanding”** means, when used with reference to Bonds of any Series, as of any particular date (subject to the provisions of Section 14.08), all Bonds of such Series theretofore, or thereupon being, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Bond Resolution, except (i) Bonds of such Series theretofore or thereupon canceled by the Trustee or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation; (ii) Bonds of such Series with respect to which all liability of the Trust shall have been discharged in accordance with Article XII; and (iii) Bonds of such Series in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds of such Series shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee pursuant to any provision of this Bond Resolution.

“Paying Agent” means the Paying Agent appointed pursuant to Section 10.02, and its successors.

“Principal Account” means the Account within the Debt Service Fund so designated and established by Article V.

“Principal Office” means, when used with reference to the Trust, the Trustee, or the Paying Agent, the respective addresses of such parties as set forth in Section 14.07, and any further or different addresses as such parties may designate pursuant to Section 14.07.

“Project Fund” means the Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Project Loan Account” means any of the Accounts within the Project Fund so designated and established by Article V.

“Rating Agency” shall mean individually or collectively, as the case may be, the nationally recognized rating agencies that have published ratings for the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be.

“Rebate Fund” means the Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Record Date” means with respect to an Interest Payment Date for a particular Series of Bonds, unless otherwise provided by this Bond Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series, (i) if the Interest Payment Date is scheduled for the first (1st) day of any month, the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not such day shall be a Business Day) of the month prior to such Interest Payment Date, or (ii) if the Interest Payment Date is scheduled for the fifteenth (15th) day of any month, the first (1st) day (whether or not such day shall be a Business Day) of the month in which such Interest Payment Date occurs.

“Redemption Account” means the Account within the Debt Service Fund so designated and established pursuant to Article V hereof.

“Redemption Price” means, when used with reference to any Bond or any portion thereof, the principal amount of such Bond or such portion thereof and any premium thereon payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to the provisions of such Bond and this Bond Resolution.

“Refunding Bonds” means all Bonds authenticated and delivered pursuant to Section 2.04 hereof.

“Regulations” means the rules and regulations, as applicable, now or hereafter promulgated under N.J.A.C. 7:22-3 *et seq.*, 7:22-4 *et seq.*, 7:22-5 *et seq.*, 7:22-6 *et seq.*, 7:22-7 *et seq.*, 7:22-8 *et seq.*, 7:22-9 *et seq.* and 7:22-10 *et seq.*, as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.

“Reserve Capacity Debt Service Reserve Requirement” means that portion of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement financed with a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, and attributable to the cost of funding reserve capacity for the Reserve Capacity Borrowers.

“Reserve Capacity Borrowers” means the Borrowers set forth in Section 2.03(7)(d) hereof.

“Revenue Fund” means the Fund so designated and established by Article V hereof.

“Series” means all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance and identified pursuant to this Bond Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article III or Sections 4.07 or 11.10, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, Sinking Fund Installments or other provisions.

“Series 2017A-2 Bonds” means the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Trust’s “Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017A-2” authorized pursuant to Section 2.03 of the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution.

“Series 2017B-1 Bonds” means the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Trust’s “Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017B-1” authorized pursuant to Section 2.03 of the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution.

“Sinking Fund Installments”, with respect to any Series of Bonds, shall have the meaning, if any, specified in either Section 2.03(6) of this Bond Resolution or the Applicable Supplemental Resolution.

“SRF”, with respect to any Fund, Account or Subaccount established under this Bond Resolution, means that such Fund, Account or Subaccount constitutes part of, and with respect to any Borrower, means a Borrower whose loan will be funded from either, as applicable and as the case may be, (i) the State Revolving Fund of the State of New Jersey established pursuant to the federal Water Quality Act of 1987, as amended, and (ii) the State Revolving Fund of the State New Jersey established pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended.

“State Loan Repayment” means any payment by a Borrower of the principal on the companion State of New Jersey Fiscal Year 2018 zero-interest loan made by the State of New Jersey, acting by and through the Department, to finance in part such Borrower’s Project.

“Subaccount” means any subaccount designated and established hereunder.

“Supplemental Resolution” means any resolution or resolutions of the Trust amending, modifying or supplementing this Bond Resolution, authorizing the issuance of a Series of Refunding Bonds, or any other Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Trust pursuant to the provisions of this Bond Resolution.

“Tax Certificate” means the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with the Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as Amended” executed and delivered by an Authorized Officer of the Trust on the date of issuance of each of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the same may be supplemented and amended from time to time.

“Trust Bond Loan Repayments” means the repayments of the principal amount of a Loan under a Loan Agreement, the payment of any premium associated with prepaying the principal amount of a Loan in accordance with Section 3.07 of any Loan Agreement, plus the payments of the Interest Portion of a Loan under a Loan Agreement.

“Trustee” means the trustee appointed pursuant to Section 10.01, and its successor or successors and any other corporation which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to this Bond Resolution.

SECTION 1.04. Bond Resolution and Bonds Constitute a Contract; Pledge of Trust Estate; Interest in Master Program Trust Account. With respect to the Bonds, in consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds authorized to be issued under this Bond Resolution by those who shall hold the same from time to time: (i) this Bond Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Trust, the Trustee and the Holders, from time to time, of such Bonds; (ii) the pledge made herein and the duties, covenants, obligations and agreements set forth herein to be observed and performed by or on behalf of the Trust and the Trustee shall be for the equal and ratable benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of such Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority, or distinction as to lien or otherwise, except as expressly provided in or permitted hereby; (iii) the Trust, as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price, if any, of, and the interest on, the Bonds and as security for the observance and performance of any other duty, covenant, obligation or agreement of the Trust under this Bond Resolution all in accordance with the provisions thereof and hereof, does hereby grant a security interest in and further does grant, bargain, sell, convey, pledge, assign and confirm to the Trustee the Trust Estate; (iv) the pledge made hereby is valid and binding from the time when the pledge is made and the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of such pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Trust irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof; (v) the Bonds shall be special obligations of the Trust payable solely (except as set forth in clause (vi) hereof) from and secured by a pledge of the Trust Estate as provided hereby; and (vi) the Bonds shall be additionally secured by the interest of the Trustee (as Fiduciary on behalf of the Bondholders pursuant to the terms hereof) in and to the Master Program Trust Account, as defined in, to the extent, in the amounts and at the times set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement. Loan Repayments and State Loan Repayments that do not constitute Revenues are not subject to the lien of the pledge created hereby.

Nothing in this Bond Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give or grant to, any person or entity, other than the Trust, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the registered owners of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Bond Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Bond Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Trust shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Trust, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the registered owners of the Bonds.

SECTION 2.01. Authorization of Bonds; Designation of Bonds of Series.

1. This Bond Resolution authorizes Bonds of the Trust to be designated as “Environmental Infrastructure Bonds” which may be issued from time to time in one or more Series. The aggregate principal amount of the Bonds which may be executed, authenticated and delivered under this Bond Resolution is not limited except as may hereafter be provided in this Bond Resolution or as may be limited by law.

2. The Bonds may, if and when authorized by the Trust pursuant hereto or pursuant to one or more Supplemental Resolutions, be issued in one or more Series, and the designation thereof, in addition to the name “Environmental Infrastructure Bonds” shall include such further appropriate particular designation added to or incorporated in such title for the Bonds of any particular Series as the Trust may determine. Each Bond shall bear upon its face the designation so determined for the Series to which it belongs.

3. Neither the State of New Jersey nor any political subdivision thereof, other than the Trust, but solely to the extent of the Trust Estate, is obligated to pay the principal or Redemption Price of, or interest on, the Bonds, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State, or any political

subdivision thereof, is pledged to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of, or interest on, the Bonds.

SECTION 2.04. Refunding Bonds.

1. One or more Series of Refunding Bonds may be issued at any time to refund any Outstanding Bond or Bonds of a particular Series or all of the Bonds of one or more Series. Refunding Bonds shall be issued in a principal amount sufficient, together with other moneys available therefor, to accomplish such refunding and to make the deposits in the funds and accounts under this Bond Resolution required by the provisions of the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Bonds. Refunding Bonds shall be on a parity with and, except as otherwise provided in the Applicable Supplemental Resolution for such Refunding Bonds, shall be entitled to the same benefit and security of this Bond Resolution including the pledge of the Trust Estate as the Bonds of the Series of Bonds which are being refunded.

2. Refunding Bonds of each Series shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee only upon receipt by the Trustee (in addition to the documents required by Section 2.02) of:

(a) Instructions to the Trustee, satisfactory to it, to give due notice of redemption, if applicable, of all the Bonds to be refunded on a redemption date or dates specified in such instructions, subject to the provisions of Section 12.01;

(b) If the Bonds to be refunded are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, instructions to the Trustee, satisfactory to it, to mail the notice provided for in Section 12.01 to the Holders of the Bonds being refunded;

(c) Either (i) moneys in an amount sufficient to effect payment at the applicable Redemption Price of the Bonds to be refunded together with accrued interest on such Bonds to the redemption date or dates, which moneys shall be held by the Trustee or any one or more of the Paying Agents in a separate account irrevocably in trust for and assigned to the respective Holders of the Bonds to be refunded, or (ii) qualifying Investment Securities in such principal amounts of such maturities, bearing such interest and otherwise having such terms and qualifications and any moneys as shall be necessary to comply with the provisions of subsection 2 of Section 12.01, which Investment Securities and moneys shall be held in trust and used only as provided in said subsection 2 of Section 12.01;

(d) A Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust demonstrating that the Trust Bond Loan Repayments to become due in each Bond Year during which such Refunding Bonds shall be Outstanding shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price of, and interest on, all Bonds Outstanding upon the authentication and delivery of such Series of Refunding Bonds;

(e) A verification report of an independent nationally recognized certified public accountant addressed to the Trust and the Trustee with respect to the matters set forth in (c) and (d) hereof; and

(f) In the event that a forward supply contract is employed in connection with the matters set forth in (c) and (d) hereof, (i) the verification report required by (e) hereof shall expressly state that the adequacy of the irrevocable trust described in (c) hereof to accomplish the issuance of Refunding Bonds relies solely on the initial investments and the maturing principal thereof and interest income thereon and does not assume performance under or compliance with the forward supply contract, and (ii) the escrow agreement entered into by the Trust pursuant to (c) hereof shall provide that in the event of

any discrepancy or differences between the terms of the forward supply contract and the escrow agreement, the terms of the escrow agreement shall be controlling.

3. The proceeds, including accrued interest, of the Refunding Bonds of each Series shall be applied simultaneously with the delivery of such Refunding Bonds for the purposes of making deposits, if any, in such Funds and Accounts as shall be provided by the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series of Refunding Bonds and shall be applied to the refunding purposes thereof in the manner provided in said Supplemental Resolution.

SECTION 4.01. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Bonds subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Bond Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Bond Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Series of Bonds. In order to redeem prior to maturity Bonds which are registered in the name of Cede & Co., the Redemption Price plus accrued interest thereon shall be deposited with the Trustee in immediately available funds not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the redemption date.

SECTION 4.02. Optional and Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.

1. The Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, shall be subject to optional redemption and mandatory sinking fund redemption in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Resolution, including, without limitation, Sections 2.03(5) and (6), respectively, hereof.

2. In the case of any redemption of Bonds at the election or direction of the Trust, the Trust shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Bonds of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Trust in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Bond Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. In the event notice of redemption shall have been given as provided in Section 4.05, the Trust shall pay or require the Applicable Borrower to pay to the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Trustee, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Bonds to be redeemed.

SECTION 4.03. Redemption Otherwise than at Trust's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of this Bond Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Bonds otherwise than at the election or direction of the Trust, the Trustee shall select the Bonds to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 4.05 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V hereof.

SECTION 4.04. Selection of Bonds to Be Redeemed. If less than all of the Bonds of like maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected at random by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee shall determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Bonds for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Bond as representing that number of Bonds that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by the minimum denomination in which Bonds of such Series are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

SECTION 4.05. Notice of Redemption. When Bonds of a Series have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Bond Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Bonds in the name of the Trust at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the Series of the Bonds to be redeemed, (ii) the date fixed for redemption, (iii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iv) that such Bonds will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (v) if less than all of such Bonds shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Bonds to be redeemed, (vi) in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, and (vii) except with respect to a mandatory sinking fund redemption, that such redemption is conditioned upon there being on deposit with the Trustee on the date designated for redemption moneys sufficient for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Bond is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Bond shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Bond, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Bond or Bonds of the same Series, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Bond.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by first class mail to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Bond registration books of the Trust, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Bond or portion thereof to the registered owner of such Bond as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bonds for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 4.06. Payment of Redeemed Bonds. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Bonds or portions of Bonds called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Bonds or such portions thereof on such date and, if upon presentation and surrender moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the holders of such Bonds, interest on such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Bond Resolution and the Holders of such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon and, to the extent provided in Section 4.07 hereof, to receive Bonds for any unredeemed portions of Bonds.

SECTION 4.07. Redemption of Portions of Bonds. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Bond shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Trust shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Bond or Bonds of the same Series bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Bond Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Bond.

SECTION 5.01. Creation of Funds and Accounts. The following funds and separate accounts within funds shall be established, held and maintained for the Bonds:

1. Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, which shall consist of an Interest Account, a Capitalized Interest Account, a Principal Account and a Redemption Account, each of which Accounts shall be further subdivided into an SRF Subaccount and a non-SRF Subaccount, each of which Subaccounts shall be further subdivided into a Clean Water Subaccount and a Drinking Water Subaccount;

2. Debt Service Reserve Fund, to be held by the Trustee, which shall consist of an SRF Account and a non-SRF Account to the extent necessary and/or appropriate, each of which Accounts shall be subdivided into a Clean Water Subaccount and a Drinking Water Subaccount to the extent necessary and/or appropriate;

3. General Fund, to be held by the Trustee, which shall consist of an SRF Account and a non-SRF Account to the extent necessary and/or appropriate, each of which Accounts shall be subdivided into a Clean Water Subaccount and a Drinking Water Subaccount to the extent necessary and/or appropriate;

4. Operating Expense Fund, to be held by the Trust, which shall consist of an Administrative Fee Account and a Costs of Issuance Account;

5. Project Fund, to be held by the Trustee, which shall consist of a separate Project Loan Account established (i) for each Borrower to which a single Loan is to be made from a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, and, if applicable, (ii) for each Loan with respect to any Borrowers that have received two or more loans from a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, each of which Project Loan Accounts shall be designated either "SRF" or "non-SRF" pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof, and each of which Accounts shall be subdivided into a Clean Water Subaccount and a Drinking Water Subaccount to the extent necessary and/or appropriate; provided, however, that, to the extent a single Loan is made by the Trust to finance multiple projects, the Trustee shall, upon the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Trust, establish Subaccounts within a particular Project Loan Account with respect to each individual project;

6. Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee, which shall consist of (i) a Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account, consisting of an SRF Subaccount and a non-SRF Subaccount to the extent necessary and/or appropriate, each of which Subaccounts further shall be subdivided into a Clean Water Subaccount and a Drinking Water Subaccount to the extent necessary and/or appropriate; and (ii) a State Loan Repayments Account, consisting of an SRF Subaccount and a non-SRF Subaccount to the extent necessary and/or appropriate, each of which Subaccounts further shall be subdivided into a Clean Water Subaccount and a Drinking Water Subaccount to the extent necessary and/or appropriate; and

7. Rebate Fund, to be held by the Trustee, which shall consist of a General Rebate Account.

8. Pursuant to a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust, the Trust may direct the Trustee to establish additional funds, accounts within funds, and subaccounts within accounts, in the manner set forth in such certificate.

Each of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Resolution, other than the Operating Expense Fund, the Project Fund, the Rebate Fund and the amounts held in the Capitalized Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund that are allocable to and held for the benefit of the Camden County Municipal Utilities Authority and New Jersey City University is hereby pledged to, and charged with, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.

SECTION 5.02. Project Fund.

1. There shall be established within the Project Fund a separate Project Loan Account in favor of each Borrower to which a Loan is to be made pursuant to a Loan Agreement.

2. There shall be deposited into each Project Loan Account from the proceeds of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, the respective amounts set forth in the Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.03(7)(f) hereof, which Certificate shall also designate each such Project Loan Account as “SRF” or “non-SRF”.

3. Subject to Section 5.09, the Trustee shall make payments from a Project Loan Account for Costs of a Borrower’s Project in the amounts, at the times, in the manner and on the other terms and conditions set forth in this Section 5.02 and in such Borrower’s Loan Agreement. Before any such payment shall be made, the Borrower shall file with the Trustee its requisition therefor, approved by the Trust, which requisition shall be on a form as determined by the Executive Director or other Authorized Officer of the Trust. The Trustee shall issue its check for each payment required by such requisition or shall by interbank transfer or other method arrange to make the payment required by such requisition. No disbursement from the respective Project Loan Account shall be made by the Trustee pursuant to the terms hereof unless the Borrower has complied with each provision of Section 3.02 of the respective Loan Agreement, as evidenced by the approval by the Trust of the requisition as referenced herein.

4. The Trust shall file with the Trustee a Certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer of the Trust, with respect to each Project Loan Account directing the Trustee to transfer to the Debt Service Fund to be applied as a credit against and considered as Trust Bond Loan Repayments due from the respective Borrower in whose favor any such Project Loan Account was established all of the moneys remaining in any such Project Loan Account at the times and upon satisfaction of the following conditions: (A) the Trust has approved all requisitions to be paid from any such Project Loan Account that are eligible to be approved under the Regulations; or (B) one hundred eighty (180) days following the last date of the draw schedule set forth in Exhibit C to the Applicable Borrower’s respective Loan Agreement, as such draw schedule may have been revised pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.03A thereof, have passed; provided, however, notwithstanding the provisions hereof to the contrary, the Trust shall implement a redemption of Bonds pursuant to the terms of this Bond Resolution to the extent provided by the terms of Section 3.03A of the Applicable Borrower’s respective Loan Agreement. Such Certificate shall (X) state that the proceeds of the Loan have been fully disbursed to the extent allowed by the Regulations, and (Y) set forth a schedule indicating when and how much of the remaining moneys are to be transferred to the Debt Service Fund and applied as a credit against and considered as Trust Bond Loan Repayments due from the respective Borrower in whose favor the Project Loan Account was established, or (Z) state that such moneys remaining in such Project Loan Account shall be allocated to the implementation of a redemption of Bonds pursuant to the terms of this Bond Resolution to the extent provided by the terms of Section 3.03A of the Applicable Borrower’s respective Loan Agreement. The Trustee shall transfer from the Project Loan Accounts to the SRF Account or the non-SRF Account of the Debt Service Fund, as applicable, the amounts contained in any such Certificate of the Trust at the times indicated therein.

SECTION 5.03. Operating Expense Fund.

1. There shall be established within the Operating Expense Fund a Costs of Issuance Account and an Administrative Fee Account.

2. In addition to the amounts deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account from the proceeds of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, pursuant to Section

2.03(7)(b), there shall be deposited in the Costs of Issuance Account from the proceeds of each Series of Refunding Bonds, the amounts set forth for deposit therein pursuant to the Supplemental Resolutions authorizing the issuance of each such Series of Refunding Bonds.

3. The Trust shall make payments from the Costs of Issuance Account and, if necessary, from its funds and accounts not subject to the pledge and lien of this Bond Resolution, in the amounts, at the times, in the manner and on the other terms and conditions as the Trust shall determine to be fair and reasonable in the payment of the particular items of the Costs of Issuance relating to the issuance of a particular Series of Bonds and, in accordance with the provisions of the Tax Certificate. Upon the payment of all Costs of Issuance as evidenced by a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust to such effect, the amounts remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account, if any, shall be transferred (i) to the Debt Service Fund and deposited into the Interest Account thereof to pay the interest and to the extent available therefor, deposited in the Principal Account thereof to pay the principal of the Bonds due and owing on the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case such amounts shall be credited to the Trust Bond Loan Repayments of Borrowers in the percentages set forth on Schedule I-B attached hereto, or (ii) as otherwise set forth in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust.

4. The Trustee shall deposit in the Administrative Fee Account the Administrative Fees received by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust pursuant to the Loan Agreements. The Trust shall utilize moneys on deposit in the Administrative Fee Account from time to time to pay the operating expenses of the Trust; provided, however, that in any Bond Year the moneys on deposit in the Administrative Fee Account shall be applied by the Trust in satisfaction of the operating expenses of the Trust arising under this Bond Resolution in such Bond Year before such moneys may be applied in satisfaction of the other operating expenses of the Trust arising in such Bond Year.

SECTION 5.04. Revenues. The Trustee shall, as agent for the Trust and the State, perform the following duties and services:

1. The Trustee shall diligently use its best efforts to collect from each Borrower all required Trust Bond Loan payments and State Administrative Fee payments, when due, in the amounts and at the times established by the Trust in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust. The Trustee hereby acknowledges that (a) all amounts so collected shall be collected by the Trustee on behalf of, and for the benefit of, the Trust and the State, to the extent of their respective interests therein, (b) in making such collections, the Trustee shall act as an agent for the Trust and the State, to the extent of their respective interests therein, (c) all amounts so collected by the Trustee shall be the property of the Trust and the State, to the extent of their respective interests therein, and not of the Trustee, (d) all such amounts, when received by the Trustee, shall be deemed to be received by the Trust and the State, to the extent of their respective interests therein, as determined in accordance with paragraph (3) below, and (e) the amounts deemed received by the Trust as Trust Bond Loan Repayments and by the State as State Loan Repayments pursuant to the terms hereof, immediately upon receipt by the Trustee, shall be deemed to be Revenues, and shall be included in the Trust Estate established and pledged as security for the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, under this Bond Resolution.

2. Promptly after collection of each Trust Bond Loan Repayment, State Loan Repayment, Administrative Fee payment, State Administrative Fee payment or other required payment from a Borrower, the Trustee shall credit such Borrower with each of the respective sums collected. Moneys received from each Borrower with respect to a particular payment date shall be credited, *first*, to the payment then due (other than the Administrative Fee payment) under the Loan Agreement, *second*, to the Administrative Fee payment then due under the Loan Agreement, *third*, to the payment then due (other than the State Administrative Fee payment, if any) under the State Loan Agreement, and, *fourth*, to the State Administrative Fee payment, if any, then due under the State Loan Agreement.

3. Promptly after crediting each Borrower pursuant to the order of priority established under paragraph (2) above for the moneys received from each Borrower with respect to a particular payment date, the Trustee shall deposit the sums collected in the accounts established for such payments in the following order of priority of such deposits and the required amounts of such deposits:

(a) First, (i) into the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund established under the Bond Resolution, a sum or sums from moneys credited as Trust Bond Loan Repayments equal to the amount required for the next immediate debt service payment date for the Bonds, and (ii) into the State Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund established under the Bond Resolution, all moneys credited as State Loan Repayments;

(b) Upon depositing the required amounts pursuant to paragraph (3)(a) above, into the Administrative Fee Account in the Operating Expense Fund established under this Bond Resolution, all moneys credited as Administrative Fee payments only then due to the Trust from each Borrower pursuant to its respective Loan Agreement;

(c) (i) If, upon depositing the required amounts pursuant to paragraphs (3)(a) and (3)(b), above, the amounts on deposit in the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund are not sufficient to make all of the payments due with respect to the Bonds on the next immediate debt service payment date for such Bonds, then the Trustee shall transfer from the State Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund to the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund an amount equal to the difference between the amount on deposit in the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund and the amount required to make all of the payments due on the next immediate debt service payment date for the Bonds;

(ii) If, upon depositing the required amounts pursuant to paragraphs (3)(a) and (3)(b), above and after giving effect to any transfers required by paragraph 3(c)(i) above, the amounts on deposit in the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund are sufficient to make all of the payments due with respect to the Bonds on such date, then the Trustee shall transfer immediately to the Master Program Trustee for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account from moneys on deposit in the State Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund and credited as State Loan Repayments only corresponding to the next immediate debt service payment date for the Bonds, for deposit and disbursement in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Master Program Trust Agreement;

(d) Upon depositing the required amounts pursuant to paragraphs (3)(a), (3)(b) and (3)(c), above, to the State all moneys credited as State Administrative Fee payments only, if any, then due to the State from each Borrower pursuant to its respective State Loan Agreement; and

(e) Upon depositing the required amounts pursuant to paragraphs (3)(a), (3)(b), (3)(c) and (3)(d), above, into the applicable Account within the Revenue Fund all remaining moneys, if any, credited as Loan Repayments, to be applied in satisfaction of the amounts next required to be disbursed as provided under this paragraph (3) in the sequence and manner established pursuant to this paragraph (3).

4. If a payment of amounts due under a Loan Agreement or a State Loan Agreement is not received on or before the required payment date, the Trustee shall notify the Borrower and, if applicable, the trustee under the Borrower Bond Resolution (as such term is defined in the Loan Agreement) in

writing on the first Business Day after such payment date that the payment is past due. A copy of said notice shall be provided at the same time to the Trust and the State. If a payment is not received from the Borrower within ten days of the date when such payment is due, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Trust and the State in writing.

5. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Trust, the Borrower and, if applicable, the trustee under the Borrower Bond Resolution in writing if the moneys received from the Borrower pursuant to paragraph (2) of this Section 5.04 with respect to a particular payment date are insufficient to satisfy in full the Trust Bond Loan Repayments and Administrative Fee payments then due under the Loan Agreement. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Trust, the State, the Borrower and, if applicable, the trustee under the Borrower Bond Resolution in writing if the moneys received from the Borrower pursuant to paragraph (2) of this Section 5.04 with respect to a particular payment date are insufficient to satisfy in full the State Loan Repayments and State Administrative Fee payments then due under the State Loan Agreement. The Trustee, pursuant to Section 5.07(2) of the Bond Resolution, shall also notify the Trust and the State that a Trust Bond Loan Repayment deficiency cannot be satisfied from Loan Repayments deposited pursuant to Section 5.04(3)(a) hereof.

SECTION 5.05. Revenue Fund.

1. On or prior to each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer from amounts in the SRF Account and the non-SRF Account of the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund to the SRF Subaccount and the non-SRF Subaccount, as applicable, of the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund, the amount which, together with the amounts, if any, already on deposit in such subaccounts of the Interest Account (other than investment earnings on amounts that have been received in the Interest Account since the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date) and the amounts, if any, on deposit in the Capitalized Interest Account and designated for use on such Interest Payment Date pursuant to this Bond Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution, is equal in the aggregate to the interest due and payable on the Bonds on such Interest Payment Date.

2. On or prior to September 1 of each year through and including final maturity of the Bonds, the Trustee shall transfer from moneys on deposit in the SRF Account and the non-SRF Account of the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund to the SRF Subaccount and the non-SRF Subaccount, as applicable, of the Principal Account in the Debt Service Fund the amount which, together with the amounts, if any, already on deposit in such subaccounts of the Principal Account (other than investment earnings on amounts that have been received in the Principal Account since the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date), is equal in the aggregate to the principal, including Sinking Fund Installments, if any, due and payable on the Bonds on such September 1.

3. On or prior to each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer from moneys on deposit in the SRF Account and the non-SRF Account of the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund, (i) to the SRF Subaccount and the non-SRF Subaccount, as applicable, of the Redemption Account in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal in the aggregate to the Redemption Price due and payable on all Bonds to be redeemed on such redemption date and (ii) to the SRF Subaccount and the non-SRF Subaccount, as applicable, of the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal in the aggregate to the interest accrued and not paid and to accrue on such Bonds to such redemption date. Money received from a Borrower prior to September 1, 2027, that represents a prepayment of its Loan as allowed under its respective Loan Agreement shall be held in the accounts set forth in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust prior to September 1, 2027.

4. All Revenues representing repayments made pursuant to the second paragraph of Section 3.04 of any Loan Agreement for the replenishment of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be

immediately transferred by the Trustee for deposit to the SRF Account or the non-SRF Account, as applicable, of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

5. The Trustee shall keep records and accounts with respect to the Revenue Fund. Such records shall be in such format so that all amounts received by the Trustee from the Borrowers under the Loan Agreements can be properly designated as interest or principal payments on the Loans, other amounts payable under the Loan Agreements or investment earnings attributable to such amounts.

SECTION 5.06. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Capitalized Interest Account, if so designated, and the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund amounts equal in the aggregate to the interest due on the Bonds on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 3.01 hereof.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Bonds, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Principal Account in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Bonds due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Redemption Account, an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Bonds to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

SECTION 5.07. Debt Service Reserve Fund.

1. Each Rating Agency that has been requested by the Trust to publish a rating for the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, has determined that such Rating Agency shall assign to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, upon the issuance thereof, the highest rating assigned to any such debt instruments by such Rating Agency notwithstanding the fact that the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to each of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds is equal to \$0.00. Therefore, in accordance with the last sentence of the definition of "Debt Service Reserve Requirement" set forth in Section 1.10 of the Resolution, the Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, pursuant to the terms of the Resolution shall be equal to \$0.00 during the entire period during which the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, remain Outstanding. Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding sentence to the contrary, to the extent any moneys are on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund in the future, whether with respect to Refunding Bonds or otherwise, such moneys shall be applied solely as provided in this Section.

2. Whenever a Borrower shall notify the Trust or the Trustee in writing, or whenever the Trust or Trustee shall determine, that a Borrower is deficient in the payment of a Trust Bond Loan Repayment and that such deficiency cannot be satisfied from other Loan Repayments, State Loan Repayments or other amounts payable thereunder that have been transferred to the Revenue Fund or the Debt Service Fund and that such deficiency cannot be satisfied from amounts payable by the Master Program Trustee from amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (and all Subaccounts as defined therein) in accordance with the terms of the Master Program Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall transfer from the SRF Account or non-SRF Account, as applicable, of the Debt Service Reserve Fund on the Interest Payment Date or maturity date or Sinking Fund Installment due date, as the case may be, the

amount of such deficiency to the appropriate account in the Debt Service Fund; provided, however, that the Trustee may only transfer such amount which, when added to the difference between (i) all prior transfers made from the Debt Service Reserve Fund as a result of deficient Trust Bond Loan Repayments by said Borrower and (ii) all repayments made by, or on behalf of, the Borrower pursuant to the second paragraph of Section 3.04 of the Applicable Loan Agreement, does not exceed said Borrower's pro rata share of the Debt Service Reserve Fund. A Borrower's pro rata share of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be an amount equal to the product of: (a) the Debt Service Reserve Requirement and (b) said Borrower's Allocable Share as set forth on Schedule I attached hereto.

3. Whenever the Trustee is notified by the Trust that the amount, if any, in the Debt Service Reserve Fund funded with Bond proceeds and allocable to any Reserve Capacity Borrower, together with the amount in the Debt Service Fund allocable to any such Reserve Capacity Borrower, is sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Bonds allocable to any such Reserve Capacity Borrower in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon), the Trustee shall transfer such amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund funded with Bond proceeds and allocable to any such Reserve Capacity Borrower to the Debt Service Fund to be applied as a credit to the final Trust Bond Loan Repayments of any such Reserve Capacity Borrower.

4. After any transfer made pursuant to Section 5.07(3) herein and upon the cancellation of all Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, and any Refunding Bonds in accordance with Section 3.08 hereof, the Trustee shall transfer all amounts in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, to the Trust for application by the Trust in accordance with the Act and any other applicable law for any of the Trust's corporate purposes allowed thereby.

5. (a) Whenever any Reserve Capacity Borrower that is no longer paying the Interest Portion payable by said Reserve Capacity Borrower from the Capitalized Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund that is allocable to said Reserve Capacity Borrower, if applicable, has paid or prepaid its loan in full (less only the portion of the Debt Service Reserve Fund that is funded with Bond proceeds allocable to such Reserve Capacity Borrower) in accordance with all of the terms of its Loan Agreement (including, without limitation, obtaining the Trust's consent to any such prepayment, where applicable), the Trust shall notify the Trustee (i) of the Trust's consent to such prepayment, where applicable, and (ii) that the amount in the Debt Service Reserve Fund funded with moneys other than Bond proceeds allocable to any such Reserve Capacity Borrower shall be transferred to the Trust for any of its lawful corporate purposes pursuant to the instructions of a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust. The portion of the Debt Service Reserve Fund that is funded with Bond proceeds allocable to such Reserve Capacity Borrower shall be transferred (i) to the Debt Service Fund for redemption or payment of the Bonds attributable to such Borrower's Loan or (ii) in accordance with a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust to effect the defeasance of Bonds attributable to such Borrower's Loan in accordance with Article XII hereof, in either case to be applied (along with the interest earnings thereon) as a credit to the final Trust Bond Loan Repayments of such Reserve Capacity Borrower. Prior to any such transfer described herein, investments held in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be liquidated to the extent necessary in order to provide for the transfer described herein.

(b) Whenever any Borrower that is not a Reserve Capacity Borrower and that is no longer paying the Interest Portion payable by said Borrower from the Capitalized Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund that is allocable to said Borrower, if applicable, has paid or prepaid its loan in full in accordance with all of the terms of its Loan Agreement (including, without limitation, obtaining the Trust's consent to any such prepayment, where applicable), the Trust shall notify the Trustee (i) of the Trust's consent to such prepayment, where applicable, and (ii) that the amount in the Debt Service Reserve Fund allocable to any such Borrower shall be transferred to the Trust for any of its lawful corporate purposes pursuant to the instructions of a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust.

Prior to any such transfer described herein, investments held in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be liquidated to the extent necessary in order to provide for the transfer described herein.

6. Whenever the Trustee determines that the amount of money in the Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Debt Service Reserve Requirement on September 1 on any valuation date, such excess money shall be transferred to the Trust for application by the Trust in accordance with the Act and any other applicable law for any of the Trust's corporate purposes allowed thereby.

7. Investment of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be valued every ten (10) years, at the market value thereof, exclusive of accrued interest. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 5.10 hereof, if a decline in the market value of securities on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund causes the marked to market amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund to be below the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, such deficiency shall be restored by retaining all or a portion of each Borrower's Allocable Share of interest earnings thereon until the Debt Service Reserve Requirement has been met. When and to the extent market conditions change thereafter, any such retained investment earnings (and not the corpus of the Debt Service Reserve Fund) not needed to satisfy the Debt Service Reserve Requirement shall be credited to the Trust Bond Loan Repayments of the Borrowers in accordance with their Allocable Share as set forth in Section 5.10 hereof. Investments purchased with funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall have a term to maturity of not greater than ten (10) years.

SECTION 5.08. General Fund. On the first day of each Bond Year beginning September 1, 2018, the Trustee shall deposit in the SRF Account and non-SRF Account, as applicable, of the General Fund all moneys then remaining in the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund except for those moneys identified as credits under Section 5.10 hereof to be transferred to the Interest Account on the second day of such Bond Year; provided, however, that (i) to the extent such date is a valuation date, the moneys then on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be at least equal to the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, (ii) all transfers from the Trust Bond Loan Repayments Account within the Revenue Fund required pursuant to subsections (1), (2), (3) and (4) of Section 5.05 shall have been made, and (iii) all funds required to be on deposit in the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 5.05(2) are on deposit in the Revenue Fund. Moneys on deposit in the General Fund that shall not be required to be transferred to the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 5.10 may be applied by the Trust, upon written requisition from the Trust to the Trustee, in accordance with the Act for any of its corporate purposes. Such requisition shall state that the Trust is requesting such moneys pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.08.

SECTION 5.09. Moneys to Be Held in Trust. All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee or the Paying Agent for the account of any fund or account established under any provision of this Bond Resolution for the Bonds in accordance with this Bond Resolution, other than the Project Loan Account in the Project Fund, the Operating Expense Fund, and the Rebate Fund, shall be held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, in trust for the Holders of the Bonds and shall constitute part of the Trust Estate while held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent; provided, however, that moneys deposited with or held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent for the redemption of Bonds on or after the redemption date of such Bonds, or for the payment of the Redemption Price of or interest on Bonds on or after the date on which such amounts shall have become due shall be held and applied solely for the redemption or payment of the Redemption Price of or the payment of the interest on such Bonds.

If, with respect to the Camden County Municipal Utilities Authority or New Jersey City University, the Trustee receives (i) notice that an event of default has occurred under the provisions of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the bond evidencing the Loan under the Loan Agreement thereof, (ii) notice that such trustee has demanded repayment of the amounts on deposit in the Project

Loan Account in the Project Fund allocable thereto and (iii) a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust authorizing any such transfer, the Trustee shall transfer such funds remaining in the Project Loan Account in the Project Fund allocable thereto in a manner consistent with the written instructions to the Trustee as set forth in any such Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust.

SECTION 5.10. Investments.

1. **Generally.** All moneys in any of the Funds and Accounts created under this Bond Resolution, other than the Operating Expense Fund and the Accounts established therein, shall be invested by the Trustee as directed by an Authorized Officer of the Trust in writing, subject to the further provisions of this Section. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon such written direction of an Authorized Officer of the Trust as to any and all investments and as to compliance of any investment with the procurement and investment policies and procedures of the Trust. Moneys in the Operating Expense Fund shall be invested by the Trust in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Moneys in all Funds and Accounts created under this Bond Resolution shall be invested in Investment Securities, the principal of and interest on which are payable not later than the dates on which it is estimated that such moneys will be required hereunder, provided, however, that the Project Fund and the Accounts established therein may be invested in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian, in addition to investment thereof in Investment Securities.

Investment Securities acquired as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account created under this Bond Resolution shall be credited to such Fund or Account. For the purpose of determining the amount in any Fund or Account at any time in accordance with this Bond Resolution, all Investment Securities credited to such Fund or Account shall be valued at the lesser of amortized cost (exclusive of accrued interest) or fair market value; provided, however, that the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be valued in compliance with the provisions of Section 5.07(7) hereof.

The Trustee may act as principal or agent in the acquisition or disposition of any Investment Securities, in a manner consistent with the procurement policies and procedures of the Trust. The Trustee shall exercise its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any Investment Securities to the credit of any Fund or Account created under this Bond Resolution, other than the Operating Expense Fund, the Accounts established therein and the Rebate Fund, whenever it shall be necessary in order to provide moneys to meet any required payment, transfer, withdrawal or disbursement from such Fund or Account, and the Trustee shall not be liable for any loss resulting from such necessary sale so made of such investments. In connection with any such acquisition or disposition of Investment Securities by the Trustee, the Trustee shall provide a report to the Trust of the details of such transaction, including, without limitation, the price at which each such Investment Security was purchased or sold, and any fees charged by any party, including, without limitation, the Trustee, in connection with such transaction.

2. **Earnings on the Debt Service Reserve Fund During the Capitalized Interest Period.** Amounts earned from the investment of the Debt Service Reserve Fund during the capitalized interest period, if applicable, shall be applied as follows:

(a) **Borrowers that are Capitalizing Interest.** The Trustee shall transfer the amounts of Net Earnings from the investment of moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if and to the extent set forth in Section 2.03(7)(a) of this Bond Resolution to the Capitalized Interest Account to be applied to the payment of a portion of the interest due on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, on such Interest Payment Date.

(b) **Borrowers that are not or are no Longer Capitalizing Interest.** To the extent applicable, the Trustee shall transfer the balance of the Net Earnings from the investment of moneys in the SRF and non-SRF portions of the Debt Service Reserve Fund respectively, to the SRF Subaccount and the non-SRF Subaccount, as applicable, of the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund and apply such amounts as credits against the Interest Portion of the Trust Bond Loan Repayment due on any such immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date from those Borrowers (being the Borrowers that are not or are no longer capitalizing interest during the capitalized interest period) in the percentages applicable to the Borrowers set forth on Schedule II-A (for SRF Borrowers) and Schedule II-B (for non-SRF Borrowers) attached hereto; provided, however, that (i) the amount to be applied as a credit for each SRF Borrower as determined in the preceding clause of this sentence shall not exceed the product of the amount of such balance of Net Earnings and a fraction, the numerator of which shall equal the product of the amount of said Borrower's Allocable Share of the Debt Service Reserve Fund (as determined pursuant to Schedule II-A) times the Debt Service Reserve Requirement attributable to all SRF Borrowers, less all transfers made by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.07 as of the last day of such Bond Year attributable to such Borrower, and the denominator of which shall equal the Debt Service Reserve Requirement attributable to all SRF Borrowers, less the aggregate amount of all transfers from the Debt Service Reserve Fund on behalf of all such Borrowers which have not been repaid as of the last day of such Bond Year; (ii) the amount to be applied as a credit for each non-SRF Borrower as determined above shall not exceed the product of the amount of such balance of Net Earnings and a fraction, the numerator of which shall equal the product of the amount of said Borrower's Allocable Share of the Debt Service Reserve Fund (as determined pursuant to Schedule II-B) times the Debt Service Reserve Requirement attributable to all non-SRF Borrowers, less all transfers made by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.07 as of the last day of such Bond Year attributable to such Borrower, and the denominator of which shall equal the Debt Service Reserve Requirement attributable to all non-SRF Borrowers, less the aggregate amount of all transfers from the Debt Service Reserve Fund on behalf of all such Borrowers which have not been repaid as of the last day of such Bond Year; and (iii) if on any valuation date the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement other than as a result of any transfer required under Section 5.07 (to the extent applicable during the capitalized interest period), the Net Earnings on amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be credited to and retained in the Debt Service Reserve Fund until the amount on deposit therein equals the Debt Service Reserve Requirement. The Trustee, simultaneously with each such transfer, shall notify the Trust in writing of all such Net Earnings so transferred. Such writings shall set forth the Net Earnings for each such fund or account created hereunder.

3. **Earnings on all Funds and Accounts Other than the Funds and Accounts not Subject to Transfer and Credit and Other than the Debt Service Reserve Fund During the Capitalized Interest Period.** Except as provided in the immediately preceding paragraph regarding the transfer of earnings from the Debt Service Reserve Fund during the capitalized interest period, (i) all Net Earnings received in the first Bond Year from investment of moneys in any fund or account created hereunder, other than the Operating Expense Fund, the Rebate Fund, the Project Fund and the respective accounts established therein, and the Capitalized Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund, shall be deposited or retained in the SRF Subaccount and non-SRF Subaccount as applicable, of the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund on September 2, 2017; (ii) all Net Earnings received from September 2 through and including March 1 in any Bond Year thereafter from the investment of moneys in any fund or account created under this Bond Resolution, other than the funds and accounts excepted in (i) above, shall be deposited or retained in the SRF Subaccount and non-SRF Subaccount as applicable, of the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund on March 2 of any such Bond Year; and (iii) all Net Earnings received from March 2 through and including September 1 of the next succeeding Bond Year from the investment of moneys in any fund or account created under this Bond Resolution, other than the funds and accounts excepted in (i) and (ii) above, shall be deposited or retained in the SRF Subaccount and non-SRF

Subaccount as applicable, of the Interest Account in the Debt Service Fund on September 2 of any such next succeeding Bond Year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent on any valuation date the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement other than as a result of any transfer required under Section 5.07, the Net Earnings on amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be credited to and retained in the Debt Service Reserve Fund until the amount on deposit therein equals the Debt Service Reserve Requirement.

4. **Specific Borrower Credits.** The Trustee, simultaneously with each transfer contemplated by Section 5.10(2) and (3) hereof, shall notify the Trust in writing of all such Net Earnings so transferred. Such writings shall set forth the Net Earnings for each such fund or account created hereunder. The Trust will credit the Interest Portion of the immediately succeeding Trust Bond Loan Repayment due from a Borrower, and to the extent moneys are available therefor, the principal portion of such Trust Bond Loan Repayments, if any, with the Net Earnings allocable to said Borrower and notify the Borrower and the Trustee of such credit. The Net Earnings allocable to a Borrower shall be the sum of: (a) said Borrower's pro rata share of the Net Earnings derived in accordance with Section 5.10(3) hereof from the SRF or non-SRF Subaccounts or Accounts, as applicable, of the Interest Account, the Principal Account and the Redemption Account in the Debt Service Fund, the General Fund and the Revenue Fund (*i.e.*, all funds and accounts created hereunder other than (i) those funds and accounts listed in Section 5.05 hereof, the earnings on which accounts are not subject to transfer and credit in favor of Borrower Trust Bond Loan Repayments and (ii) the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the earnings on which are subject to transfer and credit during the capitalized interest period in accordance with Sections 5.10(2) and (4)(b) during the capitalized interest period and Sections 5.10(3), 4(c) and 4(d) for all other periods) in any Bond Year commencing on or after September 1, 2018, which pro rata share shall be equal to the product of: (i) such Net Earnings so derived from the SRF or non-SRF accounts of such funds or accounts, as applicable and (ii) said Borrower's Allocable Share (as determined pursuant to Schedule I-A attached hereto); (b) during the period from the issuance of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, through and including September 1, 20__ (the capitalized interest period), said Borrower's Net Earnings derived from the SRF or non-SRF Account, as applicable of the Debt Service Reserve Fund as set forth in Section 5.10(2) (a) (for Borrowers that are capitalizing interest) and 5.10(2)(b) for Borrowers that are not or are no longer capitalizing interest hereof; (c) after the capitalized interest period for SRF Borrowers, said Borrower's pro rata share of the Net Earnings derived from the SRF Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund in any Bond Year, which pro rata share shall be equal to the product of (i) such Net Earnings and (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which shall equal the product of the amount of said Borrower's Allocable Share of the Debt Service Reserve Fund (as determined pursuant to Schedule I-A attached hereto) times the Debt Service Reserve Requirement attributable to all SRF Borrowers, less all transfers made by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.07 as the last day of such Bond Year attributable to such Borrower, and the denominator of which shall equal the Debt Service Reserve Requirement attributable to all SRF Borrowers less the aggregate amount of all transfers from the Debt Service Reserve Fund on behalf of all such SRF Borrowers which have not been repaid as of the last day of such Bond Year; and (d) after the capitalized interest period for non-SRF Borrowers, said Borrower's pro rata share of the Net Earnings derived from the non-SRF Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund in any Bond Year, which pro rata share shall be equal to the product of (i) such Net Earnings and (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which shall equal the product of the amount of said Borrower's Allocable Share of the Debt Service Reserve Fund (as determined pursuant to Schedule I-A attached hereto) times the Debt Service Reserve Requirement attributable to all non-SRF Borrowers, less all transfers made by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.07 as of the last day of such Bond Year attributable to such Borrower, and the denominator of which shall equal the Debt Service Reserve Requirement attributable to all non-SRF Borrowers less the aggregate amount of all transfers from the Debt Service Reserve Fund on behalf of all such non-SRF Borrowers which have not been repaid as of the last day of such Bond Year. Provided, however (with respect to (c) and (d) above), that during any valuation date in which the amount on

deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement other than as a result of any transfer required under Section 5.07, the Net Earnings on amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be credited to and retained in the Debt Service Reserve Fund until the amount on deposit therein equals the Debt Service Reserve Requirement.

To the extent that an Authorized Officer of the Trust advises the Trustee in writing that the Trust has determined that the aggregate Net Earnings in all Funds and Accounts allocable to any individual Borrower on a given Interest Payment Date, as calculated by the Trust pursuant to this subsection, are less than the lesser of (I) one-twelfth (1/12) of the Trust Bond Loan Repayments due from such Borrower during the immediately preceding Bond Year and (II) \$1,000, such Net Earnings shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund, unless directed otherwise by an Authorized Officer of the Trust, and shall be credited to the Trust Bond Loan Repayment of such Borrower in accordance with this paragraph on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date. Furthermore, to the extent that an Authorized Officer of the Trust advises the Trustee in writing, the calculation pursuant to this subsection by the Trust of the aggregate Net Earnings in all Funds and Accounts allocable to any individual Borrower on a given Interest Payment Date need not be performed and, in such case, such Net Earnings shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund, unless directed otherwise by an Authorized Officer of the Trust, and shall be credited to the Trust Bond Loan Repayment of such Borrowers in accordance with this subsection on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

5. **Earnings on Funds and Accounts Not Subject to Transfer and Credit.** All interest, profits and other income earned and received by the Trustee and the Trust, as appropriate, net of any losses suffered (herein called the “Net Earnings”), from the investment of moneys in the Project Loan Accounts, the Capitalized Interest Account, the Rebate Fund, the Revenue Fund and the Operating Expense Fund, shall be retained in and treated as part of such fund or accounts and applied in accordance with the Sections of this Bond Resolution governing such funds or accounts.

6. **Rebate Fund** The Trust may withdraw and utilize earnings in any fund or account other than the Interest Account and the Principal Account in the Debt Service Fund to pay into the Rebate Fund held by the Trust any amounts desired by the Trust or required pursuant to the Code to be set aside for rebate or to satisfy a yield restriction requirement to the Internal Revenue Service, as outlined in the Tax Certificate or any letter of instructions referred to in Section 8.06(2) hereof; provided, however, that to the extent any such moneys and investment earnings thereon on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall not be needed for such purposes at the times so outlined, all or a portion of such moneys may be transferred by the Trustee to the General Fund upon the Trustee’s receipt of written instructions from the Trust to such effect. The Trust shall submit to the Trustee a certificate specifying the funds or accounts and the amount of earnings to be withdrawn for such purposes, and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on each such certificate in making payments to the Trust.

SECTION 6.03. Restrictions on Loans. No Loan may be made to reimburse a Series 2017A-2 Borrower or a Series 2017B-1 Borrower for all or a portion of the Cost of any such Borrower’s Project, or to refinance indebtedness or reimburse any such Borrower for the repayment of indebtedness previously incurred by such Borrower to finance all or a portion of the Cost of such Borrower’s Project, unless the Borrower shall deliver to the Trust and the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel approved by the Trust, in form and substance satisfactory to the Trust, to the effect that such reimbursement or refinancing will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest paid on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be.

SECTION 8.03. Liens, Encumbrances and Charges. The Trust shall not create or cause to be created and shall not suffer to exist, any lien, encumbrance or charge upon the Trust Estate except the pledge, lien and charge created for the security of Holders of the Bonds. To the extent Revenues are

received, the Trust will cause to be discharged, or will make adequate provision to satisfy and discharge, within sixty (60) days after the same shall accrue, all lawful claims and demands that if unpaid might by law become a lien upon the Trust Estate; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section shall require the Trust to pay or cause to be discharged, or make provision for, any such lien, encumbrance or charge so long as the validity thereof shall be contested in good faith and by appropriate legal proceedings.

So long as Bonds of any Series shall be Outstanding, the Trust shall not issue any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, other than such Bonds, secured by any pledge of or other lien or charge on the Trust Estate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trust may issue future series of bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness that have an interest in the Master Program Trust Account to the extent set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement. Nothing in this Bond Resolution is intended to or shall affect the right of the Trust to issue bonds, notes and other obligations under other resolutions or indentures for any of its other purposes.

SECTION 8.04. Accounts and Audits. The Trust shall keep, or cause to be kept, proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the Loans, this Bond Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution, which books and accounts (at reasonable hours and subject to the reasonable rules and regulations of the Trust) shall be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and any Holder of any Bonds or their agents or representatives duly authorized in writing. The Trust shall cause such books and accounts to be audited annually by a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant selected by the Trust. Annually, not later than December 1 of each year with respect to the fiscal year of the Trust ended on the immediately preceding June 30, a signed copy of such report shall be furnished by the Trust to the Trustee. Such report shall include at least: (i) a statement of all funds and accounts (including investments thereof) held by the Master Program Trustee pursuant to the provisions of the Master Program Trust Agreement; (ii) a statement of the Revenues, Administrative Fees and State Administrative Fees collected in connection with this Bond Resolution; and (iii) a statement whether the balance in the Debt Service Reserve Fund meets the Debt Service Reserve Requirement established under this Bond Resolution. The Trustee has no obligation to review the contents of such report, shall not be deemed to have knowledge of its contents, and shall receive and hold such report solely for the convenience of the Holders.

SECTION 8.06. Tax Rebate.

1. In connection with the issuance of any Bonds, an Authorized Officer of the Trust is authorized to execute on behalf of the Trust a Certificate as to arbitrage (including the Tax Certificate), a letter of instructions as to certain requirements of the Code, or any similar documents relating to the characterization of such Series of Bonds as not being “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Sections 103(a)(2) and 148 of the Code.

2. Any amounts required to be set aside for rebate or to satisfy a yield restriction requirement to the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to any letter of instructions or certificate as to arbitrage shall be considered a loss for purposes of determining “Net Earnings” pursuant to Section 5.10 hereof.

SECTION 8.07. Application of Loan Prepayments. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of any Loan, the Trust shall elect to apply such prepayment proceeds either (i) to the redemption of Bonds on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV, or (ii) to the payment of Bonds in accordance with Section 12.01. The Trust may only consent to Loan prepayments pursuant to the Loan Agreements if it simultaneously delivers to the Trustee (i) a certificate of an independent public

accountant demonstrating that the aggregate Trust Bond Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Loan Agreements after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Bonds outstanding after giving effect to the Trust's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds. The Trust shall give notice to Fitch Ratings, Standard & Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. of any such Loan prepayments and its application of the proceeds thereof. The posting of any such notice to the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board shall constitute notice to Fitch Ratings, Standard & Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. for purposes of this paragraph.

SECTION 9.01. Defaults; Events of Default. If any of the following events occurs, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default" for the Bonds of all Series then Outstanding:

- (a) default in the due and punctual payment of any interest on any Bond; or
- (b) default in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Bond whether at the stated maturity thereof or on any date fixed for the redemption of such Bond; or
- (c) if (i) the Trust shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or become subject to an order for relief under federal bankruptcy law, (ii) the Trust shall institute a proceeding seeking an order for relief under federal bankruptcy law or seeking to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking dissolution, winding up, liquidation, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of it or all of its debts under New Jersey bankruptcy or insolvency law, (iii) with the consent of the Trust, there shall be appointed a receiver, liquidator or similar official for the Trust under federal bankruptcy law or under New Jersey bankruptcy or insolvency law, or (iv) without the application, approval or consent of the Trust, a receiver, trustee, liquidator or similar official shall be appointed for the Trust under federal bankruptcy law or under New Jersey bankruptcy or insolvency law, or a proceeding described in clause (ii) above shall be instituted against the Trust and such appointment continues undischarged or such proceeding continues undismissed or unstayed for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days; or
- (d) if (i) the Trust shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, (ii) the Trust shall apply for or seek the appointment of a receiver, custodian, trustee, examiner, liquidator or similar official for it or any substantial part of its property, (iii) the Trust shall fail to file an answer or other pleading denying the material allegations of any proceeding filed against it described under clause (ii) of paragraph (c) of this Section, (iv) the Trust shall take any action to authorize or effect any of the actions set forth in paragraph (c) or (d) of this Section, (v) the Trust shall fail to contest in good faith any appointment or proceeding described in paragraph (c) or (d) of this Section or (vi) without the application, or approval or consent of the Trust, a receiver, trustee, examiner, liquidator or similar official shall be appointed for any substantial part of the Trust's property and such appointment shall continue undischarged or such proceedings shall continue undismissed or unstayed for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days; or
- (e) the Trust shall default in the performance or observance of any other of the duties, covenants, obligations, agreements or conditions on the part of the Trust to be performed or observed under this Bond Resolution or the Bonds of each Series, which default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall be given to the Trust by the Trustee or the Bondholders in accordance with Section 9.10 hereof.

SECTION 9.02. Acceleration of Bonds; Remedies. If an Event of Default described in Section 9.01 shall occur for any Series of Bonds, the Trustee may, and at the written request of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds shall, by telephonic notice to the Trust

(promptly confirmed in writing) declare the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding to be due and payable; provided, however, that before making such declaration, the Trustee shall give thirty (30) days notice to the Trust. Upon any such declaration, the Trustee shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Borrowers and the Paying Agents.

At any time after the principal of the Bonds shall have been so declared to be due and payable and before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted on account of such Event of Default, or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy under this Bond Resolution, the Trustee, by written notice to the Trust, may annul such declaration and its consequences if: (i) moneys shall have accumulated in the Interest Account and the Principal Account in the Debt Service Fund sufficient to pay all arrears of interest, if any, upon all of the Outstanding Bonds (except the interest accrued on such Bonds since the last Interest Payment Date) and the principal then due on all Bonds (except the principal on any such Bonds due solely as a result of any such declaration of acceleration); (ii) moneys shall have accumulated and be available sufficient to pay the charges, compensation, expenses, disbursements, advances and liabilities of the Trustee; and (iii) every other default known to the Trustee in the observance or performance of any duty, covenant, obligation, condition or agreement contained in the Bonds or in this Bond Resolution, shall have been remedied to the satisfaction of the Trustee; provided, however, that such declaration may be annulled only with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding and not then due by their terms. No such annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall also have the following rights and remedies:

(a) the Trustee shall, at the direction of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds, and upon being indemnified to its reasonable satisfaction, pursue any available remedy at law or in equity or by statute to enforce the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds then Outstanding, including (without limitation) the right (to the extent legally enforceable) to, by written notice to the Trust, declare the principal of the bonds then outstanding to be due and payable of any Borrower whose actions have directly or indirectly caused any such Event of Default and including the enforcement of any other rights of the Trust or the Trustee under the Loan Agreements;

(b) the Trustee by action or suit in equity may require the Trust to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of Bonds and may take such action with respect to the Loan Agreements as the Trustee deems necessary or appropriate and in the best interest of the Holders of Bonds, subject to the terms of such Loan Agreements; and

(c) upon the filing of a suit or other commencement of judicial proceedings to enforce any rights of the Trustee and of the Holders of Bonds under the applicable Bond Resolution, the Trustee will be entitled as a matter of right to the appointment of a receiver or receivers of the Trust Estate and the issues, earnings, income, products and profits thereof, pending such proceedings, with such powers as the court making such appointment shall confer.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred with respect to any Bonds, and if requested so to do by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, and upon being indemnified to its reasonable satisfaction therefor, the Trustee shall be obligated to exercise such one or more of the rights, remedies and powers conferred by this Section as the Trustee shall deem most expedient in the interests of the Holders of Bonds.

No right or remedy by the terms of this Bond Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee (or to the Holders of Bonds) is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, but each and every such right or remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other right or remedy given to Trustee or to such Holders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute other than pursuant to the Act. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy shall not prevent the concurrent or subsequent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right or remedy may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any Event of Default hereunder, whether by the Trustee or by the Holders of any Bonds in default, shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon.

SECTION 9.03. Right of Holders of a Series of Bonds to Direct Proceedings. Anything in this Bond Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, but subject to Section 9.07 hereof, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds in default then Outstanding shall have the right at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default of such Bonds, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Bond Resolution, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings hereunder; provided, however, that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of law and of this Bond Resolution.

SECTION 9.05. Application of Moneys. All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right or remedy given or action taken under the provisions of this Article upon any acceleration of the due date for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds in default (including, without limitation, moneys received by virtue of action taken under provisions of any Loan Agreement, after payment of the costs and expenses of the proceedings resulting in the collection of such moneys and of the expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the Trustee (including reasonable attorney fees) and any other moneys owed to the Trustee in connection with such Bonds hereunder), shall be applied, first, to the payment of the interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds in default and, second, to the payment of the principal then due and unpaid upon the Bonds in default, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section, such moneys shall be applied at such times, and from time to time, as the Trustee shall determine, having due regard for the amount of such moneys available for application in the future. Whenever the Trustee shall apply such funds, it shall fix the date (which shall be an Interest Payment Date unless the Trustee shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such dates shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the deposit with it of any such moneys and of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to the Holder of any Bond in default until such obligation shall be presented to the Trustee for appropriate endorsement or for cancellation (as the case may be).

SECTION 9.07. Rights and Remedies of Holders of Bonds. No Holder of Bonds then Outstanding in default shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of this Bond Resolution or for the execution of any trust hereof or for the appointment of a receiver or any other remedy hereunder, unless (a) an Event of Default shall have

occurred, (b) the owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have made written request to the Trustee and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the remedies hereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, (c) the Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request, and (d) the Trustee shall have refused, or for sixty (60) days after receipt of such request and offer of indemnification shall have failed to exercise the remedies hereinbefore granted, or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and such request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every case at the option of the Trustee to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of this Bond Resolution, and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement of this Bond Resolution, or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy hereunder. It is understood and intended that no one or more Holders of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the lien of this Bond Resolution by his or their action or to enforce any right hereunder except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of all Bonds then Outstanding; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Bond Resolution shall affect or impair the right of the Holder of any Bond to enforce the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond at and after the maturity thereof, or the obligation of the Trust to pay the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on each of the Bonds issued hereunder to the respective Holders thereof at the time and place, from the source and in the manner expressed in the Bonds and in this Bond Resolution and the Applicable Supplemental Resolution.

SECTION 9.08. Termination of Proceedings. In case the Trustee or a Holder of a Bond in default shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Bond Resolution by the appointment of a receiver or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or such Holder, then and in every such case the Trust, the Trustee and the Holders of Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as if no such proceedings have been taken.

SECTION 9.09. Waivers of Events of Default. The Trustee may and, upon the written request of the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds in default then Outstanding, shall waive any Event of Default which in its opinion shall have been remedied before the completion of the enforcement of any remedy under this Bond Resolution; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Event of Default, or impair any rights consequent thereon.

SECTION 10.07. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by this Bond Resolution by giving not less than one hundred twenty (120) days' written notice to the Trust, and mailing notice thereof the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Trust or the Bondholders as provided in Section 10.09, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor, or unless a successor shall not have been appointed by the Trust or the Bondholders as provided in Section 10.09 on that date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed.

SECTION 10.08. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time: (i) by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Bonds held by or for the account of the Trust, or (ii) so long as no Event of Default, or any event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have

occurred and be continuing, for just cause by a resolution of the Trust filed with the Trustee. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Article X, no removal of the Trustee shall take effect until a successor shall be appointed pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.09.

SECTION 10.09. Appointment of Successor Trustee.

1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Trust by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Officer of the Trust, but if the Trust does not appoint a successor Trustee within forty-five (45) days then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, excluding any Bonds held by or for the account of the Trust, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and acknowledged by such Bondholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Trust and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Trust shall mail notice of any such appointment made by it or the Bondholders to the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding.

2. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within forty-five (45) days after the Trustee shall have given to the Trust written notice as provided in Section 10.07 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, the Trustee or the Holder of any Bond may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company or national banking association in good standing, qualified to do business in the State of New Jersey, duly authorized to exercise trust powers, subject to examination by federal or state authority, having capital stock and surplus aggregating at least \$50,000,000, if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Bond Resolution.

SECTION 10.13. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent; Appointment of Successor.

1. Any Paying Agent may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by this Bond Resolution by giving at least one hundred twenty (120) days written notice to the Trust, the Trustee and the other Paying Agents. Any Paying Agent may be removed at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Officer of the Trust. Any successor Paying Agent shall be appointed by the Trust with the written approval of the Trustee and shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock and surplus aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all duties imposed upon it by this Bond Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent, such Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent.

SECTION 11.01. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Trust may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of the Trust, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(a) To close this Bond Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions contained in this Bond Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Bonds;

(b) To add to the duties, covenants, obligations and agreements of the Trust in this Bond Resolution, other duties, covenants, obligations and agreements to be observed and performed by the Trust which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Bond Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(c) To add to the limitations and restrictions in this Bond Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Trust which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Bond Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(d) To authorize Bonds of a Series and, in connection therewith, specify and determine the matters and things referred to in Article II, and also any other matters and things relative to such Bonds including whether to issue Bonds in book entry forms, which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Bond Resolution as theretofore in effect, or to amend, modify or rescind any such authorization, specification or determination contained in Article II at any time prior to the first authentication and delivery of such Bonds;

(e) To confirm as further assurance, any security interest, pledge or assignment under this Bond Resolution, and the subjection of the Revenues or of any other moneys, securities or funds to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by a Bond Resolution;

(f) To modify any of the provisions of a Bond Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that (i) such modification shall be, and be expressed to be, effective only after all Bonds of each Series Outstanding at the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution shall cease to be Outstanding, and (ii) such Supplemental Resolution shall be specifically referred to in the text of all Bonds of any Series authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Bonds issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof;

(g) To modify any of the provisions of a Bond Resolution in any respect provided that the modifications affect only Bonds issued subsequent to the date of such modifications; or

(h) To comply with the provisions of any federal or state securities law, including, without limitation, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or to comply with Section 103 of the Code, as amended, replaced or substituted.

If the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Trust pursuant to this Section materially increases the duties and responsibilities of the Trustee hereunder, the Trust shall reasonably compensate the Trustee for such materially increased duties and responsibilities.

SECTION 11.02. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of the Trust, (ii) the filing with the Trust of an instrument in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, and (iii) the filing with the Trust and the Trustee of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such Supplemental Resolution will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the

interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, for federal income tax purposes, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(a) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provisions in this Bond Resolution;

(b) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under this Bond Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Bond Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(c) In connection with the appointment by the Trust of a fiduciary other than the Trustee to perform any of the duties and/or services to be performed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.04 hereof, to the extent such modification or amendment of this Bond Resolution which will not have a material adverse effect on the interests of Bondholders; or

(d) To make any other modification or amendment of this Bond Resolution which will not have a material adverse effect on the interests of Bondholders.

In making any determination under this Section 11.02, the Trustee may conclusively rely upon an opinion of Counsel.

SECTION 11.03. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Bondholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Bondholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Sections 11.06 and 11.07, which Supplemental Resolution, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of the Trust, (ii) compliance with the provisions of said Sections 11.06 and 11.07, (iii) the filing with the Trust and the Trustee of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such Supplemental Resolution will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, for federal income tax purposes, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Section 11.07. Provided, however, that, any Supplemental Resolution which by its terms only affects one or more Series of Bonds may be adopted subject to the consent of the Bondholders of the Series or Series of Bonds so affected.

SECTION 11.06. Powers of Amendment by Supplemental Resolution. Unless otherwise permitted under Section 11.01 or Section 11.02, any modification or amendment of this Bond Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Trust and of the Holders of the Bonds thereunder, in any particular, may be made only by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent (i) of the Holders of not less than two-thirds (2/3) in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given, (ii) in case less than all of the several Series of Bonds then Outstanding are affected by the modification or amendment, of the Holders of not less than two-thirds (2/3) in principal amount of the Bonds of each Series so affected and Outstanding at the time such consent is given, and (iii) in case the modification or amendment changes the terms of any sinking fund installment, of the Holders of not less than two-thirds (2/3) in principal amount of the Bonds of the particular Series and maturity entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment and Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any specified like Series and maturity remain Outstanding the consent of the Holders of such Bonds shall not be required and such Bonds shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bond or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such obligation, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise

affect the classes of Bonds, the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Trustee without their written assent thereto. For the purposes of this Section, a Series shall be deemed to be affected by a modification or amendment of this Bond Resolution if the same adversely affects or diminishes the rights of the Holders of Bonds of such Series. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment Bonds of any particular Series or maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of this Bond Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Trust and all Holders of Bonds. In taking such action, the Trustee may rely upon the opinion of Bond Counsel. For purposes of this Section, the Holders of any Bonds may include the initial Holders thereof, regardless of whether such Bonds are being held for resale.

SECTION 11.08. Modifications or Amendments by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of this Bond Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Trust and of the Holders of the Bonds thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Trust of a Supplemental Resolution and the consent thereto of the Holders of all of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be given as provided in Section 11.07 except that no notice to Holders of Bonds either by mailing or publication shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Holders of Bonds.

SECTION 11.12. Amendment of Loan Agreements. The Trust shall not supplement, amend, modify or terminate any Loan Agreement, or consent to any such supplement, amendment, modification or termination, without the written consent of the Trustee, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Trustee shall give such written consent only if (a) (i) in the opinion of the Trustee, after such supplement, amendment, modification or termination is effective, such Loan Agreement shall continue to meet the requirements of Article VI of this Bond Resolution or (ii) the Trustee first obtains the written consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds to such supplement, amendment, modification or termination, such written consent being obtained by the Trustee at the sole expense of the Borrower which is a party to the Loan Agreement which is the subject of the supplement, amendment, modification or termination and (b) the Trustee first obtains an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement, amendment, modification or termination will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, for federal income tax purposes. In making any determination under this Section 11.12, the Trustee may conclusively rely upon an opinion of Counsel.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Section, (a) the Trust may supplement, amend or modify any Loan Agreement without the consent of the Trustee or any Bondholder (i) for the purposes set forth in Section 5.02 hereof, including, without limitation, for the purposes of revising or substituting Exhibit C to the Loan Agreement for the reasons set forth in Section 3.03A of the Loan Agreement and Section 5.02 hereof, (ii) for the purpose of amending, supplementing or modifying Section 2.02(p) of the Loan Agreement, and (iii) for the purpose of amending, supplementing or modifying Exhibit H to the Loan Agreement prior to the execution and delivery thereof, and (b) the Trust may terminate any Loan Agreement (subject to the termination provisions thereof) without the consent of the Trustee or any Bondholder in the event that all payment obligations thereunder have been satisfied by the respective Borrower in full.

SECTION 12.01. Defeasance of Bonds.

1. If the Trust shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Bonds of any Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become

due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Bonds and in this Bond Resolution, then the pledge of the Trust Estate, and all duties, covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Trust to the Bondholders of such Series, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Trust to be prepared and filed with the Trust and, upon the request of the Trust, shall execute and deliver to the Trust all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee shall pay over or deliver to the Trust all moneys or securities held by it pursuant to this Bond Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on Bonds of any Series not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption and any amounts owed to any Fiduciary. If the Trust shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of any Outstanding Bonds of any Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Resolution, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Bond Resolution, and all duties, covenants, agreements and obligations of the Trust to the Holders of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Article XII, in the case of the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution and the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution, all duties, covenants, agreements and obligations of the Trust to the Holders relating to the exclusion of interest from gross income of the Holders of such Bonds for federal income tax purposes shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds.

2. Bonds (which can be an entire series or portion thereof) or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Trust of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (1) of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsections (3) through (5) of this Section, Outstanding Bonds of any Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (1) of this Section if (a) in case any of said Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their stated maturities, the Trust shall have given to the Trustee instructions in writing accepted by the Trustee to mail notice of redemption of such Bonds (other than Bonds of a Series which have been purchased by the Trustee at the written direction of the Trust or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Trust and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee (i) either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Investment Securities (including any Investment Securities issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States) the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on such Series of Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, (ii) a defeasance opinion of Bond Counsel, and (iii) a verification report of an independent nationally recognized verification agent as to the matters set forth in clause (i), and (c) in the event such Series of Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Trust shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail, as soon as practicable, a notice to the Holders of such Bonds at their last addresses appearing upon the registry books at the close of business on the last business day of the month preceding the month for which notice is mailed that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Series of Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 12.01 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are expected, subject to the provisions of subsection (5) of this Section 12.01, to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, of such Series of Bonds (other than Bonds which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Trust or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Trust and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to

the preceding sentence with respect to any Series of Bonds which constitutes less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of any maturity within a Series shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Bond. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 12.01 to the retirement of said Bonds in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Bonds, all in the manner provided in this Bond Resolution.

The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Trust (i) prior to the maturity date of Bonds deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 12.01 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Bonds deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 12.01 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Bonds and redeem or sell Investment Securities so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Bonds and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Bonds so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Investment Securities remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Bonds shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Bonds in respect of which such moneys and Investment Securities are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Bonds deemed to have been paid in accordance with Section 12.01 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Bonds deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 12.01 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Trust shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Bonds and deliver such Bonds to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Bonds so delivered; such delivery of Bonds to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Trust to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Bonds are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Bonds deemed paid in accordance with this Section 12.01. The directions given by the Trust to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentence shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Bonds so purchased or delivered and canceled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Bonds deemed paid in accordance with this Section 12.01 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Bonds so purchased or delivered and canceled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Bonds deemed paid in accordance with this Section 12.01 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Bonds as provided in this Section 12.01 the total amount of moneys and Investment Securities remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 12.01 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Bonds of such Series in order to satisfy clause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 12.01, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Trust, pay the amount of such excess to the Trust free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Bonds or otherwise existing under this Bond Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 and in subsection 3 through subsection 5 of this Section 12.01, neither Investment Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Investment Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Investment Securities deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Trust as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Bonds or otherwise existing under this Bond Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested at the direction of the Trust in Investment Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Bonds on or prior to such redemption date or maturity

date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Trust, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Bonds or otherwise existing under this Bond Resolution.

For the purposes of this Section, Investment Securities shall mean and include only (y) such securities as are described in clause (a) of the definition of "Investment Securities" in Section 1.01 which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof or (z) upon compliance with the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section 12.01, such securities as are described in clause (a) of the definition of Investment Securities which are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the issuer thereof on a specified date or dates.

3. Investment Securities described in clause (z) of subsection 2 of Section 12.01 may be included in the Investment Securities deposited with the Trustee in order to satisfy the requirements of clause (b) of subsection 2 of Section 12.01 only if, in making the determination as to whether the moneys and Investment Securities to be deposited with the Trustee would be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on the Bonds which will be deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 12.01, such determination is made both (i) on the assumption that the Investment Securities described in clause (z) were not redeemed at the option of the issuer prior to the maturity date thereof and (ii) on the assumptions that such Investment Securities were redeemed by the issuer thereof at its option on each date on which such option could be exercised, that as of such date or dates interest ceased to accrue on such Investment Securities and that the proceeds of such redemption were not reinvested by the Trustee.

4. In the event that after compliance with the provisions of subsection 3 of Section 12.01 the Investment Securities described in clause (z) of subsection 2 of Section 12.01 are included in the Investment Securities deposited with the Trustee in order to satisfy the requirements of clause (b) of subsection 2 of Section 12.01 and any such Investment Securities are actually redeemed by the issuer thereof prior to their maturity date, then the Trustee at the written direction of the Trust shall reinvest the proceeds of such redemption in Investment Securities, provided that the aggregate of the moneys and Investment Securities to be held by the Trustee, taking into account any changes in redemption dates or instructions to give notice of redemption given to the Trustee by the Trust in accordance with subsection 5 of Section 12.01, shall at all times be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of clause (b) of subsection 2 of Section 12.01.

5. In the event that after compliance with the provisions of subsection 3 of Section 12.01 the Investment Securities described in clause (z) of subsection 2 of Section 12.01 are included in the Investment Securities deposited with the Trustee in order to satisfy the requirements of clause (b) of subsection 2 of Section 12.01, then any notice of redemption to be published by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Trust, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all of any portion of the Bonds to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Trust be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Bonds deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 12.01 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption in the event that all or any portion of any Investment Securities described in clause (z) of subsection 2 of this Section 12.01 have been called for redemption pursuant to an irrevocable notice of redemption or have been redeemed by the issuer thereof prior to the maturity date thereof; no such change of redemption date or dates or establishment of redemption date or dates may be made unless, taking into account such changed redemption date or dates or newly established redemption date or dates, the moneys and Investment Securities on deposit with the Trustee (including any Investment Securities deposited with the Trustee in connection with any reinvestment of redemption proceeds in accordance with subsection 5 of Section 12.01) pursuant to clause (b) of subsection 2 of

Section 12.01 would be sufficient to pay when due the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on all Bonds deemed to have been paid in accordance with subsection 2 of Section 12.01.

6. Anything in this Bond Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six years after the later of (i) the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption or (ii) the date of deposit of such moneys, shall at the written request of the Trust be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Trust as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Bondholders shall look only to the Trust for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Trust, the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Trust, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven (7) days between publications, in the Authorized Newspapers, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Trust.

Notwithstanding any other provision in Article XII of the Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution and the Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution, all duties, covenants, agreements and obligations of the Trust to the Holders relating to the exclusion of interest from gross income of the Holders of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be, for federal income tax purposes shall survive the defeasance of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds or the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, as the case may be.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

SUMMARY OF THE MASTER PROGRAM TRUST AGREEMENT

The following is a general summary of certain provisions of the Master Program Trust Agreement (the "Agreement") made as of the 1st day of November, 1995 by and among the Trust, the State, U.S. Bank Trust National Association (as successor to State Street Bank and Trust Company, N.A.), as Master Program Trustee thereunder, The Bank of New York (NJ), in several capacities thereunder, and First Fidelity Bank, N.A. (predecessor to First Union National Bank), in several capacities thereunder, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms. This summary is not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Agreement and, accordingly, is qualified by reference thereto and is subject to the full text thereof. Copies of the Agreement may be obtained from the Trust upon request. The section references shown below in parenthesis are to particular sections of the Agreement.

Definitions

The following are definitions in summary form of certain terms contained in the Agreement and used therein:

"Authorized Officer" shall mean (i) in the case of the Trust, the Chairman, Vice Chairman or Executive Director of the Trust, or any other person or persons designated by the board of the Trust by resolution to act on behalf of the Trust under the Agreement; the designation of such person or persons shall be evidenced by a written certificate containing the specimen signature of such person or persons and signed on behalf of the Trust by its Chairman, its Vice Chairman or its Executive Director; (ii) in the case of the State, the Governor of the State, the State Treasurer, any designee thereof duly authorized in writing by either the Governor of the State or the State Treasurer, or any successor thereto, (iii) in the case of the Master Program Trustee, any person or persons authorized in accordance with all applicable law to perform any act or execute any document; the designation of such person or persons shall be evidenced by a written certificate containing the specimen signature of such person or persons and evidenced by the corporate resolution or duly authorized executive order authorizing such person or persons or class of persons to act on behalf of the Master Program Trustee; and (iv) in the case of any Future Trustee, Future Loan Servicer, Ineligible Future Trustee or Ineligible Future Loan Servicer, any person or persons authorized in accordance with all applicable law to perform any act or execute any document; the designation of such person or persons shall be evidenced by a written certificate containing the specimen signature of such person or persons and evidenced by the corporate resolution authorizing such person or persons or class of persons to act on behalf of any such Future Trustee, Future Loan Servicer, Ineligible Future Trustee or Ineligible Future Loan Servicer.

"Borrowers" shall mean government units within the State that have participated in and will in the future participate in the New Jersey Wastewater Treatment Financing Program.

"Coverage Financing Programs" shall mean collectively, or individually, as the case may be, Coverage Providing Financing Programs or Coverage Receiving Financing Programs.

"Coverage Providing Financing Programs" shall mean the Prior Financing Programs, the 1995 Financing Program, all Future Financing Programs and all Ineligible Future Financing Programs (i.e., all Financing Programs other than the Excluded Financing Programs).

"Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements" shall mean the loan agreements entered into and to be entered into by the State and the Borrowers for the Coverage Providing Financing Programs in

accordance with the terms of all applicable law, pursuant to which the State has agreed and will agree to make loans to such Borrowers for the purpose of financing Trust Projects.

“Coverage Receiving Financing Programs” shall mean the 1995 Financing Program and all Future Financing Programs (i.e. all Financing Programs other than the Excluded Financing Programs and the Ineligible Future Financing Programs).

“Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds” shall mean the 1995 Trust Bonds and the Future Trust Bonds.

“DEP” shall mean the Department of Environmental Protection of the State (under such designation, under its former designation, the Department of Environmental Protection and Energy, or under the designation of any successor entity).

“Excluded Financing Programs” shall mean Excluded Future Financing Programs and the Prior Excluded Financing Programs.

“Excluded Future Financing Programs” shall mean the Financing Programs for all years to come beginning in 1996, within the meaning of and for the purposes set forth in the Agreement.

“Excluded Future Trust Bond Resolution” shall mean any bond resolution of the Trust adopted in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, authorizing the issuance of any series of Excluded Future Trust Bonds.

“Excluded Future Trust Bonds” shall mean the Trust Bonds issued to finance Trust Loans in Excluded Future Financing Programs.

“Excluded Fund Loan Agreements” shall mean the loan agreements entered into and to be entered into by the State and the Borrowers for the Excluded Financing Programs in accordance with the terms of all applicable law, pursuant to which the State has agreed and will agree to make loans to such Borrowers for the purpose of financing Trust Projects.

“Excluded Trust Bonds” shall mean annual revenue bonds to be issued by the Trust in one or more series for Excluded Financing Programs.

“Excluded Trust Bond Resolution” shall mean all Bond Resolution of the Trust adopted in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, authorizing the issuance of any series of Excluded Trust Bonds.

“Financing Program” shall mean the New Jersey Wastewater Treatment Trust Financing Program (each Financing Program may be referred to herein as the “Financing Program” preceded by the year or the years and letter designation (i.e. for Financing Programs under which more than one series of the Trust Bonds are to be issued in any single annual period) of such Financing Program).

“Financing Program Deficiency” shall mean, for the Coverage Receiving Financing Programs only (i.e., a Financing Program Deficiency cannot occur for any Prior Financing Program, any Ineligible Future Financing Program or any Excluded Financing Program), that deficiency in the applicable Trustee’s receipt of moneys from the affected Loan Servicer as more particularly defined in Section 8(c) of the Agreement.

“Fund Loan Agreements” shall mean the Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements (i.e., the Prior Fund Loan Agreements, the 1995 Fund Loan Agreements, the Future Fund Loan Agreements, the Ineligible Future Fund Loan Agreements) and the Excluded Fund Loan Agreements, all in accordance with the terms of all applicable law, pursuant to which the State has agreed or will agree, as the case may be, to make a loan to such Borrowers for the purpose of financing Trust Projects.

“Future Financing Programs” shall mean the Financing Programs for all years to come beginning in 1996, within the meaning of and for the purposes set forth in the Agreement.

“Future Fund Loan Agreements” shall mean the loan agreements to be entered into by the State and the Borrowers for the Future Financing Programs in accordance with the terms of all applicable law, pursuant to which the State will agree to make a loan to such Borrowers for the purpose of financing Trust Projects.

“Future Loan Servicers” shall mean the Loan Servicers under the Future Loan Servicing Agreements.

“Future Loan Servicing Agreements” shall mean the Loan Servicing and Trust Bonds Security Agreements to be entered into for all Future Financing Programs.

“Future Trust Bonds” shall mean annual revenue bonds to be issued by the Trust in one or more series for all Future Financing Programs.

“Future Trust Bond Resolution” shall mean all Bond Resolution of the Trust adopted in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, authorizing the issuance of any series of Future Trust Bonds.

“Future Trust Loan Agreements” shall mean the loan agreements to be entered into by the Trust and the Borrowers for the Future Financing Programs in accordance with the terms of all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, pursuant to which the Trust will agree to make a loan to such Borrowers from a portion of the proceeds of Future Trust Bonds for the purpose of financing Trust Projects.

“Future Trustees” shall mean the trustees for all Future Trust Bonds.

“Ineligible Future Financing Programs” shall mean shall mean the Financing Programs for all years to come beginning in 1996, within the meaning of and for the purposes set forth in the Agreement.

“Ineligible Future Fund Loan Agreements” shall mean the loan agreements to be entered into by the State and the Borrowers for the Ineligible Future Financing Programs in accordance with the terms of all applicable law, pursuant to which the State will agree to make a loan to such Borrowers for the purpose of financing Trust Projects.

“Ineligible Future Loan Servicers” shall mean the Loan Servicers for each Loan Servicing and Trust Bonds Security Agreement to be entered into for Ineligible Future Financing Programs.

“Ineligible Future Loan Servicing Agreements” shall mean the Loan Servicing and Trust Bonds Security Agreements to be entered into for Ineligible Future Financing Programs.

“Ineligible Future Trust Bonds” shall mean annual revenue bonds to be issued by the Trust in one or more series for Ineligible Future Financing Programs.

“Ineligible Future Trust Bond Resolution” shall mean all Bond Resolution of the Trust adopted in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, authorizing the issuance of any series of Ineligible Future Trust Bonds.

“Ineligible Future Trustees” shall mean the trustees of all Trust Bonds issued to finance Ineligible Future Financing Programs.

“Ineligible Future Trust Loan Agreements” shall mean the loan agreements to be entered into by the Trust and the Borrowers for the Ineligible Future Financing Programs in accordance with the terms of all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, pursuant to which the Trust will agree to make a loan to such Borrowers from a portion of the proceeds of Ineligible Future Trust Bonds for the purpose of financing Trust Projects.

“Loan Servicers” shall mean the Ineligible Future Loan Servicers, the Prior Loan Servicers, the 1995 Loan Servicer and the Future Loan Servicers.

“Loan Servicing Agreements” shall mean Ineligible Future Loan Servicing Agreements, Prior Loan Servicing Agreements, the 1995 Loan Servicing Agreement and Future Loan Servicing Agreements.

“March 2nd Payment Subaccount” shall mean the March 2nd Payment Subaccount within the Master Program Trust Account created in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of the Agreement.

“Master Program Trust Account” shall mean the account to be held by the Master Program Trustee, in trust as additional security for the Holders of Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds.

“New Jersey National Bank” shall mean New Jersey National Bank of West Trenton, New Jersey, or any successor thereto, in its capacity as New Jersey National Bank, as Prior Loan Servicer, New Jersey National Bank, as Prior Trustee, the 1995 Trustee and to the extent New Jersey National Bank is appointed by the Trust as a Future Loan Servicer, Future Trustee, Ineligible Future Loan Servicer or Ineligible Future Trustee for a specific Future Financing Program or Ineligible Future Financing Program, as the case may be, the Future Loan Servicer, Future Trustee, Ineligible Future Loan Servicer or Ineligible Future Trustee, as the case may be.

“1995 Trust Bonds” shall mean the annual revenue bonds to be issued by the Trust in one or more series for the 1995 Financing Program.

“1995 Trust Bond Resolution” shall mean all Bond Resolution of the Trust adopted in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, authorizing the issuance of any series of 1995 Trust Bonds.

“1995 Fund Loan Agreements” shall mean the loan agreements entered into simultaneously with the Agreement by the State and the Borrowers for the 1995 Financing Program in accordance with the terms of all applicable law, pursuant to which the State has agreed to make a loan to such Borrowers for the purpose of financing Trust Projects.

“1995 Loan Servicing Agreement” shall mean the Loan Servicing and Trust Bonds Security Agreement entered into for the 1995 Financing Program.

“1995 Trust Loan Agreements” shall mean the loan agreements entered into simultaneously with the Agreement by the Trust and the Borrowers for the 1995 Financing Program in accordance with

the terms of all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, pursuant to which the Trust has agreed to make a loan to such Borrowers from a portion of the proceeds of the 1995 Trust Bonds for the purpose of financing Trust Projects.

“Notice of Financing Program Deficiency” shall mean, for the Coverage Receiving Financing Programs only (i.e., a Preliminary Notice of Financing Program Deficiency should not be distributed for any Prior Financing Program, any Ineligible Future Financing Program or any Excluded Financing Program), that written notice of a Financing Program Deficiency as more particularly defined in the Agreement.

“Outstanding” shall mean all Trust Bonds that are Outstanding under the terms of the applicable Trust Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of such Trust Bonds.

“Preliminary Notice of Financing Program Deficiency” shall mean, for the Coverage Receiving Financing Programs only (i.e., a Preliminary Notice of Financing Program Deficiency should not be distributed for any Prior Financing Program, any Ineligible Future Financing Program or any Excluded Financing Program), that written notice of a potential Financing Program Deficiency as more particularly defined in the Agreement.

“Prior Bond Insurers” shall mean the respective Bond Insurers, if any, as defined in the respective Prior Loan Servicing Agreements.

“Prior Excluded Financing Programs” shall mean annual Financing Programs for 1987 and 1988 and the Financing Program pursuant to which bonds of the Trust issued under the 1987 Financing Program have been refunded.

“Prior Excluded Trust Bond Resolution” shall mean all Bond Resolution of the Trust adopted in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, authorizing the issuance of any series of Prior Excluded Trust Bonds.

“Prior Excluded Trust Bonds” shall mean the Trust Bonds issued to finance Trust Loans in Prior Excluded Financing Programs.

“Prior Financing Programs” shall mean the Financing Programs from 1989 through and including 1994.

“Prior Loan Servicing Agreements” shall mean each Loan Servicing and Trust Bonds Security Agreement executed by the Trust, the State and each Prior Loan Servicer in connection with each Prior Financing Program.

“Prior Trust Bonds” shall mean the annual revenue bonds issued by the Trust, a portion of the proceeds of which were used to fund Trust Loans for each Prior Financing Program.

“Rating Agency” shall mean individually, or collectively, as the case may be, of the nationally recognized rating agencies that have published ratings for any of the Coverage Receiving Bonds.

“Regulations” means the rules and regulations now or hereafter promulgated by the Trust pursuant to the Act, including the regulations entitled “Wastewater Treatment Trust Procedures and Requirements” (N.J.A.C. 7:22-4.1 *et seq.*), and “Determination of Allowable Costs for Wastewater Treatment Fund and Wastewater Treatment Trust Financial Assistance” (N.J.A.C. 7:22-5.1 *et seq.*), as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.

“**Schedule AG-2**” shall mean the schedule attached to the Agreement as Appendix A thereto, as more fully described in Section 8(a) thereof.

“**September 2nd Payment Subaccount**” shall mean the September 2nd Payment Subaccount within the Master Program Trust Account created in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

“**Special Coverage Amount**” shall mean that additional amount of debt service coverage to be made available for Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds from funds of or otherwise due the Trust or the State, as the case may be, at the times and in the amounts set forth in the Agreement, which amount, if required, shall be expressed in a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust or of the Trust and the State, as the case may be, detailed in the Agreement (i) as a percentage of Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds, (ii) as a whole number or (iii) through some other objective formula.

“**Special Coverage Subaccounts**” shall mean individually or collectively, as the case may be, the Special Coverage Subaccounts respectively created in the March 2nd Payment Subaccount and the September 2nd Payment Subaccount within the Master Program Trust Account, created in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

“**Subaccounts**” shall mean individually or collectively, as the case may be, the March 2nd Payment Subaccount and the Special Coverage Subaccount therein and the September 2nd Payment Subaccount and the Special Coverage Subaccount therein, all within the Master Program Trust Account, created in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

“**Trust Bond Resolution**” shall mean all Bond Resolution of the Trust adopted in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation the Act, authorizing the issuance of any series of Trust Bonds.

“**Trust Bonds**” shall mean collectively, or individually, as the case may be, the Prior Trust Bonds, the 1995 Trust Bonds, the Future Trust Bonds, the Ineligible Future Trust Bonds and the Excluded Trust Bonds.

“**Trust Bonds Security Account**” shall mean collectively, or individually, as the case may be, the Trust Bonds Security Account established under each Loan Servicing Agreement, amounts on deposit in which are to be held by the respective Loan Servicers in trust for the Holders of the series of Trust Bonds for which each such Loan Servicing Agreement was entered into.

“**Trust Projects**” shall mean wastewater treatment projects and other projects authorized presently or to be authorized in the future under the Act for local, so long as funding is available, government units within the State that have participated in and will in the future participate in the New Jersey Wastewater Treatment Financing Program.

“**Trustees**” shall mean collectively or individually, as the case may be, the Prior Trustees, the 1995 Trustee, the Future Trustees and the Ineligible Future Trustees.

“**Wastewater Treatment Fund**” shall mean the fund established and held by the State under the State Revolving Fund Loan Program created by the United States Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to the Federal Water Quality Act of 1987, as amended from time to time, or any successor program, from which the State makes Fund Loans.

(Section 1)

Trust Agreement, Pledge, Security Agreement and Subordinate Liens

The Master Program Trustee shall hold all moneys and securities deposited in the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts under the Agreement in trust for the benefit of the Holders of all Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds in accordance with the terms thereof. Accordingly, in exercising its duties and obligations under the Agreement, the Master Program Trustee shall act as a fiduciary for the benefit of such Bondholders.

To the extent the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account are not needed to make timely payment of debt service to the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds in accordance with the term of the Agreement, The Master Program Trustee shall hold all moneys and securities deposited in the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts thereunder in trust for the benefit of the Trust and State in accordance with the terms thereof. Accordingly, in exercising its duties and obligations under the Agreement, the Master Program Trustee shall act as a fiduciary for the benefit of the Trust and the State.

The pledge made in the Agreement and the duties, covenants, obligations and agreements set forth therein to be observed and performed by or on behalf of the Master Program Trustee shall be for the equal and ratable benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority, or distinction as to lien or otherwise with respect to their security interest in and to the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts therein, except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Agreement. The Master Program Trustee, as security for the payment of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of, and the interest on, the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds and as security for the observance and performance of any other duty, covenant, obligation or agreement of the Master Program Trustee under the Agreement all in accordance with the provisions thereof, does grant a security interest in and further does grant, bargain, sell, convey, pledge, assign and confirm to the respective Trustees of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds the moneys and securities in the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts therein. The pledge made by the Agreement is valid and binding from the time when the pledge is made and the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts therein shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act and regardless of whether held by the Master Program Trustee or the respective Trustees, and the lien of such pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims arising under the Agreement against the Master Program Trustee irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

The Agreement shall constitute a security agreement under the New Jersey Uniform Commercial Code with respect to the funds and securities in the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts therein and the Master Program Trustee will execute and deliver to the Trustees of all Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds on demand, and irrevocably appoints such respective Trustees, or any officer of any such Trustees, the attorney-in-fact of the Master Program Trustee to execute, deliver and file such financing statements and other instruments as such Trustees or the Trust may require in order to perfect and maintain such security interest under the New Jersey Uniform Commercial Code upon the funds and securities in the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts therein.

Except for the pledge of the funds and securities in the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts therein made for the benefit of the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds, the Master Program Trustee shall not grant and all of the parties to the Agreement shall not cause the Master Program Trustee to grant to any party any rights or interest in and to any such funds and securities in the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts therein, which interest is on a parity basis with or is superior to the lien established by the Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Coverage Receiving

Trust Bonds (now existing and to be created). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with the written consent of the Trust, the Master Program Trustee may and at the written direction of the Trust, the Master Program Trustee shall grant an interest in and to such funds and securities in the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts therein, which interest is subordinate to the lien established by the Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds (now existing and to be created). This subordinate lien in and to such funds and securities in the Master Program Trust Account and all Subaccounts therein may be established without the need to obtain the consent of the Trustees for or the Holders of any series of Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds, which Trustees and Holders shall have no right to preclude the establishment of such subordinate liens. (Section 2)

Resignation

The Master Program Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created under the Agreement by giving not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to all the parties to the Agreement and mailing notice thereof to the Trustees of all Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds then Outstanding (for distribution by such Trustees to the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect and if known, setting forth the name and address of the successor Master Program Trustee and the name and phone number of a contact person for the Master Program Trustee. To the extent not included in the notice distributed by the predecessor Master Program Trustee, this latter information shall be mailed to the parties to the Agreement and to such Trustees (for distribution by such Trustees to the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds) by the successor Master Program Trustee promptly upon its having accepted the rights, duties and obligations of Master Program Trustee. Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless previously a successor Master Program Trustee shall have been appointed by the Trust, in which event such resignation shall take effect on the appointment of such successor Master Program Trustee immediately after transfer of the duties and obligations of Master Program Trustee under the Agreement (including without limitation, the transfer of all moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account) to the successor Master Program Trustee, or unless a successor Master Program Trustee shall not have been appointed by the Trust, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until immediately after a successor Master Program Trustee is appointed and has transferred the duties and obligations of Master Program Trustee under the Agreement (including without limitation, the transfer of all moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account) to the successor Master Program Trustee. (Section 2)

Removal

The Master Program Trustee may be removed at any time: (i) by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Master Program Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any such Trust Bonds held by or for the account of the Trust, (ii) upon a determination by the Trust, in its sole discretion, that the compensation charged by the Master Program Trustee is excessive for the duties, obligations and other services to be performed under the Agreement, by a resolution of the Trust filed with the Master Program Trustee or (iii) for just cause, by a resolution of the Trust filed with the Master Program Trustee. Promptly upon having accepted the rights, duties and obligations of Master Program Trustee, the successor Master Program Trustee shall mail a copy of any such instrument or resolution to the Holders of all Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds then Outstanding along with the name and address of the successor Master Program Trustee and the name and phone number of a contact person for the Master Program Trustee. (Section 2)

Appointment of Successor Master Program Trustee

In case at any time the Master Program Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Master Program Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Master Program Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Trust by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Officer of the Trust, but if the Trust does not appoint a successor Master Program Trustee within forty-five (45) days, then a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in the aggregate of the principal amount of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds then Outstanding, excluding any such Trust Bonds held by or for the account of the Trust, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and acknowledged by such Bondholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Master Program Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Trust, the State, the predecessor Master Program Trustee and any existing Loan Servicers and Trustees.

If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Master Program Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of Section 2 of the Agreement within forty-five (45) days after the Master Program Trustee shall have given to the Trust written notice as provided in Section 2(d) or after a vacancy in the office of the Master Program Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, the Master Program Trustee or the Holder of any Coverage Receiving Trust Bond may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Master Program Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Master Program Trustee.

Any Master Program Trustee appointed under the provisions of this caption in succession to the Master Program Trustee shall be a bank or trust company or national banking association or corporation in good standing, doing business and having its principal office in the State or any contiguous state, duly authorized to exercise trust powers, subject to examination by federal or state authority, having capital stock and surplus aggregating at least \$50,000,000, if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association or corporation willing and able to accept the office of Master Program Trustee on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by corporate action and by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Agreement, and authorized by corporate action and by law to make the representations and warranties of Master Program Trustee under the Agreement (except that any representations and warranties therein relating to the Master Program Trustee's organization and existence in the State of New York shall relate to the state of organization and existence of any successor Master Program Trustee). (Section 2)

Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor Master Program Trustee

Any successor Master Program Trustee appointed under the Agreement shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Master Program Trustee, and also to the Trust, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Master Program Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Master Program Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Master Program Trustee; but the Master Program Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Trust or of the successor Master Program Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Master Program Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Master Program Trustee in and to any property held by it under the Agreement, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Master Program Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions set forth in the Agreement. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Trust be required by such successor Master Program

Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Master Program Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Trust. (Section 2)

Creation of Master Program Trust Account; Records

The Master Program Trustee is directed to establish as a single account with two subaccounts and two further subaccounts therein to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds and secondarily, the Trust and the State, all in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement, the "Coverage Receiving Financing Program Master Program Trust Account," which account may be referred to in the Agreement or in any document relating to any Coverage Receiving Financing Program as the "Master Program Trust Account." All moneys received from the Loan Servicers in accordance with the terms of the Loan Servicing Agreements for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account shall be immediately deposited in the Master Program Trust Account and held, invested and disbursed strictly in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. Within the Master Program Trust Account, the Master Program Trustee shall create a "March 2nd Payment Subaccount" and a "September 2nd Payment Subaccount." Upon receipt of a Certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust and the State in accordance with the Agreement or a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust in accordance with the Agreement, the Master Program Trustee shall create a "Special Coverage Subaccount" within each of the March 2nd and September 2nd Payment Subaccounts. Amounts to be deposited by the Master Program Trustee in the Master Program Trust Account under the Agreement shall be deposited in the Master Program Trust Account and shall not be deposited in any Subaccount unless and until expressly authorized and directed thereunder. Amounts to be deposited by the Master Program Trustee in any Subaccount specified in the Agreement shall be deposited in any such Subaccount and shall not be deposited in the Master Program Trust Account or any other Subaccount unless and until expressly authorized and directed thereunder. (Section 3)

Future Financing Programs, Ineligible Future Financing Programs and Excluded Future Financing Programs

The Trust shall exclusively determine whether each Financing Program (including without limitation Financing Programs pursuant to which Trust Bonds issued under any prior Financing Program are to be refunded, subject to the limitation set forth below) pursuant to which a series of Trust Bonds is to be issued for the years 1996 and thereafter shall be a Future Financing Program, an Ineligible Future Financing Program or an Excluded Future Financing Program, which determination shall be made by the Trust in accordance with all applicable law, and with the interests of the Trust's statutory objectives and with the best interests of the Financing Program and its Participants in mind; provided, however, that the Trust shall not include a series of Trust Bonds in a Future Financing Program if such inclusion would cause the coverage ratios provided by all Coverage Providing Financing Programs (assuming such inclusion) for the benefit of all Coverage Receiving Financing Programs (assuming such inclusion) to drop below the coverage ratios established for pool programs rated in the highest rating category by Standard & Poor's Corporation. Such determination shall be dispositively evidenced by the Trust's delivery of a fully authorized and executed certificate delivered to the Master Program Trustee and the State in substantially the form attached to the Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, for all Financing Programs that are to refund Trust Bonds issued under any prior Coverage Providing Financing Program, the Trust must determine that such new Financing Program shall be either a Future Financing Program or an Ineligible Future Financing Program. (Section 4)

Investment by the Master Program Trustee of Moneys on Deposit in the Master Program Trust Account

All moneys deposited by the Master Program Trustee in the Master Program Trust Account shall be invested by the Master Program Trustee in Investment Securities as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer of the Trust; provided however, that the Trust shall not direct investments of moneys on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account in any manner that would cause any series of Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds that when issued, the interest on which is excludable from the gross income of the Holders thereof, to lose such exclusion. Should the Trust fail to deliver to the Master Program Trustee written instructions as to the investment of moneys on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account, the Master Program Trustee shall invest all of such moneys in Investment Securities described in clause (a) of the definition thereof that otherwise conform with the terms of the Agreement and that will mature or be subject to tender or other return conveyance to the Master Program Trustee at a known value that is at least equal to the principal amount invested by the Master Program Trustee at the option of the Master Program Trustee, as holder of such investment, no later than the March 1 or September 1 immediately following the date of any such investment. The Master Program Trustee may rely on the representations of an Authorized Officer of the Trust that any such investment is made in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement. (Section 7)

Payments by Master Program Trustee from Master Program Trust Account and its Subaccounts

(a) Appendix A; Scheduled Deposits in the Master Program Trust Account.

(i) Attached to the Agreement is a series of schedules, one for each respective Coverage Providing Financing Program, of the amounts of and the dates on which all payments of principal are scheduled to be made by Borrowers under all Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements entered into with respect to each such Coverage Providing Financing Program. Each such schedule contained in Appendix A-1 to the Agreement shall at all times equal the aggregate of all amounts set forth in Exhibit A-2 to all such Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements. To the extent applicable, such schedules shall also note that a particular Coverage Providing Financing Program is also a Coverage Receiving Financing Program.

In addition, attached to the Agreement as the last schedule of Appendix A-1 shall be a single schedule that aggregates each such prior schedule set forth in Appendix A-1. This aggregate schedule shall inform the Master Program Trustee of the exact cumulative amount of all Fund Loan repayments to be made by Borrowers in all Coverage Providing Financing Programs on any given date for which any such Fund Loan repayments are due. To the extent all Borrowers in all Coverage Providing Financing Programs are timely making their respective Fund Loan repayments, the amounts received by the Master Program Trustee from time to time from the Loan Servicers for such Coverage Providing Financing Programs for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account shall equal the amounts set forth in the aggregate final schedule of Appendix A-1.

Attached to the Agreement as Appendix A-2 is an aggregate compilation for all Coverage Providing Financing Programs of the aggregate payments of principal scheduled to be made by Borrowers under all Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements to provide additional security to the Holders of all Outstanding Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds on each March 1 and September 1 that such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are scheduled to be Outstanding in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. The schedule contained in Appendix A-2 to the Agreement shall at all times equal the aggregate of all amounts set forth in Exhibit A-2 to all Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements as of each such March 1 and September 1, and such schedule shall be

used by the Master Program Trustee to make the calculations required by Sections 8(f)(ii)(A)(I) and 8(f)(iii)(A)(I) thereof.

The schedules set forth as Appendix A-1 and Appendix A-2 to the Agreement may sometimes be collectively referred to therein as Appendix A or Schedule AG-2 thereto. Promptly upon the execution and delivery of a new Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreement or the amendment of Exhibit A-2 to an existing Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreement, the Trust shall deliver to the Master Program Trustee a revised Schedule AG-2 to the Agreement reflecting any such new or amended Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements, certified as to its authenticity and accuracy by an Authorized Officer of the Trust in substantially the form of Appendix B thereto. Upon receipt thereof, the Master Program Trustee shall replace the existing Schedule AG-2 to the Agreement with the revised Schedule AG-2 thereto and shall refer to and be entitled to rely upon the revised Schedule AG-2 thereto for all purposes thereunder.

(ii) Pursuant to the terms of Section 3(c)(iv) of each Loan Servicing Agreement for every Coverage Providing Financing Program, the Loan Servicers for each such Coverage Providing Financing Program shall transfer to the Master Program Trustee for immediate deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (and not the Subaccounts therein until subsequently transferred to the Subaccounts pursuant to the terms of the Agreement) the Borrower Fund Loan repayments for such Coverage Providing Financing Programs in the amounts and at the times set forth in Appendix A-1 to the Agreement. Any such amounts so deposited in the Master Program Trust Account shall provide additional security to the Holders of the Outstanding Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds through the transfer of certain amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to certain Trustees for such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds in the amounts and at the times set forth in the Agreement.

(b) Preliminary Notice of Financing Program Deficiency for Coverage Receiving Financing Programs. On the fifteenth (15th) day of the month (or the first Business Day thereafter if such date is not a Business Day) preceding each March 1 and September 1 for all years in which any Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are Outstanding, each Trustee for any such Trust Bonds that does not have sufficient moneys on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund (as such terms are defined in the Trust Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of any such Trust Bonds) to pay the principal of and interest on such Trust Bonds due on any such March 1 or September 1 shall promptly notify (the “Preliminary Notice of Financing Program Deficiency”) via telecopy with first class mail follow up to the Trust, the State, the Loan Servicer for the affected Coverage Receiving Financing Program and the Master Program Trustee of any such deficiency. If as of any such fifteenth (15th) day the Master Program Trustee has not received the full amount of Fund Loan repayments for any given Coverage Receiving Financing Program set forth on Appendix A-1 to the Agreement and the Master Program Trustee has not received a Preliminary Notice of Financing Program Deficiency, the Master Program Trustee shall immediately notify the Trust, the State, and each of the Loan Servicer and the Trustee for such affected Coverage Receiving Financing Program, and any such Loan Servicer and Trustee shall verify that the issuance of a Preliminary Notice of Financing Program Deficiency was not warranted notwithstanding the reduced amount of Fund Loan repayments actually received by the Master Program Trustee under any such Coverage Receiving Financing Program.

Conversely, to the extent the Loan Servicer for the affected coverage Receiving Financing Program has mistakenly or otherwise withheld any such moneys from any such Trustee or has received moneys in the interim that are required to be deposited in such Loan Servicer’s Trust Bonds Security Account under the applicable Loan Servicing Agreement, any such Loan Servicer shall immediately contact such Trustee and immediately thereupon forward such moneys to such Trustee for deposit in such

Revenue Fund. Promptly thereafter, such Loan Servicer shall notify the Trust, the State, the affected Trustee and the Master Program Trustee of such action.

All moneys received by the Loan Servicer for the affected Coverage Receiving Financing Program (after a Preliminary Notice of Financing Program Deficiency has been issued) through and including the close of business on the third Business Day immediately preceding each such March 1 and September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days) shall be immediately paid to the Trustee for any such Coverage Receiving Financing Program for deposit in such Trustee's Revenue Fund; provided however, that to the extent such Loan Servicer has, prior to the close of business on such third immediately preceding Business Day, received and paid over (i) to the Trustee in the aggregate an amount sufficient to satisfy the requirement of the Trust Bonds Security Account set forth in the applicable section of such Loan Servicing Agreement (i.e. a requirement in the 1995 Loan Servicing Agreement or the applicable Future Loan Servicing Agreement, as the case may be, similar to the requirements of Section 3(c)(i) and 3(c)(iii) of the Prior Loan Servicing Agreements), (ii) to the Trust in the aggregate an amount sufficient to satisfy the administrative fees due and owing to the Trust under the 1995 Trust Loan Agreement or the applicable Future Trust Loan Agreement, as the case may be (i.e. a requirement in the 1995 Loan Servicing Agreement or the applicable Future Loan Servicing Agreement, as the case may be, similar to the requirement of Section 3(c)(ii) of the Prior Loan Servicing Agreements), and (iii) to the State in the aggregate an amount sufficient to satisfy any administrative fees due and owing the State under the 1995 Fund Loan Agreement or the applicable Future Fund Loan Agreement, as the case may be (i.e. a requirement in the 1995 Loan Servicing Agreement, as the case may be, similar to the requirements of Section 3(c)(v) of certain Prior Loan Servicing Agreements), any such excess amounts received by such Loan Servicer shall be immediately transferred to the Master Program Trustee for immediate deposit in the Master Program Trust Account. The Loan Servicer shall notify the Trust, the State, the Master Program Trustee and the affected Trustee of all such amounts received and paid by the Loan Servicer after the distribution of the Preliminary Notice of Financing Program Deficiency.

(c) Allocation of and reimbursement for Financing Program Deficiencies for Coverage Receiving Financing Programs. No later than 9:30 a.m. on the second Business Day immediately preceding each March 1 and September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days) for all years in which the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are Outstanding, the Trustee for any such Trust Bonds that does not have sufficient moneys on deposit as of the close of business on the immediately preceding Business Day in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund (as such terms are defined in the Trust Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of any such Trust Bonds) to pay the principal of and interest on such Trust Bonds due on any such March 1 or September 1 shall promptly notify (the "Notice of Financing Program Deficiency") via telecopy with first class mail follow up to the Trust, the State, the Loan Servicer for the affected Financing Program and the Master Program Trustee of the existence and the amount of any such deficiency (a "Financing Program Deficiency"). The Master Program Trustee shall review each Notice of Financing Program Deficiency, immediately confirm the terms thereof with the affected Trustee and based upon the terms set forth in the Notice of Financing Program Deficiency as confirmed (or such revised terms upon such review, as the case may be), take the following action.

(i) To the extent the Master Program Trustee has timely received only one (1) Notice of Financing Program Deficiency, the Master Program Trustee shall, no later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day immediately preceding any such March 1 or September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days), pay the affected Trustee from funds on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (including all Subaccounts therein) the amount of the Financing Program Deficiency. If the amount on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account is

less than the Financing Program Deficiency, the Master Program Trustee shall pay all such moneys on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account to the affected Trustee.

(ii) To the extent the Master Program Trustee has timely received more than one (1) Notice of Financing Program Deficiency and the aggregate Financing Program Deficiencies are less than or equal to the amount on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account, the Master Program Trustee shall, no later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day immediately preceding any such March 1 or September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days), pay the affected Trustees from funds on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (including all Subaccounts therein) the respective amounts of each such Financing Program Deficiency.

(iii) To the extent the Master Program Trustee has timely received more than one (1) Notice of Financing Program Deficiency and the aggregate Financing Program Deficiencies are greater than the amount on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (including all Subaccounts therein), the Master Program Trustee shall,

(A) no later than 5:00 p.m. on the second Business Day immediately preceding any such March 1 or September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days), make an allocation of the amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (including all Subaccounts therein) as follows:

each affected Trustee shall be entitled to an amount equal to their allocable share of the moneys available in the Master Program Trust Account (including all Subaccounts therein) determined by multiplying the sum of such moneys available by a fraction, the numerator of which is their Financing Program Deficiency, and the denominator of which is the sum of all Financing Program Deficiencies set forth in all Notices of Financing Program Deficiencies timely received by the Master Program Trustee as of 5:00 p.m. on any such second Business Day immediately preceding any such March 1 or September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days); and

(B) no later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day immediately preceding any such March 1 or September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days), pay the affected Trustees from funds on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (including all Subaccounts therein) the respective allocable amounts of each such Financing Program Deficiency as determined in subclause (A) above.

(iv) To the extent the Master Program Trustee is required to make payments from the Master Program Trust Account (including all Subaccounts therein) to certain Trustees for Coverage Receiving Financing Programs in accordance with the terms above, the Master Program Trustee shall make such payments *FIRST*, from the Master Program Trust Account (and not the Subaccounts therein), *SECOND*, to the extent necessary, from the March 2nd Payment Subaccount or the September 2nd Payment Subaccount (and not the Subaccounts therein), as the case may be, and *THIRD*, to the extent necessary, from the applicable Special Coverage Subaccounts.

(d) Amounts received by the Loan Servicer in Coverage Receiving Financing Programs after the issuance of the Notice of Financing Program Deficiency. Any past due Fund Loan repayments or past due Trust Loan repayments (including the payment of late charges thereon), the overdue nature of which caused the issuance of a Notice of Program Deficiency, received by any such Loan Servicer after the issuance of the Notice of Program Deficiency shall upon receipt of such amounts by any such Loan

Servicer be promptly paid to the Master Program Trustee for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account. The Master Program Trustee shall immediately notify in writing the Trust and the State of such receipt. All such amounts, together with the interest thereon, shall be distributed by the Master Program Trustee from the Master Program Trust Account and its Subaccounts in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

(e) Periodic Transfer of all amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account from Coverage Providing Financing Programs.

(i) All amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (from deposits made therein under Coverage Providing Financing Programs) on each March 1 and each September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days) for all years in which any Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are Outstanding shall provide additional security for the Holders of any such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds through the transfer by the Master Program Trustee of all or a portion of such funds to certain Trustees for any such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds at the times and in the amounts set forth in the Agreement.

(ii) All amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (from deposits made therein under Coverage Providing Financing Programs but excluding all amounts in the Subaccounts) on the Business Day immediately succeeding each March 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) for all years in which any Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are Outstanding shall be promptly transferred by the Master Program Trustee from the Master Program Trust Account to the September 2nd Payment Subaccount for disbursement *FIRST*, to the extent needed to satisfy Financing Program Deficiencies to the affected Trustee on the immediately following September 1st (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and *SECOND*, to the extent not so required, to the parties and for disbursement on the immediately following September 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) in accordance with the Agreement.

(iii) All amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (from deposits made therein under Coverage Providing Financing Programs but excluding all amounts in the Subaccounts) on the Business Day immediately succeeding each September 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) for all years in which any Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are Outstanding shall be promptly transferred by the Master Program Trustee from the Master Program Trust Account to the March 2nd Payment Subaccount for disbursement *FIRST*, to the extent needed to satisfy Financing Program Deficiencies to the affected Trustees on the immediately following March 1st (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and *SECOND*, to the extent not so required, to the parties and for disbursement on the immediately following March 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) in accordance with the Agreement.

(f) Distributions from the March 2nd and September 2nd Payment Subaccounts.

(i) All amounts on deposit in the March 2nd Payment Subaccount and the September 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account on each March 1 and each September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days) for all years in which any Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are Outstanding shall provide additional security for the Holders of any such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds through the transfer by the Master Program Trustee of all or a portion of such funds to certain Trustees for any such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds at the times and in the amounts set forth in the Agreement.

(ii) All amounts on deposit in the September 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account (other than the amounts on deposit in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the September 2nd Payment Subaccount) on the September 2 referred to in Section 8(e)(ii) of the Agreement or on the September 2 immediately following the September 1 referred to in Section 8(f)(iii)(A) of the Agreement, as the case may be (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day), shall be transferred on such September 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) to the following parties in the following amounts and in the following order:

(A) Unless the Master Program Trustee has received a certificate of an Authorized Officer of each of the Trust and the State precluding the retention of amounts otherwise due the State in the Master Program Trust Account (and its Subaccounts) in accordance with this subclause (A), retained by the Master Program Trustee for transfer to the March 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account to provide additional security for the Holders of all Outstanding Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds on the immediately following March 1 through the subsequent transfer by the Master Program Trustee of all or a portion of such funds to certain Trustees for any such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds at the times and in the amounts set forth in Sections 8(c) and 8(f)(i) of the Agreement, that amount, if any, equal to the difference between

(I) the amount that is scheduled for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account from Coverage Providing Financing Programs according to Appendix A-2 to the Agreement (excluding any amounts scheduled for deposit in the Subaccounts) on the September 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) immediately preceding the September 2 referred to above (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day); and

(II) the amount that is actually on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (excluding any amounts scheduled for deposit in the Subaccounts and after any payment from the Master Program Trust Account to certain Trustees for Coverage Receiving Financing Programs in accordance with the terms of Sections 8(c) and 8(e)(i) of the Agreement) on any such September 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day);

(B) To the Trust in the amount of any past due administrative fees and/or late charges owed to the Trust under the 1995 Trust Loan Agreement or any Future Trust Loan Agreement, provided that the Trust notify the Master Program Trustee in writing (via telecopy or otherwise) of any such deficiency no later than 9:30 a.m. on such September 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day);

(C) To the extent the Master Program Trustee has received a certificate of an Authorized Officer of each of the Trust and the State setting forth that portion of the Special Coverage Amount, if any, in effect for the immediately following March 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) that is not to be funded with an equity contribution of the Trust, retained by the Master Program Trustee for transfer to the Special Coverage Subaccount within the March 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account to provide additional security for the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds for the immediately following March 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) in an amount equal to the Special Coverage Amount; and

(D) To the State the balance of all such amounts on deposit in the September 2nd Payment Subaccount (other than the amounts on deposit in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the September 2nd Payment Subaccount) *FIRST* for repayment of its Fund Loans for deposit in the Wastewater Treatment Fund, *SECOND* for repayment of any administrative fees owed to the State under any Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements for any authorized purpose under applicable law, *THIRD* for payment of any late charges owed to the State under any Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreement for any authorized purpose under applicable law and *FOURTH* as payment for any interest income on amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account and the September 2nd Payment Subaccount (i.e. excluding the Special Coverage Subaccount therein) that have not been previously distributed in accordance with the terms of the Agreement for any authorized purpose under applicable law.

(iii) All amounts on deposit in the March 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account (other than the amounts on deposit in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the March 2nd Payment Subaccount) on the March 2 referred to in Section 8(e)(iii) of the Agreement or on the March 2 immediately following the March 1 referred to in Section 8(f)(ii)(A) of the Agreement, as the case may be (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) shall be transferred on such March 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) to the following parties in the following amounts and in the following order:

(A) Unless the Master Program Trustee has received a certificate of an Authorized Officer of each of the Trust and the State precluding the retention of amounts otherwise due the State in the Master Program Trust Account (and its Subaccounts) in accordance with this subclause (A), retained by the Master Program Trustee for transfer to the September 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account to provide additional security for the Holders of all Outstanding Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds on the immediately following September 1 through the subsequent transfer by the Master Program Trustee of all or a portion of such funds to certain Trustees for any such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds at the times and in the amounts set forth in Sections 8(c) and 8(f)(i) of the Agreement, that amount, if any, equal to the difference between

(I) the amount that is scheduled for deposit in the Master Program Trust Account from Coverage Providing Financing Programs according to Appendix A-2 to the Agreement (excluding any amounts scheduled for deposit in the Subaccounts) on the March 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) immediately preceding the March 2 referred to in Section 8(f)(iii) above (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day); and

(II) the amount that is actually on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (excluding any amounts scheduled for deposit in the Subaccounts and after any payment from the Master Program Trust Account to certain Trustees for Coverage Receiving Financing Programs in accordance with the terms of Sections 8(c) and 8(e)(i) of the Agreement) on any such March 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day);

(B) To the Trust in the amount of any past due administrative fees owed to the Trust under the 1995 Trust Loan Agreement or any Future Trust Loan Agreement, provided that the Trust notify the Master Program Trustee in writing (via telecopy or otherwise) of any such deficiency no later than 9:30 a.m. on such March 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day);

(C) To the extent the Master Program Trustee has received a certificate of an Authorized Officer of each of the Trust and the State setting forth that portion of the Special Coverage Amount, if any, in effect for the immediately following September 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) that is not to be funded with an equity contribution of the Trust, retained by the Master Program Trustee for transfer to the Special Coverage Subaccount within the September 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account to provide additional security for the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds for the immediately following September 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) in an amount equal to the Special Coverage Amount; and

(D) To the State the balance of all such amounts on deposit in the March 2nd Payment Subaccount (other than the amounts on deposit in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the March 2nd Payment Subaccount) *FIRST* for repayment of its Fund Loans for deposit in the Wastewater Treatment Fund, *SECOND* for repayment of any administrative fees owed to the State under any Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements for any authorized purpose under applicable law, *THIRD* for payment of any late charges owed to the State under any Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreement for any authorized purpose under applicable law and *FOURTH* as payment for any interest income on amounts on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account and the March 2nd Payment Subaccount (i.e. excluding the Special Coverage Subaccount therein) that have not been previously distributed in accordance with the terms of the Agreement for any authorized purpose under applicable law.

(g) Optional contributions from the Trust to the Special Coverage Subaccounts within the March 2nd and September 2nd Payment Subaccounts.

(i) From March 2 through and including the immediately following September 1 of any year in which Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are Outstanding, the Master Program Trustee shall deposit in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the September 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account that portion of the Special Coverage Amount, if any, in effect for any such September 1 funded with an equity contribution of the Trust as so designated and as set forth in an accompanying certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust to provide additional security for the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds for any such September 1 in an amount equal to all or a portion of the Special Coverage Amount;

(ii) From September 2 through and including the immediately following March 1 of any years in which Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are Outstanding, the Master Program Trustee shall deposit in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the March 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account that portion of the Special Coverage Amount, if any, in effect for any such March 1 funded with an equity contribution of the Trust as so designated and as set forth in an accompanying certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust to provide additional security for the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds for any such March 1 in an amount equal to all or a portion of the Special Coverage Amount; and

(iii) Any other entity (whether a party to the Agreement or otherwise) desiring to make a deposit in any Special Coverage Subaccount for all or a portion of the Special Coverage Amount shall make any such deposit through the Trust in accordance with the terms of the Agreement to the same extent as if the source of any such equity contribution were to be the

general revenues of the Trust, and any such entity shall have no rights, duties or obligations under the Agreement, except as such entity shall cause the Trust to act on its behalf.

(h) Distributions from the Special Coverage Subaccounts within the March 2nd and September 2nd Payment Subaccounts.

(i) All amounts on deposit in the Special Coverage Subaccounts within the March 2nd Payment Subaccount and the September 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account on each March 1 and each September 1 (or the next Business Day if such days are not Business Days) for all years in which any Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds are Outstanding shall provide additional security for the Holders of any such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds through the transfer by the Master Program Trustee of all or a portion of such funds to certain Trustees for any such Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds at the times and in the amounts set forth in Section 8(c) of the Agreement.

(ii) All amounts on deposit in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the September 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account on the September 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) immediately following the September 1 referred to in Section 8(f)(iii)(C) of the Agreement, on the September 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) immediately following the September 1 referred to in Section 8(g)(i) of the Agreement or on the September 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) immediately following the September 1 referred to in Section 8(h)(iii)(A) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall be transferred on such September 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) to the following parties in the following amounts and in the following order:

(A) An amount equal to the Special Coverage Amount in effect, if any, for the immediately following March 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) as so designated and as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust shall be retained by the Master Program Trustee for transfer to the Special Coverage Subaccount within the March 2nd Payment Subaccount to provide additional security for the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds on the immediately following March 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day); and

(B) Any balance in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the September 2nd Payment Subaccount (including all investment earnings credited to such Subaccount) after the transfer, if any, referred to in clause (A) above, shall be transferred *FIRST* to the Trust in the amount of its proportionate contribution to such Special Coverage Subaccount and *SECOND* to the State, in either case, for their respective use for any authorized purpose under applicable law.

(iii) All amounts on deposit in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the March 2nd Payment Subaccount of the Master Program Trust Account on the March 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) immediately following the March 1 referred to in Section 8(f)(ii)(C) of the Agreement, on the March 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) immediately following the March 1 referred to in Section 8(g)(ii) of the Agreement or on the March 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) immediately following the September 1 referred to in Section 8(h)(ii)(A) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall be transferred on such March 2 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) to the following parties in the following amounts and in the following order:

(A) An amount equal to the Special Coverage Amount in effect, if any, for the immediately following September 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day) as so designated and as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Trust shall be retained by the Master Program Trustee for transfer to the Special Coverage Subaccount within the September 2nd Payment Subaccount to provide additional security for the Holders of the Coverage Receiving Trust Bonds on the immediately following September 1 (or the next Business Day if such day is not a Business Day); and

(B) Any balance in the Special Coverage Subaccount within the March 2nd Payment Subaccount (including all investment earnings credited to such Subaccount) after the transfer, if any, referred to in clause (A) above, shall be transferred *FIRST* to the Trust in the amount of its proportionate contribution to such Special Coverage Subaccount and *SECOND* to the State, in either case, for their respective use for any authorized purpose under applicable law.

(i) No Recourse. To the extent the State does not receive all amounts owed to the State under all Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements in accordance with the terms of the Agreement from payments by the Master Program Trustee from the Master Program Trust Account and its subaccounts, the State shall have no recourse against the Trust or the Master Program Trustee (except to the extent the Master Program Trustee has improperly held such payments from the State by not following the explicit directions for such payment set forth in the Agreement) for such deficiency, and the State shall only be entitled to whatever remedies it may pursue under the applicable Coverage Providing Fund Loan Agreements, the deficient Fund Loan repayments pursuant to which shall have caused any such deficiency to the State. (Section 8)

Events of Default

(a) Generally. If any of the following events occur, it is defined as and declared to be and to constitute an “Event of Default” under the Agreement:

(i) failure by the Master Program Trustee, any Loan Servicer or Trustee to observe and perform any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under the Agreement, which failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the Master Program Trustee, such Loan Servicer or such Trustee by the Trust, unless the Trust shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration;

(b) Remedies.

(i) Whenever an Event of Default referred to in Section 10(a) of the Agreement shall have occurred and be continuing, the Master Program Trustee, any such Loan Servicer or any such Trustee, as the case may be, acknowledges any rights of the Bondholders to direct any and all remedies in accordance with the terms of the affected Trust Bond Resolution, and the Master Program Trustee, any such Loan Servicer or any such Trustee, as the case may be, also acknowledges that the Trust shall have the right to take any action permitted or required pursuant to the affected Trust Bond Resolution and to take whatever other action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to enforce the performance and observance of any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement of the Master Program Trustee, any such Loan Servicer or any such Trustee, as the case may be, under the Agreement.

(ii) Whenever an Event of Default referred to in Section 10(a) of the Agreement shall have occurred other than as a result of action or inaction of any such Trustee and be continuing, the Master Program Trustee or the Loan Servicer, as the case may be, acknowledges the rights of any such Trustee and any rights of any such Bondholders to direct any and all remedies in accordance with the terms of the affected Trust Bond Resolution, and any such Master Program Trustee or any such Loan Servicer, as the case may be, also acknowledges that the Trust shall have the right to take, or to direct any such Trustee to take, any action permitted or required pursuant to the affected Trust Bond Resolution and to take whatever other action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to enforce the performance and observance of any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement of the Master Program Trustee, any such Loan Servicer or any such Trustee, as the case may be, under the Agreement.

(d) Amendments, Supplements, Modifications and Assignment. Except for all amendments or supplements to the Agreement contemplated by Sections 4, 8(a) and 9 of the Agreement and by Appendices A, B and C thereof, except for the assignment by the State contemplated below and except for the occurrence of future events contemplated therein (none of which shall require the consent of any party to the Agreement or any approvals required under any applicable Trust Bond Resolution), the Agreement may not be amended, supplemented, modified or assigned without the prior written consent of the Trust, the State, the Master Program Trustee, all of the then existing Trustees and all of then existing Loan Servicers and without the satisfaction of all terms and conditions set forth in the applicable Trust Bond Resolution that must be satisfied in order to amend the Agreement; provided however, that the then existing Trustees shall not consent to any such amendment or supplement to the Agreement unless any such amendment or supplement to the Agreement would satisfy the purposes and conditions for an amendment or supplement to the respective Trust Bond Resolution under which the respective Trustees are vested with power to act as Trustee for their respective series of Trust Bonds; and provided further however, that notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Agreement or in any other document, instrument or certificate executed or official action adopted in connection with any Financing Program by any entity, the State may assign all or a portion of its rights, duties and obligations under the Agreement to the Trust without any such prior consent of any such parties and without the satisfaction of any conditions in any Trust Bond Resolution. (Section 10)

SUMMARY OF THE TRUST CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS

The following are certain excerpts of certain provisions of the Trust Continuing Disclosure Agreement (each a “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) by and among the Trust, the Trustee and the Master Program Trustee, to be entered into in connection with the issuance of each Series of the Series 2017 Bonds. These excerpts are not to be considered a full statement of the terms of each Continuing Disclosure Agreement and, accordingly, are qualified by reference thereto and are subject to the full text thereof. In addition to the terms defined in Section 1.2 below, capitalized terms used in each Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, have the same meanings as such terms are given in the “SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 BOND RESOLUTIONS”. Copies of each executed Continuing Disclosure Agreement may be obtained from the Trust or the Trustee upon request. The section references shown at the beginning of each excerpt are to particular sections of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

Section 1.2. Additional Definitions. The following additional terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Annual Report” means Financial Statements and Operating Data provided at least annually with respect to the Trust.

“Auditor” means an independent certified public accountant, a registered municipal accountant or such other accountant as shall be permitted or required under State law in accordance with GAAS.

“Bondholder” or **“Holder”** or any similar term, when used with reference to the Bonds, means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bonds, including holders of beneficial interests in the Bonds.

“Bond Disclosure Event” means any event described in Section 2.1(c) of this Agreement.

“Bond Disclosure Event Notice” means the notice to each National Repository or the MSRB and the State Depository, if any, as provided in Section 2.4(c) of this Agreement.

“Dissemination Agent” means an entity acting in its capacity as Dissemination Agent under this Agreement or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Trust that has filed a written acceptance of such designation.

“EMMA” means the Electronic Municipal Market Access facility for municipal securities disclosure of the MSRB.

“Financial Statements” means the audited financial statements for each Fiscal Year, if and when available, relating to the Bonds and the Master Program Trust Account. Currently, no audited financial statements are completed with respect to the Bonds or the Master Program Trust Account.

“Fiscal Year” means the fiscal year of the Trust as determined by the Trust from time to time pursuant to State law. As of the date of this Agreement, the Fiscal Year of the Trust begins on July 1 of each calendar year and closes on June 30 of the immediately succeeding calendar year.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time in the United States of America, consistently applied, as modified by governmental accounting standards and mandated State statutory principles applicable to the Trust as may be in effect from time to time.

“GAAS” means generally accepted auditing standards as in effect from time to time in the United States of America, consistently applied, as modified by governmental auditing standards and mandated State statutory principles applicable to the Trust as may be in effect from time to time.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“National Repository” means a “nationally recognized municipal securities information repository” within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12. As of the date of this Agreement, the National Repository designated by the SEC in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 is EMMA.

“Obligated Person” means, collectively, (i) the Program and (ii) all Borrowers (and, if applicable, related local government units) determined by the Trust to be material "obligated persons" in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, as the term "obligated person" is defined in Rule 15c2-12, which determination has been made pursuant to the objective criteria set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

“Operating Data” means, generally, certain financial and statistical information relating to the Bonds and the Master Program Trust Account, substantially in the form included as the “Master Program Trust Agreement Schedule” to the audited financial statements of the Trust, attached as Appendix A to the Final Official Statement.

“Repository” means each National Repository and each State Depository, if any.

“State Depository” means any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state information depository for purposes of Rule 15c2-12. As of the date of this Agreement, there is no State Depository.

Section 2.1. Continuing Disclosure Covenants of Trust. The Trust agrees that it will provide or, if the Trust has appointed or engaged a Dissemination Agent, shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide:

(a) Not later than two hundred twenty-five (225) days after the end of each Fiscal Year, commencing with the first Fiscal Year of the Trust ending after January 1, 2018 (which will end June 30, 2018), an Annual Report to each Repository.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the date of each Fiscal Year specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof, a copy of the Annual Report, complete to the extent required in Section 2.1(a) hereof, to the Trustee and the Dissemination Agent (if the Trust has appointed or engaged a Dissemination Agent).

(c) In a timely manner, not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the applicable event, to each National Repository or to the MSRB and the State Depository, if any, notice, in Prescribed Form, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds (each a "Bond Disclosure Event"), with a copy of such notice to the Trustee (for informational purposes only):

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to the rights of Bondholders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls (other than regularly scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions for which notice of redemption has been given to the Bondholders as required pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution), if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;
- (xiii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of any Obligated Person;
- (xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action, or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (xiv) Appointment of a successor to the Trustee or the Master Program Trustee, appointment of an additional Trustee or Master Program Trustee, or the change of name of the Trustee or the Master Program Trustee, if material.

Section 2.2. Reserved.

Section 2.4. Responsibilities and Duties of Trust, Dissemination Agent and Trustee. (a) If fifteen (15) days prior to the date specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof the Trustee has not received a copy of the Annual Report, complete to the extent required in Section 2.1(a) hereof, the Trustee shall contact the Trust to provide notice of the Trust's obligations pursuant to Sections 2.1(a), 2.1(b) and 2.4(d)(ii) hereof.

(b) If the Trustee, by the date specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof, has not received a written report from the Trust, as required by Section 2.4(d)(ii) hereof, indicating that an Annual Report, complete to the extent required in Section 2.1(a) hereof, has been provided to the Repositories by the date specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof, the Trustee shall send a notice to each National Repository or to the MSRB and the State Depository, if any, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** together with any standard forms or cover sheets that may be required by the MSRB as of the date thereof, with a copy thereof to the Trust.

(c) If the Trust has determined that a Bond Disclosure Event has occurred, the Trust shall file promptly a notice of such occurrence with each National Repository or with the MSRB and the State

Depository, if any (the “Bond Disclosure Event Notice”), in a form determined by the Trust together with any standard forms or cover sheets that may be required by the MSRB as of the date thereof; *provided*, that the Bond Disclosure Event Notice pertaining to the occurrence of a Bond Disclosure Event described in Section 2.1(c)(viii) (Bond calls) or 2.1(c)(ix) (defeasances) need not be given under this Section 2.4(c) any earlier than the time when the notice (if any) of such Bond Disclosure Event shall be given to Holders of affected Bonds as provided in Sections 4.05 and 12.01 of the Resolution, respectively. The obligations of the Trust to provide the notices required under this Agreement are in addition to, and not in substitution of, any of the obligations (if any) of the Trustee to provide notices of events of default to Bondholders under Article IX of the Resolution. The Trust shall file a copy of each Bond Disclosure Event Notice with the Trustee (for informational purposes only).

(d) The Trust shall or, if the Trust has appointed or engaged a Dissemination Agent, shall cause the Dissemination Agent to:

(i) determine each year, prior to the date for providing the Annual Report, the name and address of each National Repository and each State Depository, if any; and

(ii) by the date specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof, provide a written report to the Trustee (and, if a Dissemination Agent has been appointed, to the Trust), upon which said parties may rely, certifying that the Annual Report, complete to the extent required in Section 2.1(a) hereof, has been provided pursuant to this Agreement, stating the date it was provided and listing all of the Repositories to which it was provided.

Section 3.1. Remedies. (a) The Trustee may, in reliance upon the advice of counsel (and at the request of the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, after the provision of indemnity in accordance with Section 10.05 of the Resolution, shall), or any Bondholder may, for the equal benefit and protection of all Bondholders similarly situated, take whatever action at law or in equity against the Trust and any of its respective officers, agents and employees necessary or desirable to enforce the specific performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the Trust under this Agreement, and may compel the Trust or any of its respective officers, agents and employees (except for the Dissemination Agent with respect to the obligations, agreements and covenants of the Trust) to perform and carry out its duties under this Agreement; *provided*, that no person or entity shall be entitled to recover monetary damages hereunder under any circumstances; and *provided, further*, that any Bondholder, acting for the equal benefit and protection of all Bondholders similarly situated, may pursue specific performance only with respect to the failure to file the Annual Reports and Bond Disclosure Event Notices required by this Agreement, and may not pursue specific performance in challenging the adequacy of Annual Reports that have been filed pursuant to the provisions hereof.

(b) In case the Trustee or any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce its rights under this Agreement and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or any Bondholder, as the case may be, then and in every such case the Trust, the Trustee and any Bondholder, as the case may be, shall be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trust, the Trustee and any Bondholder shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

(c) A failure by the Trust to perform its respective obligations under this Agreement shall not be deemed an event of default under either the Resolution or any Trust Loan Agreement, as the case may be, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure by the Trust to comply with this Agreement shall be as set forth in Section 3.1(a) of this Agreement.

Section 4.2. Trust and Bondholders. Each Bondholder is hereby recognized as being a third-party beneficiary hereunder, and each may enforce, for the equal benefit and protection of all Bondholders similarly situated, any such right, remedy or claim conferred, given or granted hereunder in favor of the Trustee, to the extent permitted in Section 3.1(a) hereof.

Section 4.9. Amendments, Changes and Modifications. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, subsequent to the initial issuance of the Bonds and prior to their payment in full (or provision for payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution), this Agreement may not be effectively amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the written consent of the parties hereto.

(b) Without the consent of any Bondholders, the Trust, the Trustee and the Master Program Trustee at any time and from time to time may enter into any amendments or modifications to this Agreement for any of the following purposes:

(i) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Trust hereunder for the benefit of the Bondholders, or to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Trust by this Agreement;

(ii) to modify the contents, presentation and format of the Annual Report from time to time to conform to changes in accounting or disclosure principles or practices or legal requirements followed by or applicable to the Trust or the Program, to reflect changes in the identity, nature or status of the Trust or the Program or in the business, structure or operations of the Trust or the Program, or to reflect any mergers, consolidations, acquisitions or dispositions made by or affecting the Trust or the Program; *provided*, that any such modification shall not be in contravention of Rule 15c2-12 as then in effect at the time of such modification; or

(iii) to cure any ambiguity herein, to correct or supplement any provision hereof that may be inconsistent with any other provision hereof, or to include any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement, any of which, in each case, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 as well as any changes in circumstances;

provided, that prior to approving any such amendment or modification, the Trustee, in reliance upon an opinion of Bond Counsel (as defined in the Resolution) to the Trust, determines that such amendment or modification does not adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders in any material respect.

(c) Upon entering into any amendment or modification required or permitted by this Agreement that materially affects the interests of the Bondholders, the Trust shall deliver to each of the Repositories written notice of any such amendment or modification.

(d) The Trust, the Trustee and the Master Program Trustee shall be entitled to rely exclusively upon an opinion of Bond Counsel to the Trust to the effect that such amendments or modifications comply with the conditions and provisions of this Section 4.9.

Section 4.10. Amendments Required by Rule 15c2-12. The Trust, the Trustee and the Master Program Trustee each recognize that the provisions of this Agreement are intended to enable compliance with Rule 15c2-12. If, as a result of a change in Rule 15c2-12 or in the interpretation thereof or the promulgation of a successor rule, statute or regulation thereto, a change in this Agreement shall be permitted or necessary to assure continued compliance with Rule 15c2-12 and upon delivery of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the Trust addressed to the Trust, the Trustee and the Master Program Trustee

to the effect that such amendments shall be permitted or necessary to assure continued compliance with Rule 15c2-12 as so amended or interpreted, then the Trust, the Trustee and the Master Program Trustee shall amend this Agreement to comply with and be bound by any such amendment to the extent necessary or desirable to assure compliance with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 and shall provide written notice of such amendment as required by Section 4.9(c) hereof.

Section 4.12. Commencement and Termination of Continuing Disclosure Obligations.

The obligations of the Trust and the Trustee hereunder and the consent of the Master Program Trustee set forth in Section 2.6 hereof shall be in full force and effect from the date of issuance of the Bonds, and shall continue in effect until the date either (i) the Bonds are no longer outstanding in accordance with the terms of the Resolution or (ii) the Program no longer remains a material “obligated person” (as the term “obligated person” is defined in Rule 15c2-12) as a result of an interpretation of Rule 15c2-12, and in either event only after the Trust delivers written notice to such effect to each National Repository or to the MSRB and the State Depository, if any.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

APPENDIX F

SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 TRUST LOAN AGREEMENTS (INCLUDING THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENTS FOR THE SERIES 2017 BORROWERS), THE SERIES 2017 FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS AND THE OTHER COVERAGE PROVIDING FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 TRUST LOAN AGREEMENTS

The following are excerpts of certain provisions of the Trust Loan Agreements executed in connection with the Loans awarded to (i) those Borrowers that are municipalities (the "General Obligation Trust Loan Agreements"), (ii) those Borrowers that are municipal, county or regional sewerage, utilities or improvement authorities (the "Special Obligation Trust Loan Agreements"), and (iii) those Borrowers that are private water companies (the "Private Obligation Trust Loan Agreements"). Unless otherwise indicated by the bracketed language set forth below (which highlights the variations between certain corresponding provisions of the General Obligation Trust Loan Agreements, the Special Obligation Trust Loan Agreements and the Private Obligation Trust Loan Agreements), these excerpts apply equally in all other respects to all three forms of the Trust Loan Agreements. Exceptions to a specific Trust Loan Agreement are delineated as follows: {General Obligation Trust Loan Agreement}, <Special Obligation Trust Loan Agreement> and {Private Obligation Trust Loan Agreement}. For Special Obligation Trust Loan Agreements and Private Obligation Trust Loan Agreement, sections contained in the following brackets ("[]") reflect language that may not be applicable to certain local units and private water companies. These excerpts are not to be considered a full statement of the terms of either the General Obligation Trust Loan Agreements, the Special Obligation Trust Loan Agreements or the Private Obligation Trust Loan Agreements and, accordingly, are qualified by reference thereto and are subject to the full text thereof. In addition to the terms defined in Section 1.01 below, capitalized terms used in the Trust Loan Agreements shall, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, have the same meanings as such terms are given in the "SUMMARY OF THE BOND RESOLUTION" contained in Appendix E hereto. A copy of the General Obligation Trust Loan Agreements, the Special Obligation Trust Loan Agreements and the Private Obligation Trust Loan Agreements may be obtained from the Trust upon request. The section references listed below at the beginning of each excerpt reference particular sections of the General Obligation Trust Loan Agreements, which, unless otherwise noted, also correspond to the Special Obligation Trust Loan Agreements and the Private Obligation Trust Loan Agreements.

SECTION 1.01. Definitions. The following terms as used in the Trust Loan Agreement shall, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, have the following meanings:

<["**Authority Underlying Government Unit**" means any Underlying Government Unit that is an authority.]>

"**Authorized Officer**" means, in the case of the Borrower, any person or persons authorized pursuant to a resolution <{or ordinance}> of the <governing body> {board of directors} of the Borrower to perform any act or execute any document relating to the Loan, the Borrower Bond or this Loan Agreement.

"**Borrower**" means the {New Jersey county or municipality}<[municipal/county utilities authority] [sewerage authority] [political subdivision]> {corporation} that is a party to and is described in the first paragraph of this Loan Agreement, and its successors and assigns.

"**Borrower Bond**" means the {general obligation bond} <revenue bond> {general obligation bond, note, debenture or other evidence of indebtedness} authorized, executed, attested and delivered by the Borrower to the Trust <{and authenticated on behalf of the Borrower}> to evidence the Loan, a specimen of which is attached hereto as Exhibit D and made a part hereof.

<{ "**Borrower Bond Resolution**" means the <resolution> {[resolution] [indenture]} of the Borrower entitled "[TITLE OF GENERAL RESOLUTION]", <adopted on> {[adopted on] [dated]} [DATE], as amended and supplemented from time to time, in particular by a supplemental <resolution> {[resolution] [indenture]} detailing the terms of the Borrower Bond <adopted on> {[adopted on] [dated]} [DATE] and entitled "[TITLE OF SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION]", pursuant to which the Borrower Bond has been issued.}>

<["**Borrower Enabling Act**" means the "[TITLE OF ACT]", constituting Chapter __ of the Pamphlet Laws of ____ of the State (codified at N.J.S.A. _____ *et seq.*), as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.]>

"**Borrowers**" means any other New Jersey counties, municipalities, municipal, county or regional sewerage or utilities authorities or any other local political subdivisions authorized to construct, operate and maintain Environmental Infrastructure Systems that have entered into Loan Agreements with the Trust pursuant to which the Trust will make Loans to such Borrowers from moneys on deposit in the Project Fund, excluding the Project Loan Account.

{ "**Business Corporation Law**" means the "New Jersey Business Corporation Act," constituting Chapter 263 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1968 of the State (codified at N.J.S.A. 14A:1-1 *et seq.*) as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented. }

"**Cost**" means those costs that are eligible, reasonable, necessary, allocable to the Project and permitted by generally accepted accounting principles, including Allowances and Building Costs (as defined in the Regulations), as shall be determined on a project-specific basis in accordance with the Regulations as set forth in Exhibit B hereto, as the same may be amended by subsequent eligible costs as evidenced by a certificate of an authorized officer of the Trust.

"**Department**" means the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

"**Environmental Infrastructure Facilities**" means Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Stormwater Management Facilities or Water Supply Facilities (as such terms are defined in the Regulations).

"**Environmental Infrastructure System**" means the Environmental Infrastructure Facilities of the Borrower, including the Project, described in Exhibit A-1 attached to the applicable Loan Agreement and made a part thereof for which the Borrower is borrowing the Loan under the Loan Agreement.

"**Event of Default**" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 5.01 of the applicable Loan Agreement.

"**Fund Loan**" means the loan made to the Borrower by the State, acting by and through the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, pursuant to the loan agreement by and between the Borrower and the State, acting by and through the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, to finance or refinance a portion of the Cost of the Project.

<["**Indirect Underlying Government Unit**" means the _____ of _____, in the County of _____, New Jersey, that has entered into a service agreement with [one of] the Authority Underlying Government Unit[s].]>

"**Interest on the Loan**" or "**Interest on the Borrower Bond**" means the sum of (i) the Interest Portion, (ii) the Administrative Fee, and (iii) any late charges incurred hereunder.

"Loan" means the loan made by the Trust to the Borrower to finance or refinance a portion of the Cost of the Project pursuant to this Loan Agreement. For all purposes of this Loan Agreement, the amount of the Loan at any time shall be the initial aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Bond (which amount equals the amount actually deposited in the Project Loan Account at the Loan Closing plus the Borrower's allocable share of [(i)] certain costs of issuance[, bond insurance premium] and underwriter's discount for all Trust Bonds issued to finance the Loan [and (ii) capitalized interest during the Project construction period]) less any amount of such principal amount that has been repaid by the Borrower under this Loan Agreement and less any adjustment made pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Resolution, including, without limitation, Section 5.02(4) thereof, N.J.A.C. 7:22-4.26 and the appropriations act of the State Legislature authorizing the expenditure of Trust Bond proceeds to finance a portion of the Cost of the Project.

"Loan Agreements" means any other loan agreements entered into by and between the Trust and one or more of the Borrowers pursuant to which the Trust will make Loans to such Borrowers from moneys on deposit in the Project Fund, excluding the Project Loan Account, financed with the proceeds of the Trust Bonds.

"Loan Term" means the term of this Loan Agreement provided in Sections 3.01 and 3.03 hereof and in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part hereof.

"Loans" means the loans made by the Trust to the Borrowers under the Loan Agreements from moneys on deposit in the Project Fund, excluding the Project Loan Account.

"Local {Bond} <Authorities Fiscal Control> Law" means the "Local {Bond} <Authorities Fiscal Control> Law", constituting Chapter {169} <313> of the Pamphlet Laws of {1960} <1983> of the State (codified at N.J.S.A. 40A: {2} <5A>-1 *et seq.*), as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.

"Official Statement" means the Official Statement relating to the issuance of the Trust Bonds.

"Preliminary Official Statement" means the Preliminary Official Statement relating to the issuance of the Trust Bonds.

"Prime Rate" means the prevailing commercial interest rate announced by the Trustee from time to time in the State as its prime lending rate.

"Project" means the Environmental Infrastructure Facilities of the Borrower described in Exhibit A-1 attached hereto and made a part hereof, which constitutes a project for which the Trust is permitted to make a loan to the Borrower pursuant to the Act, the Regulations and the Bond Resolution, all or a portion of the Cost of which is financed or refinanced by the Trust through the making of the Loan under this Loan Agreement.

<**"Revenues"** means "[_____] Revenues" as defined in the Borrower Bond Resolution.>

<[**"Service Agreement"** means the written contractual arrangement entered into by and between the Borrower and the Underlying Government Unit dated [DATE], as amended and supplemented, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit F-2.]>

<["**Service Agreement**" means, collectively, the written contractual arrangements entered into by and between the Borrower and each Underlying Government Unit dated [DATE] and [DATE], respectively, as amended and supplemented, a copy of each of which is attached hereto as Exhibit F-2.]>

<["**Service Agreement**" means, collectively, the written contractual arrangements entered into by and between the Borrower and each Underlying Government Unit, a list of which is attached hereto as Exhibit F-2.]>

<["**Sewerage Authorities Law**" means the "Sewerage Authorities Law", constituting Chapter 138 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1946 of the State (codified at N.J.S.A. 40:14A-1 *et seq.*), as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.]>

"**State**" means the State of New Jersey.

"**Trust**" means the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust, a public body corporate and politic with corporate succession duly created and validly existing under and by virtue of the Act.

"**Trust Bonds**" means bonds authorized by Section 2.03 of the Bond Resolution, together with any refunding bonds authenticated and delivered pursuant to Section 2.04 of the Bond Resolution, in each case issued in order to finance (i) the portion of the Loan deposited in the Project Loan Account, (ii) the portion of the Loans deposited in the balance of the Project Fund, (iii) any capitalized interest related to such bonds, (iv) a portion of the costs of issuance related to such bonds, and (v) that portion of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any, allocable to the Loan or Loans, as the case may be, a portion of which includes the funding of reserve capacity for the Environmental Infrastructure Facilities of the Borrower or Borrowers, as the case may be, or to refinance any or all of the above.

<["**Underlying Government Unit**" means the _____ of _____, in the County of _____, New Jersey, which has entered into the Service Agreement with the Borrower.]>

<["**Underlying Government Unit**" means the County of _____, New Jersey, which has entered into the Service Agreement with the Borrower.]>

<["**Underlying Government Unit**" means the _____ Joint Meeting, in the County of _____, New Jersey, which has entered into the Service Agreement with the Borrower.]>

<["**Underlying Government Unit**" means, collectively, the _____ of _____, in the County of _____, the _____ of _____, in the County of _____, and the _____ Authority, all located in the State, each of which has entered into a Service Agreement with the Borrower.]>

<["**Utilities Authorities Law**" means the "Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law", constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1957 of the State (codified at N.J.S.A. 40:14B-1 *et seq.*), as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.]>

SECTION 2.02. Particular Covenants of Borrower.

(a) {Full Faith and Credit Pledge} <Revenue Pledge > {Promise to Pay}. The Borrower {unconditionally and irrevocably pledges its full faith and credit and covenants to exercise its unlimited taxing powers for the} <irrevocably pledges the Revenues in accordance with the terms of and to the extent provided in the Borrower Bond Resolution[, including, without limitation, moneys payable pursuant to the Service Agreement in respect of debt service on the Borrower Bond,] for the> {unconditionally promises to make} punctual payment of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of the Loan and the Borrower Bond, the Interest on the Loan, the Interest on the Borrower Bond and all other amounts due under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond according to their respective terms. <{<[> The Borrower acknowledges that to assure the continued operation and solvency of the Trust, the Trust may, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 12a of the Act, require that if the Borrower fails or is unable to pay promptly to the Trust in full any Loan Repayments, an amount sufficient to satisfy such deficiency shall be paid by the New Jersey State Treasurer to the Trust from State-aid payable to the {Borrower.} <Underlying Government Unit [(other than an Authority Underlying Government Unit)].]>}>

(b) Performance Under Loan Agreement; Rates. The Borrower covenants and agrees (i) to comply with all applicable State and federal laws, rules and regulations in the performance of this Loan Agreement; (ii) <{to maintain its Environmental Infrastructure System in good repair and operating condition; (iii)}> to cooperate with the Trust in the observance and performance of the respective duties, covenants, obligations and agreements of the Borrower and the Trust under this Loan Agreement; and {(iii)}<{(iv)}> to establish, levy and collect rents, rates and other charges for the products and services provided by its Environmental Infrastructure System, which rents, rates and other charges {, together with any other moneys available for the purpose,} shall be at least sufficient <(A) to meet the operation and maintenance expenses of its Environmental Infrastructure System, (B)> to comply with all covenants pertaining thereto contained in, and all other provisions of, any bond {ordinance,} resolution, trust indenture or other security agreement, if any, relating to any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued or to be issued by the Borrower<, to pay the debt service requirements on any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, whether now outstanding or incurred in the future, secured by such Revenues and issued to finance improvements to the Environmental Infrastructure System and to make any other payments required by the laws of the State, (C) to generate funds sufficient to fulfill the terms of all other contracts and agreements made by the Borrower, including, without limitation, this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond, and (D) to pay all other amounts payable from or constituting a lien or charge on the Revenues of its Environmental Infrastructure System.>{.}

{c} <{(c)} Revenue Obligation; No Prior Pledges. The Borrower shall not be required to make payments under this Loan Agreement except from the Revenues of its Environmental Infrastructure System and from such other funds of such Environmental Infrastructure System legally available therefor and from any other sources pledged to such payment pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 2.02. In no event shall the Borrower be required to make payments under this Loan Agreement from any revenues or receipts not derived from its Environmental Infrastructure System or pledged pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 2.02. Except for (i) loan repayments required with respect to the Fund Loan, (ii) the debt service on any future bonds of the Borrower issued at parity with the Borrower Bond under the Borrower Bond Resolution, and (iii) the debt service on any bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness of the Borrower at parity with the Borrower Bond under the Borrower Bond Resolution and currently outstanding or issued on the date hereof, the Revenues derived by the Borrower from its Environmental Infrastructure System, after the payment of all costs of operating and maintaining the Environmental Infrastructure System, are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with, the obligation of the Borrower to make Loan

Repayments under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond, and all corporate or other action on the part of the Borrower to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken.

(d) }> Completion of Project and Provision of Moneys Therefor. The Borrower covenants and agrees (i) to exercise its best efforts in accordance with prudent environmental infrastructure utility practice to complete the Project and to accomplish such completion on or before the estimated Project completion date set forth in Exhibit G hereto and made a part hereof; (ii) to comply with the terms and provisions contained in Exhibit G hereto; and (iii) to provide from its own fiscal resources all moneys, in excess of the total amount of loan proceeds it receives under the Loan and Fund Loan, required to complete the Project.

{(d)}<(e)> Disposition of Environmental Infrastructure System. The Borrower shall not sell, lease, abandon or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its Environmental Infrastructure System except on ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the Trust, and, in any event, shall not so sell, lease, abandon or otherwise dispose of the same unless the following conditions are met: (i) the Borrower shall, in accordance with Section 4.02 hereof, assign this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond and its rights and interests hereunder and thereunder to the purchaser or lessee of the Environmental Infrastructure System, and such purchaser or lessee shall assume all duties, covenants, obligations and agreements of the Borrower under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond; and (ii) the Trust shall by appropriate action determine, in its sole discretion, that such sale, lease, abandonment or other disposition will not adversely affect (A) the Trust's ability to meet its duties, covenants, obligations and agreements under the Bond Resolution, (B) the value of this Loan Agreement or the Borrower Bond as security for the payment of Trust Bonds and the interest thereon, or (C) the excludability from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on Series 2017A-1 Bonds then outstanding or that could be issued in the future.

{(e)}<(f)> Exclusion of Interest from Federal Gross Income and Compliance with Code.

(i) The Borrower covenants and agrees that it shall not take any action or omit to take any action that would result in the loss of the exclusion of the interest on any Trust Bonds now or hereinafter issued from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation as that status is governed by Section 103(a) of the Code.

<{(ii) The Borrower shall not take any action or omit to take any action that would cause its Borrower Bond or the Trust Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Trust Bonds loaned to the Borrower represent all of the proceeds of the Trust Bonds) to be "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. Accordingly, unless the Borrower receives the prior written approval of the Trust, the Borrower shall not (A) permit any of the proceeds of the Trust Bonds loaned to the Borrower or the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Trust Bonds loaned to the Borrower to be used (directly or indirectly) in any manner that would constitute "private business use" within the meaning of Section 141(b)(6) of the Code, (B) use (directly or indirectly) any of the proceeds of the Trust Bonds loaned to the Borrower to make or finance loans to persons other than "governmental units" (as such term is used in Section 141(c) of the Code), or (C) use (directly or indirectly) any of the proceeds of the Trust Bonds loaned to the Borrower to acquire any "nongovernmental output property" within the meaning of Section 141(d)(2) of the Code.}>

{(ii) The Borrower shall not directly or indirectly use, or permit the use of, any proceeds of the Trust Bonds to pay costs of a facility that is not a facility described in Section 142(a)(4), (5) or (6) of the Code, or property that is functionally related and subordinate thereto. All of the costs paid by the Borrower with proceeds of the Trust Bonds will be properly chargeable to a capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election or with the application of the

definition of “placed in service” under Treasury Regulations §1.150-2(c)) under general federal income tax principles to such a facility. No costs paid by the Borrower with proceeds of the Trust Bonds will be for the acquisition of any property, or an interest therein, which was first used by another person, within the meaning of Section 147(d) of the Code, other than possibly land. No more than twenty-five percent of the proceeds of the Trust Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) for the acquisition of land or an interest therein. No costs paid by the Borrower with proceeds of the Trust Bonds will be for “costs of issuance,” within the meaning of Section 147(g) of the Code, of the Trust Bonds. }

(iii) The Borrower shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Trust Bonds (or amounts replaced with such proceeds) or any other funds or take any action or omit to take any action that would cause the Trust Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Trust Bonds loaned to the Borrower represent all of the proceeds of the Trust Bonds) to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code.

(iv) The Borrower shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Trust Bonds to pay the principal of or the interest or redemption premium on or any other amount in connection with the retirement or redemption of any issue of state or local governmental obligations ("refinancing of indebtedness"), unless the Borrower shall (A) establish to the satisfaction of the Trust, prior to the issuance of the Trust Bonds, that such refinancing of indebtedness will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Trust Bonds, and (B) provide to the Trust an opinion of Bond Counsel to that effect in form and substance satisfactory to the Trust.

(v) The Borrower shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Trust Bonds to reimburse the Borrower for an expenditure with respect to a Cost of the Borrower's Project paid by the Borrower prior to the issuance of the Trust Bonds, unless (A) the allocation by the Borrower of the proceeds of the Trust Bonds to reimburse such expenditure complies with the requirements of Treasury Regulations §1.150-2 necessary to enable the reimbursement allocation to be treated as an expenditure of the proceeds of the Trust Bonds for purposes of applying Sections 103 and 141-150, inclusive, of the Code, or (B) such proceeds of the Trust Bonds will be used for refinancing of indebtedness that was used to pay Costs of the Borrower's Project or to reimburse the Borrower for expenditures with respect to Costs of the Borrower's Project paid by the Borrower prior to the issuance of such indebtedness in accordance with a reimbursement allocation for such expenditures that complies with the requirements of Treasury Regulations §1.150-2.

(vi) The Borrower shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Trust Bonds to pay any costs which are not Costs of the Borrower's Project that constitute (A) a "capital expenditure," within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.150-1, or (B) interest on the Trust Bonds accruing during a period commencing on the date of issuance of the Trust Bonds and ending on the date that is the later of (I) three years from the date of issuance of the Trust Bonds or (II) one year after the completion date with respect to the Project, as set forth in Exhibit G to the Trust Loan Agreement.

(vii) The Borrower shall not use the proceeds of the Trust Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Trust Bonds loaned to the Borrower represent all of the proceeds of the Trust Bonds) in any manner that would cause the Trust Bonds to be considered "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code or "hedge bonds" within the meaning of Section 149(g) of the Code.

(viii) The Borrower shall not issue any debt obligations that (A) are sold at substantially the same time as the Trust Bonds and finance or refinance the Loan made to the Borrower, (B) are sold pursuant to the same plan of financing as the Trust Bonds and finance or refinance the Loan made to the Borrower, and (C) are reasonably expected to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as the Trust Bonds and finance or refinance the Loan made to the Borrower.

(ix) Neither the Borrower nor any "related party" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.150-1) shall purchase Trust Bonds in an amount related to the amount of the Loan.

(x) The Borrower will not issue or permit to be issued obligations that will constitute an "advance refunding" of the Borrower Bond within the meaning of Section 149(d)(5) of the Code without the express written consent of the Trust, which consent may only be delivered by the Trust after the Trust has received notice from the Borrower of such contemplated action no later than sixty (60) days prior to any such contemplated action, and which consent is in the sole discretion of the Trust.

<[> (xi) The Borrower will not {invest amounts held in any} <have a> reserve or replacement fund {of the Borrower}(within the meaning of Section 148(d)(1) of the Code) {that are} allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan {at a yield in excess of the yield on the Trust Bonds, all in accordance with the instructions of the Trust, except for any period such amounts constitute proceeds of indebtedness of the Borrower the interest on which is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation and such amounts have not been reallocated to the Trust Bonds as "gross proceeds" of the Trust Bonds (in accordance with Treasury Regulation §1.148-6(b) or successor Treasury Regulations applicable to the Trust Bonds}.<]>

<[(xi) The Borrower has a reserve or replacement fund (within the meaning of Section 148(d)(1) of the Code) that is allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan, and such reserve or replacement fund is financed with indebtedness of the Borrower the interest on which is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Accordingly, amounts held in the reserve or replacement fund allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan shall be invested by the Borrower at a yield not in excess of the yield on the Trust Bonds throughout the term of the Loan, unless the Borrower receives prior written approval of the Trust. Amounts in the reserve or replacement fund allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan will be held in a segregated account and invested separately from any other moneys so that such amounts will not be held in a "commingled fund" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.148-1(b)). The investment restrictions contained in this subsection shall not apply in the event the Trust receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that non-compliance with such restrictions will not affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Trust Bonds.]>

<[(xi) The Borrower has a reserve or replacement fund (within the meaning of Section 148(d)(1) of the Code) that is allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan, and such reserve or replacement fund is not financed with indebtedness of the Borrower the interest on which is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Accordingly, amounts held in the reserve or replacement fund allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan shall be invested by the Borrower at a yield not in excess of the yield on the Trust Bonds throughout the term of the Loan, unless the Borrower receives prior written approval of the Trust. Amounts in the reserve or replacement fund allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan will be held in a segregated account and invested separately from any other moneys so that such amounts will not be held in a "commingled fund" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations

§1.148-1(b)). The investment restrictions contained in this subsection shall not apply in the event the Trust receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that non-compliance with such restrictions will not affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Trust Bonds.}]>

{[(xi) The Borrower will not have a reserve or replacement fund (within the meaning of Section 148(d)(1) of the Code) allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan.]}>

{[(xi) The Borrower has a reserve or replacement fund (within the meaning of Section 148(d)(1) of the Code) a portion of which is allocable to the Loan. To the extent that amounts the Trust Bonds such amounts shall be invested by the Borrower throughout the term of the Loan, at a yield not in excess of the yield on the Trust Bonds, unless the Borrower receives prior written approval of the Trust.]}>

(xii) No "gross proceeds" of the Trust Bonds held by the Borrower (other than amounts in a "bona fide debt service fund") will be held in a "commingled fund" (as such terms are defined in Treasury Regulations §1.148-1(b)).

(xiii) Based upon all of the objective facts and circumstances in existence on the date of issuance of the Trust Bonds used to finance the Project, (A) within six months of the date of issuance of the Trust Bonds used to finance the Project, the Borrower will incur a substantial binding obligation to a third party to expend on the Project at least five percent (5%) of the "net sale proceeds" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.148-1) of the Loan used to finance the Project (treating an obligation as not being binding if it is subject to contingencies within the control of the Borrower, the Trust or a "related party" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.150-1)), (B) completion of the Project and the allocation to expenditures of the "net sale proceeds" of the Loan used to finance the Project will proceed with due diligence, and (C) all of the proceeds of the Loan used to finance the Project (other than amounts deposited into the Debt Service Reserve Fund allocable to that portion of the Loan used to finance reserve capacity, if any) and investment earnings thereon will be spent prior to the period ending three (3) years subsequent to the date of issuance of the Trust Bonds used to finance the Project. Accordingly, the proceeds of the Loan deposited in the Project Loan Account used to finance the Project will be eligible for the 3-year arbitrage temporary period since the expenditure test, time test and due diligence test, as set forth in Treasury Regulations §1.148-2(e)(2), will be satisfied.

(xiv) The weighted average maturity of the Loan does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project financed or refinanced with the Loan, determined in the same manner as under Section 147(b) of the Code. Accordingly, the term of the Loan will not be longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Loan within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.148-1(c)(4).

<{(xv) The Borrower shall only enter into service contracts (including management contracts), with respect to any portion of the Project financed by the State Bonds, with a "governmental unit" (within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code) or only when any such contract (i) meets a safe harbor as set forth in Rev. Proc. 2016-44; (ii) the contract or agreement is entered into before August 18, 2017 and is not materially amended or modified after that date, meets a safe harbor set forth in Rev. Proc. 97-13, 1997-1 C.B. 632, as modified by Rev. Proc. 2001-39; 2001-2 C. B. 38, and amplified by Notice 2014-67; or (iii) meets a safe harbor contained in any successor guidance from the Internal Revenue Service, *provided*, that the Borrower delivers an opinion of Bond Counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the State, to the effect that the entering into of such contracts by the Borrower will not adversely affect the

exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the State Bonds.}>

<{(xvi)}> {(xv)} The Borrower shall, within 30 days of date the Borrower concludes that no additional proceeds of the Loan will be required to pay costs of the Project, provide to the Trust a certificate of the Borrower evidencing such conclusion.

For purposes of this subsection and subsection {(e)}<(f)> of this Section 2.02, quoted terms shall have the meanings given thereto by Section 148 of the Code, including, particularly, Treasury Regulations §§1.148-1 through 1.148-11, inclusive, as supplemented or amended, to the extent applicable to the Trust Bonds, and any successor Treasury Regulations applicable to the Trust Bonds.

{(f)}<(g)> Operation and Maintenance of Environmental Infrastructure System. The Borrower covenants and agrees that it shall, in accordance with prudent environmental infrastructure utility practice, (i) at all times operate the properties of its Environmental Infrastructure System and any business in connection therewith in an efficient manner, (ii) maintain its Environmental Infrastructure System in good repair, working order and operating condition, and (iii) from time to time make all necessary and proper repairs, renewals, replacements, additions, betterments and improvements with respect to its Environmental Infrastructure System so that at all times the business carried on in connection therewith shall be properly and advantageously conducted.

{(i)}<(j)> Insurance. The Borrower shall maintain or cause to be maintained, in force, insurance policies with responsible insurers or self-insurance programs providing against risk of direct physical loss, damage or destruction of its Environmental Infrastructure System at least to the extent that similar insurance is usually carried by utilities constructing, operating and maintaining Environmental Infrastructure Facilities of the nature of the Borrower's Environmental Infrastructure System, including liability coverage, all to the extent available at reasonable cost but in no case less than will satisfy all applicable regulatory requirements.

(p) Continuing Disclosure Covenant. To the extent that the Trust, in its sole discretion, determines, at any time prior to the termination of the Loan Term, that the Borrower is a material "obligated person", as the term "obligated person" is defined in Rule 15c2-12, with materiality being determined by the Trust pursuant to criteria established, from time to time, by the Trust in its sole discretion and set forth in a bond resolution or official statement of the Trust, the Borrower hereby covenants that it will authorize and provide to the Trust, for inclusion in any preliminary official statement or official statement of the Trust, all statements and information relating to the Borrower <[and the Underlying Government Unit] [and the Indirect Underlying Government Unit]> deemed material by the Trust for the purpose of satisfying Rule 15c2-12 as well as Rule 10b-5 promulgated pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended or supplemented, including any successor regulation or statute thereto ("Rule 10b-5"), including certificates and written representations of the Borrower evidencing its compliance with Rule 15c2-12 and Rule 10b-5; and the Borrower hereby further covenants that the Borrower shall execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit H, with such revisions thereto prior to execution and delivery thereof as the Trust shall determine to be necessary, desirable or convenient, in its sole discretion, for the purpose of satisfying Rule 15c2-12 and the purposes and intent thereof, as Rule 15c2-12, its purposes and intent may hereafter be interpreted from time to time by the SEC or any court of competent jurisdiction; and pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Borrower shall thereafter provide on-going disclosure with respect to all statements and information relating to the Borrower <[and the Underlying Government Unit] [and the Indirect Underlying Government Unit]> in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Rule 15c2-12 and Rule 10b-5, including, without limitation, the provision of

certificates and written representations of the Borrower evidencing its compliance with Rule 15c2-12 and Rule 10b-5.

SECTION 3.01. Loan; Loan Term. (a) The Trust hereby agrees to (i) make the Loan, as described in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part hereof, to the Borrower, and (ii) to disburse the proceeds of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Section 3.02 and Exhibit C hereof. The Borrower hereby agrees to borrow and accept the Loan from the Trust upon the terms set forth in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part hereof. The Borrower agrees that the amount actually deposited in the Project Loan Account at the Loan Closing plus the Borrower's allocable share of [(i)] certain costs of issuance and underwriter's discount for all Trust Bonds issued to finance the Loan [and] [(ii)] capitalized interest during the Project construction period] shall constitute the initial principal amount of the Loan (as the same may be adjusted downward in accordance with the definition thereof), and neither the Trust nor the Trustee shall have any obligation thereafter to loan any additional amounts to the Borrower.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section 3.01 to the contrary, the Trust shall be under no obligation (i) to make the Loan to the Borrower if (1) at the Loan Closing, the Borrower does not deliver to the Trust a Borrower Bond and such other documents as are required pursuant to Section 2.02(1) hereof, or (2) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing pursuant to, and as defined in, the Bond Resolution or pursuant to this Loan Agreement, or (ii) to disburse the proceeds of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Section 3.02 and Exhibit C hereof, unless each of the conditions precedent to such disbursement, as set forth in Section 3.02 hereof, have been satisfied in full. The Trust intends to disburse the proceeds of the Loan to the Borrower at the times and in the amounts set forth in Exhibit C hereof in order to pay a portion of the Costs of the Project, subject to compliance by the Borrower with the procedures for disbursement as set forth in Section 3.02 hereof; nevertheless, due to unforeseen circumstances, there may not be a sufficient amount on deposit in the Project Loan Account on a given disbursement date in order for the Trust to make the disbursement in the amount indicated in Exhibit C hereof so as to satisfy a Loan disbursement request by the Borrower pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.02 hereof, in which case (1) the Trust shall have no obligation hereunder to make such disbursement until such time as sufficient funds are on deposit in the Project Loan Account, and (2) the obligations of the Borrower hereunder shall not be affected.

(c) The Borrower shall use the proceeds of the Loan strictly in compliance with the provisions of Section 2.01(h) hereof.

(d) The payment obligations of the Borrower created pursuant to the terms of this Loan Agreement and the obligations of the Borrower to pay the principal of the Borrower Bond, Interest on the Borrower Bond and other amounts due under the Borrower Bond are each {direct, general, irrevocable and unconditional} <special> obligations of the Borrower payable {from any source legally available to the Borrower} <solely from the Revenues in accordance with the terms of and to the extent provided in the Borrower Bond Resolution <[> <{, including, without limitation,}> {the general tax revenues of the Borrower, and the Borrower shall, if necessary, levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all the taxable property within the Borrower for the payment of such obligations, without limitation as to rate or amount.}<moneys payable pursuant to the Service Agreement in respect of debt service on the Borrower Bond]>.

SECTION 3.02. Disbursement of Loan Proceeds. (a) The Trustee, as the agent of the Trust, shall disburse the amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Account to the Borrower (i) upon receipt of a requisition executed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower, and approved by the Trust, in a form satisfying the requirements of Section 5.02(3) of the Bond Resolution and (ii) consistent with the schedule for disbursement as set forth in Exhibit C hereof.

(b) The Trust and the Trustee shall not be required to disburse any Loan proceeds to the Borrower pursuant to this Loan Agreement, unless:

(i) the proceeds of the Trust Bonds shall be available for disbursement, as determined by the Trust in its sole and absolute discretion;

(ii) in accordance with the "New Jersey Environmental Trust Act", P.L. 1985, c. 329, as amended (N.J.S.A. 58:11B-1 *et seq.*), and the Regulations, the Borrower shall have timely applied for, shall have been awarded and, prior to or simultaneously with the Loan Closing, shall have closed a Fund Loan for a portion of the Allowable Costs (as defined in such Regulations) of the Project;

(iii) the Borrower shall have {funds available} <{on hand moneys}> to pay for the greater of (A) that portion of the total cost of the Project that is not eligible to be funded from the Fund Loan or the Loan, or (B) that portion of the total cost of the Project that exceeds the actual amounts of the loan commitments made by the State and the Trust, respectively, for the Fund Loan and the Loan; and

(iv) no Event of Default nor any event that, with the passage of time or service of notice or both, would constitute an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of this Loan Agreement to the contrary, the Trust and the Trustee, at the request of the Borrower but at the sole discretion of the Trust, may disburse Loan proceeds to the Borrower from the Project Loan Account either prior to or subsequent to the scheduled date for disbursement thereof as such scheduled date is identified in the disbursement schedule set forth in Exhibit C hereof, provided that (A) the Borrower has otherwise satisfied the requirements of this Section 3.02, and (B) such disbursement, in a manner that is inconsistent with the disbursement schedule as set forth in Exhibit C hereof, does not conflict with any restrictions set forth in the Regulations.

In the event that, in the submission of its requisition(s), the Borrower fails to comply with the disbursement schedule as set forth in Exhibit C hereof, and such non-compliance by the Borrower consists of (i) a failure to timely seek disbursement of Loan proceeds which failure results in an amount of non-disbursed funds remaining on deposit in the Project Loan Account, subsequent to the date on which such funds should have been disbursed pursuant to the disbursement schedule set forth in Exhibit C hereof, that, in the aggregate, represents twenty-five percent (25%) of the original deposit to such Project Loan Account, or (ii) a failure to timely seek disbursement of Loan proceeds which failure results in an amount of funds disbursed from the Project Loan Account earlier than the date on which such funds were scheduled to have been disbursed pursuant to the disbursement schedule set forth in Exhibit C hereof, that, in the aggregate, represents twenty-five percent (25%) of the original deposit to such Project Loan Account, then the Borrower shall provide to the Trust and the Department a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower providing a revised disbursement schedule, in a form similar to Exhibit C hereto and approved by the Department. Any reference to Exhibit C in Section 3.01, Section 3.02 and Section 3.03A hereof shall mean Exhibit C as such exhibit may have been revised from time to time pursuant to the provisions of the preceding sentence.

SECTION 3.03. Amounts Payable. (a) The Borrower shall repay the Loan in installments payable to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the principal of the Loan shall be repaid annually on August 1, commencing August 1, 2018, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part

hereof, as the same may be amended or modified by any credits applicable to the Borrower as set forth in the Bond Resolution;

(ii) the Interest Portion described in clause (i) of the definition thereof shall be paid semiannually on February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 201_, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part hereof, as the same may be amended or modified by any credits applicable to the Borrower as set forth in the Bond Resolution; and

(iii) the Interest Portion described in clause (ii) of the definition thereof shall be paid upon the date of optional redemption or acceleration, as the case may be, of the Trust Bonds allocable to any prepaid or accelerated Trust Bond Loan Repayment.

The obligations of the Borrower under the Borrower Bond shall be deemed to be amounts payable under this Section 3.03. Each Loan Repayment, whether satisfied through a direct payment by the Borrower to the Trustee or (with respect to the Interest Portion) through the use of Trust Bond proceeds and income thereon on deposit in the Interest Account (as defined in the Bond Resolution) to pay interest on the Trust Bonds, shall be deemed to be a credit against the corresponding obligation of the Borrower under this Section 3.03 and shall fulfill the Borrower's obligation to pay such amount hereunder and under the Borrower Bond. Each payment made to the Trustee pursuant to this Section 3.03 shall be applied *first* to the Interest Portion then due and payable, *second* to the principal of the Loan then due and payable, *third* to the payment of the Administrative Fee, and, *finally*, to the payment of any late charges hereunder.

(b) The Interest on the Loan described in clause (iii) of the definition thereof shall (i) consist of a late charge for any Trust Bond Loan Repayment that is received by the Trustee later than its due date and (ii) be payable immediately thereafter in an amount equal to the greater of twelve percent (12%) per annum or the Prime Rate plus one half of one percent per annum on such late payment from its due date to the date it is actually paid; provided, however, that the rate of Interest on the Loan, including, without limitation, any late payment charges incurred hereunder, shall not exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by law.

(c) The Borrower shall receive, as a credit against its semiannual payment obligations of the Interest Portion, the amounts, if any, certified by the Trust pursuant to Section 5.10 of the Bond Resolution. Such amounts shall represent the Borrower's allocable share of the interest earnings on certain funds and accounts established under the Bond Resolution, as calculated and determined in accordance with Section 5.10 of the Bond Resolution.

(d) In accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution, the Borrower shall receive, as a credit against its Trust Bond Loan Repayments, the amounts, if any, set forth in the certificate of the Trust filed with the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.02(4) of the Bond Resolution.

(e) The Interest on the Loan described in clause (ii) of the definition thereof shall be paid by the Borrower in the amount of one-half of the Administrative Fee, if any, to the Trustee semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 201_, during the term of the Loan.

(f) The "DEP Loan Surcharge or Loan Origination Fee" as defined in Section 8 of Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof, as additionally identified in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part hereof, (the "DEP Fee") shall be paid by the Borrower to the Trustee on the date indicated therein in satisfaction of the payment obligation of the Borrower to the Department, and the obligation of the Borrower with respect to the payment of such DEP Fee shall be an obligation of the Borrower under the

Borrower Bond and an amount payable pursuant to this Section 3.03. For purposes of crediting and applying the payment by the Borrower of the DEP Fee upon receipt thereof as provided hereby, the Trustee shall credit and apply such payment of the DEP Fee pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution that relate to the payment, crediting and application of the State Administrative Fee (as defined in the Bond Resolution), notwithstanding that fact that (i) the DEP Fee and the State Administrative Fee are separate and distinct fee payment obligations to be satisfied by the Borrower, and (ii) as of the date hereof, there is no State Administrative Fee due and payable by the Borrower. The Trustee, as assignee hereof, hereby agrees to the credit and application of the DEP Fee upon payment thereof as provided hereby.

<[> <{(g) In the event that the Borrower fails or is unable to pay promptly to the Trust in full any Loan Repayment or any other payment required under this Loan Agreement when due, the Borrower {hereby acknowledges that the Trust may exercise its right under and in accordance with Section 12a of the Act} <shall take all measures permitted by its Service Agreement with the Underlying Government Unit to enforce prompt payment by the Underlying Government Unit of its obligations in accordance with the terms of the Service Agreement in order> to satisfy such deficiency {from State-aid payable to the Borrower}. The amount {of State-aid} so paid to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a credit against the obligations of the Borrower under this Section 3.03, and any such payment made to the Trustee shall fulfill the Borrower's obligation to pay such amount under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond. Each such payment {of State-aid} so made to the Trustee shall be applied *first* to the Interest Portion then due and payable, *second*, to the extent available, to the principal of the Loan then due and payable, *third*, to the extent available, to the Administrative Fee, *fourth*, to the extent available, to the payment of any late charges incurred hereunder, and, *finally*, to the extent available, to any other payment required under this Loan Agreement.}>

<(h) In the event that the Borrower fails or is unable to pay promptly to the Trust in full any Loan Repayment or any other payment required under this Loan Agreement when due and the Underlying Government Unit [(other than an Authority Underlying Government Unit)], which has entered into the Service Agreement with the Borrower, fails to satisfy the resulting payment deficiency when due, the Borrower hereby acknowledges that the Trust may exercise its right under and in accordance with Section 12a of the Act to satisfy such deficiency from State-aid payable to the Underlying Government Unit [(other than an Authority Underlying Government Unit)]. The amount of State-aid so paid to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a credit against the obligations of the Borrower under this Section 3.03, and any such payment made to the Trustee shall fulfill the Borrower's obligation to pay such amount under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond. Each such payment of State-aid so made to the Trustee shall be applied *first* to the Interest Portion then due and payable, *second*, to the extent available, to the principal of the Loan then due and payable, *third*, to the extent available, to the Administrative Fee, *fourth*, to the extent available, to the payment of any late charges incurred hereunder, and, *finally*, to the extent available, to any other payment required under this Loan Agreement.]>

SECTION 3.03A. Amounts on Deposit in Project Loan Account after Completion of Project Draws. (a) If, on the date which is one hundred eighty (180) days following the final date for which a disbursement of Loan proceeds is scheduled to be made pursuant to the disbursement schedule contained in Exhibit C to the Trust Loan Agreement, any amounts remain on deposit in the Borrower's Project Loan Account, the Borrower must provide to the Trust and the Department a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower (i) stating that the Borrower has not yet completed the Project, (ii) stating that the Borrower intends to complete the Project, (iii) setting forth the amount of remaining Loan Proceeds required to complete the Project, and (iv) providing a revised disbursement schedule, in a form similar to Exhibit C to the Trust Loan Agreement and approved by the Department.

(b) If, on the date which is one hundred eighty (180) days following the final date for which a disbursement of Loan proceeds is scheduled to be made pursuant to the revised disbursement schedule certified to the Trust and the Department in accordance with Section 3.03A(a) of the Trust Loan Agreement, any amounts remain on deposit in the Borrower's Project Loan Account, the Borrower must provide to the Trust and the Department a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower (i) stating that the Borrower has not yet completed the Project, (ii) stating that the Borrower intends to complete the Project, (iii) setting forth the amount of remaining Loan Proceeds required to complete the Project, and (iv) providing a further revised disbursement schedule, in a form similar to Exhibit C Trust Loan Agreement and approved by the Department.

(c) If (i) the Borrower fails to provide the certificate described in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section 3.03A, when due, or (ii) a certificate provided pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section 3.03A states that the Borrower does not require all or any portion of the amount on deposit in the Project Loan Account for completion of the Project, or (iii) on the date which is one hundred eighty (180) days following the final date on which a disbursement of Loan proceeds is scheduled to be made pursuant to a further revised disbursement schedule certified to the Trust and the Department in accordance with Section 3.03A(b) hereof, any amounts remain on deposit in the Borrower's Project Loan Account, or (iv) a certificate provided pursuant to Section 2.02(e)(xvi) hereof states that the Borrower does not require all or any portion of the amount on deposit in the Project Loan Account for completion of the Project, then such amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Account, which are amounts that have not been certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower as being required to complete the Project ("Excess Project Funds"), shall be applied as follows:

(i) If the Excess Project Funds are less than or equal to the greater of (A) \$250,000 or (B) the amount of Loan Repayments due from the Borrower to the Trust in the next succeeding calendar year, the Excess Project Funds shall be applied by the Trust toward the Borrower's obligation to make the Loan Repayments next coming due; or

(ii) If the Excess Project Funds are greater than the greater of (A) \$250,000 or (B) the amount of Loan Repayments due from the Borrower to the Trust in the next succeeding calendar year, the Excess Project Funds shall be applied by the Trust as a prepayment of the Borrower's Loan Repayments, and shall be applied to the principal payments (including the premium, if any, associated with any optional or mandatory redemption of Trust Bonds) on the Loan in inverse order of their maturity.

SECTION 3.04. Unconditional Obligations. The {direct, general} obligation of the Borrower to make the Loan Repayments and all other payments required hereunder and the obligation to perform and observe the other duties, covenants, obligations and agreements on its part contained herein shall be absolute and unconditional, and shall not be abated, rebated, set-off, reduced, abrogated, terminated, waived, diminished, postponed or otherwise modified in any manner or to any extent whatsoever while any Trust Bonds remain outstanding or any Loan Repayments remain unpaid, for any reason, regardless of any contingency, act of God, event or cause whatsoever, including (without limitation) any acts or circumstances that may constitute failure of consideration, eviction or constructive eviction, the taking by eminent domain or destruction of or damage to the Project or Environmental Infrastructure System, commercial frustration of the purpose, any change in the laws of the United States of America or of the State or any political subdivision of either or in the rules or regulations of any governmental authority, any failure of the Trust or the Trustee to perform and observe any agreement, whether express or implied, or any duty, liability or obligation arising out of or connected with the Project, this Loan Agreement or the Bond Resolution, or any rights of set-off, recoupment, abatement or counterclaim that the Borrower might otherwise have against the Trust, the Trustee, or any other party or parties; provided, however, that payments hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of any such rights. The Borrower shall not be obligated to make any payments required to be made by any other Borrowers under separate Loan Agreements.

SECTION 3.05. Loan Agreement to Survive Bond Resolution and Trust Bonds. The Borrower acknowledges that its duties, covenants, obligations and agreements hereunder shall survive the discharge of the Bond Resolution applicable to the Trust Bonds and shall survive the payment of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of and the interest on the Trust Bonds until the Borrower can take no action or fail to take any action that could adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Trust Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation, at which time such duties, covenants, obligations and agreements hereunder shall, except for those set forth in Sections 3.06(a) and (b) hereof, terminate.

SECTION 3.07. Option to Prepay Loan Repayments. The Borrower may prepay the Trust Bond Loan Repayments, in whole or in part (but if in part, in the amount of \$100,000 or any integral multiple thereof), upon prior written notice to the Trust and the Trustee not less than ninety (90) days in addition to the number of days' advance notice to the Trustee required for any optional redemption of the Trust Bonds, and upon payment by the Borrower to the Trustee of amounts that, together with investment earnings thereon, will be sufficient to pay the principal amount of the Trust Bond Loan Repayments to be prepaid plus the Interest Portion described in clause (ii) of the definition thereof on any such date of redemption; provided, however, that any such full or partial prepayment may only be made (i) if the Borrower is not then in arrears on its Fund Loan, (ii) if the Borrower is contemporaneously making a full or partial prepayment of the Fund Loan such that, after the prepayment of the Loan and the Fund Loan, the Trust, in its sole discretion, determines that the interests of the owners of the Trust Bonds are not adversely affected by such prepayments, and (iii) upon the prior written approval of the Trust, and (iv) provided that the Borrower shall agree to pay all costs and expenses of the Trust in connection with such prepayment, including, without limitation, the fees of Bond Counsel to the Trust and any other professional advisors to the Trust. In addition, if at the time of such prepayment the Trust Bonds may only be redeemed at the option of the Trust upon payment of a premium, the Borrower shall add to its prepayment of Trust Bond Loan Repayments an amount, as determined by the Trust, equal to such premium allocable to the Trust Bonds to be redeemed as a result of the Borrower's prepayment. Prepayments shall be applied first to the Interest Portion that accrues on the portion of the Loan to be prepaid until such prepayment date as described in clause (ii) of the definition thereof and then to principal payments (including premium, if any) on the Loan in inverse order of their maturity.

SECTION 3.08. Priority of Loan and Fund Loan. (a) The Borrower hereby agrees that, to the extent allowed by law <{or the Borrower Bond Resolution}>, any Loan Repayments then due and payable on the Loan shall be satisfied by the Trustee before any loan repayments on the Borrower's Fund Loan shall be satisfied by the Trustee. The Borrower agrees not to interfere with any such action by the Trustee.

(b) The Borrower hereby acknowledges that in the event the Borrower fails or is unable to pay promptly to the Trust in full any Trust Bond Loan Repayments under this Loan Agreement when due, then any (i) Administrative Fee paid hereunder, (ii) late charges paid hereunder, and (iii) loan repayments paid by the Borrower on its Fund Loan under the related loan agreement therefor, any of which payments shall be received by the Trustee during the time of any such Trust Bond Loan Repayment deficiency, shall *first* be applied by the Trustee to satisfy such Trust Bond Loan Repayment deficiency as a credit against the obligations of the Borrower to make payments of the Interest Portion under the Loan and the Borrower Bond, *second*, to the extent available, to make Trust Bond Loan Repayments of principal hereunder and payments of principal under the Borrower Bond, *third*, to the extent available, to pay the Administrative Fee, *fourth*, to the extent available, to pay any late charges hereunder, *fifth*, to the extent available, to satisfy the repayment of the Borrower's Fund Loan under its related loan agreement therefor, and, *finally*, to the extent available, to satisfy the repayment of the administrative fee under any such related loan agreement.

(c) The Borrower hereby further acknowledges that any loan repayments paid by the Borrower on its Fund Loan under the related loan agreement therefor shall be applied (i) according to the Bond Resolution and (ii) according to the provisions of the Master Program Trust Agreement.

SECTION 3.09. Approval of the New Jersey State Treasurer. The Borrower and the Trust hereby acknowledge that prior to or simultaneously with the Loan Closing, the New Jersey State Treasurer, in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 9a of the Act, issued the “Certificate of the New Jersey State Treasurer Regarding the Approval of the Trust Loan and the Fund Loan” (the “Treasurer’s Certificate”). Pursuant to the terms of the Treasurer’s Certificate, the New Jersey State Treasurer approved the Loan and the terms and conditions thereof as established by the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

SECTION 4.01. Assignment and Transfer by Trust. (a) The Borrower hereby expressly acknowledges that, other than the provisions of Section {2.02(c)(ii)} <2.02(d)(ii)> hereof, the Trust’s right, title and interest in, to and under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond have been assigned to the Trustee as security for the Trust Bonds as provided in the Bond Resolution, and that if any Event of Default shall occur, the Trustee or any Bond Insurer (as such term may be defined in the Bond Resolution), if applicable, pursuant to the Bond Resolution, shall be entitled to act hereunder in the place and stead of the Trust. The Borrower hereby acknowledges the requirements of the Bond Resolution applicable to the Trust Bonds and consents to such assignment and appointment. This Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond, including, without limitation, the right to receive payments required to be made by the Borrower hereunder and to compel or otherwise enforce observance and performance by the Borrower of its other duties, covenants, obligations and agreements hereunder, may be further transferred, assigned and reassigned in whole or in part to one or more assignees or subassignees by the Trustee at any time subsequent to their execution without the necessity of obtaining the consent of, but after giving prior written notice to, the Borrower.

The Trust shall retain the right to compel or otherwise enforce observance and performance by the Borrower of its duties, covenants, obligations and agreements under Section {2.02(c)(ii)} <2.02(d)(ii)> hereof; provided, however, that in no event shall the Trust have the right to accelerate the Borrower Bond in connection with the enforcement of Section {2.02(c)(ii)} <2.02(d)(ii)> hereof.

(b) The Borrower hereby approves and consents to any assignment or transfer of this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond that the Trust deems to be necessary in connection with any refunding of the Trust Bonds or the issuance of additional bonds under the Bond Resolution or otherwise, all in connection with the pooled loan program of the Trust.

SECTION 4.02. Assignment by Borrower. Neither this Loan Agreement nor the Borrower Bond may be assigned by the Borrower for any reason, unless the following conditions shall be satisfied: (i) the Trust and the Trustee shall have approved said assignment in writing; (ii) the assignee shall have expressly assumed in writing the full and faithful observance and performance of the Borrower’s duties, covenants, obligations and agreements under this Loan Agreement and, to the extent permitted under applicable law, the Borrower Bond; (iii) immediately after such assignment, the assignee shall not be in default in the observance or performance of any duties, covenants, obligations or agreements of the Borrower under this Loan Agreement or the Borrower Bond; and (iv) the Trust shall have received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such assignment will not adversely affect the security of the holders of the Trust Bonds or the exclusion of the interest on the Trust Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code.

SECTION 5.01. Events of Default. If any of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) failure by the Borrower to pay, or cause to be paid, any Trust Bond Loan Repayment required to be paid hereunder when due, which failure shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days;

(b) <failure by the Borrower to make, or cause to be made, any required payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Borrower (other than the Loan and the Borrower Bond), after giving effect to the applicable grace period, the payments of which are secured by the Revenues of the Environmental Infrastructure System;

(c)> failure by the Borrower to pay, or cause to be paid, the Administrative Fee or any late charges incurred hereunder or any portion thereof when due or to observe and perform any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Loan Agreement, other than as referred to in subsection (a) of this Section 5.01 or other than the obligations of the Borrower contained in Section {2.02(c)(ii)} <{2.02(d)(ii)}> hereof and in Exhibit F hereto, which failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the Borrower by the Trustee, unless the Trustee shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration; provided, however, that if the failure stated in such notice is correctable but cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the Trustee may not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time up to 120 days from the delivery of the written notice referred to above if corrective action is instituted by the Borrower within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the Event of Default is corrected;

{(c)}<{(d)}> any representation made by or on behalf of the Borrower contained in this Loan Agreement, or in any instrument furnished in compliance with or with reference to this Loan Agreement or the Loan, is false or misleading in any material respect;

{(d)}<{(e)}> a petition is filed by or against the Borrower under any federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law in effect on the date of this Loan Agreement or thereafter enacted, unless in the case of any such petition filed against the Borrower such petition shall be dismissed within thirty (30) days after such filing and such dismissal shall be final and not subject to appeal; or the Borrower shall become insolvent or bankrupt or shall make an assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or a custodian (including, without limitation, a receiver, liquidator or trustee, <{but not including a takeover by the Division of Local Government Services in the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs}>) of the Borrower or any of its property shall be appointed by court order or take possession of the Borrower or its property or assets if such order remains in effect or such possession continues for more than thirty (30) days;

{(e)}<{(f)}> the Borrower shall generally fail to pay its debts as such debts become due; and

{(f)}<{(g)}> failure of the Borrower to observe or perform such additional duties, covenants, obligations, agreements or conditions as are required by the Trust and specified in Exhibit F attached hereto and made a part hereof.

SECTION 5.03. Remedies on Default. Whenever an Event of Default referred to in Section 5.01 hereof shall have occurred and be continuing, the Borrower acknowledges the rights of the Trustee and of any Bond Insurer to direct any and all remedies in accordance with the terms of the Bond Resolution, and the Borrower also acknowledges that the Trust shall have the right to take, or to direct the Trustee to take, any action permitted or required pursuant to the Bond Resolution and to take whatever

other action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due hereunder or to enforce the observance and performance of any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement of the Borrower hereunder.

In addition, if an Event of Default referred to in Section 5.01(a) hereof shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trust shall, to the extent allowed by applicable law and to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Bond Resolution, have the right to declare, or to direct the Trustee to declare, all Loan Repayments and all other amounts due hereunder (including, without limitation, payments under the Borrower Bond) together with the prepayment premium, if any, calculated pursuant to Section 3.07 hereof to be immediately due and payable, and upon notice to the Borrower the same shall become due and payable without further notice or demand.

SECTION 5.05. Application of Moneys. Any moneys collected by the Trust or the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.03 hereof shall be applied (a) *first*, to pay any attorneys' fees or other fees and expenses owed by the Borrower pursuant to Section 5.04 hereof, (b) *second*, to the extent available, to pay the Interest Portion then due and payable, (c) *third*, to the extent available, to pay the principal due and payable on the Loan, (d) *fourth*, to the extent available, to pay the Administrative Fee, any late charges incurred hereunder or any other amounts due and payable under this Loan Agreement, and (e) *fifth*, to the extent available, to pay the Interest Portion and the principal on the Loan and other amounts payable hereunder as such amounts become due and payable.

SECTION 6.04. Amendments, Supplements and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 6.04, this Loan Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified without the prior written consent of the Trust and the Borrower and without the satisfaction of all conditions set forth in Section 11.12 of the Bond Resolution. Notwithstanding the conditions set forth in Section 11.12 of the Bond Resolution, (i) Section 2.02(p) hereof may be amended, supplemented or modified upon the written consent of the Trust and the Borrower and without the consent of the Trustee, any Bond Insurer or any holders of the Trust Bonds, and (ii) Exhibit H hereto may be amended, supplemented or modified prior to the execution and delivery thereof as the Trust, in its sole discretion, shall determine to be necessary, desirable or convenient for the purpose of satisfying Rule 15c2-12 and the purpose and intent thereof as Rule 15c2-12, its purpose and intent may hereafter be interpreted from time to time by the SEC or any court of competent jurisdiction, and such amendment, supplement or modification shall not require the consent of the Borrower, the Trustee, any Bond Insurer or any holders of the Trust Bonds.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

SUMMARY OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

The following are excerpts of certain provisions of the form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, which form is attached to each Series 2017 Trust Loan Agreement and made a part thereof. Unless otherwise indicated by the bracketed language set forth herein (which highlights the variations between certain provisions of the form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement relevant for the Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrowers and the corresponding provisions thereof relevant for the General Obligation Series 2017 Borrowers and Private Series 2017 Borrowers), this summary applies equally in all other respects to each of the Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrowers, the General Obligation Series 2017 Borrowers and the Private Series 2017 Borrowers. These excerpts are not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and, accordingly, are qualified by reference thereto and are subject to the full text thereof. A copy of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement may be obtained from the Trust upon request. The section references listed below and the beginning of each excerpt reference particular sections of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

Section 1.2. Additional Definitions. The following additional terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Annual Report" means Financial Statements and Operating Data provided at least annually with respect to the Local Unit [and the Underlying Government Unit].

"Bond Disclosure Event" means any event described in Section 2.6(a) of this Agreement.

"Bond Disclosure Event Notice" means the notice to each National Repository or to the MSRB and the State Depository, if any, as provided in Section 2.6(b) of this Agreement.

"Bondholder" or **"Holder"** or any similar term, when used with reference to the Bonds, means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bonds, including holders of beneficial interests in the Bonds.

"Dissemination Agent" means an entity acting in its capacity as Dissemination Agent under this Agreement or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Local Unit that has filed a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Statements" means the audited financial statements of the Local Unit [and the Underlying Government Unit] for each Fiscal Year, including, without limitation, balance sheets, statements of changes in fund balances and statements of current funds, revenues, expenditures and other charges or statements that convey similar information.

"Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the Local Unit as determined by the Local Unit from time to time pursuant to State law. As of the date of this Agreement, the Fiscal Year of the Local Unit begins on [MONTH] of each calendar year and closes on the following [MONTH].

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time in the United States of America, consistently applied, as modified by governmental accounting standards and mandated State statutory principles applicable to the Local Unit [or the Underlying Government Unit] as may be in effect from time to time.

"GAAS" means generally accepted auditing standards as in effect from time to time in the United States of America, consistently applied, as modified by governmental auditing standards and

mandated State statutory principles applicable to the Local Unit [or the Underlying Government Unit] as may be in effect from time to time.

"Local Unit Bond Disclosure Event" means any event described in Section 2.1(c) of this Agreement.

"Local Unit Bond Disclosure Event Notice" means the notice to the Trust as provided in Section 2.4(c) of this Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"National Repository" means a "nationally recognized municipal securities information repository" within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12. As of the date of this Agreement, the National Repositories are as designated by the SEC in accordance with Rule 15c2-12.

"OCBOA" means any other comprehensive basis of accounting as in effect from time to time in the State, consistently applied. This basis of accounting is designed primarily for determining compliance with legal provisions and budgetary restrictions and as a means of reporting on the stewardship of public officials with respect to public funds and is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles.

"Operating Data" means certain financial and statistical information of the Local Unit [and the Underlying Government Unit], which for purposes of this Agreement shall include the financial and statistical information, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

"Repository" means each National Repository and each State Depository, if any.

"Rule 15c-2-12" means the rule promulgated pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and codified at 17 C.F.R. 240.15c2-12, as the same may be further amended and supplemented from time to time or any successor provision thereto.

"State Depository" means any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state information depository for purposes of Rule 15c2-12. [As of the date of this Agreement, there is no State Depository].

["Underlying Government Unit" means [Name of Underlying Local Unit], which has entered into a service agreement with the Local Unit.]

Section 2.1. Continuing Disclosure Covenants of Local Unit. The Local Unit agrees that it will provide or, if the Local Unit has appointed or engaged a Dissemination Agent, shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide:

(a) Not later than two hundred twenty-five (225) days after the end of each Fiscal Year, commencing with the first Fiscal Year of the Local Unit ending after January 1, [YEAR] (which is currently scheduled to end on [DATE]), an Annual Report to each Repository and to the Trust; *provided*, that [with respect to] the Financial Statements[

(i) the audited financial statements] of the Local Unit may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required herein for the filing of the Annual Report if the [Financial Statements] [audited financial statements] of the Local

Unit are not available by that date, but only if the unaudited financial statements of the Local Unit are included in the Annual Report[;

- (ii) the audited financial statements of the Underlying Government Unit may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required herein for the filing of the Annual Report if the fiscal year of the Underlying Governmental Unit does not coincide with the Fiscal Year of the Local Unit; *provided*, that the audited financial statements of the Underlying Government Unit are submitted no later than two hundred twenty-five (225) days after the end of its fiscal year, except as provided in clause (iii) below; and
- (iii) the audited financial statements of the Underlying Government Unit may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required herein for the filing of the audited financial statements of the Underlying Government Unit if the audited financial statements of the Underlying Government Unit are not available by that date, but only if the unaudited financial statements of the Underlying Government Unit are provided on the date required herein for the filing of the audited financial statements of the Underlying Government Unit].

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the date of each Fiscal Year specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof, a copy of the Annual Report, complete to the extent required in Section 2.1(a) hereof, to the Trustee and the Dissemination Agent (if the Local Unit has appointed or engaged a Dissemination Agent).

(c) In a timely manner, not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the applicable event, to the Trust, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Local Unit Bond (each a "Local Unit Bond Disclosure Event"):

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Local Unit Bond, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to the rights of the holder of the Local Unit Bond, if material;
- (viii) Local Unit Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Local Unit Bond Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Local Unit Bond, if material;

(xi) Rating changes;

(xiii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Local Unit or the Underlying Government Unit;

(xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Local Unit or the Underlying Government Unit, or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Local Unit or the Underlying Government Unit other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action, or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

(xiv) Appointment of a successor to the Local Unit's Trustee, appointment of an additional Local Unit Trustee, or the change of name of the Local Unit's Trustee, if material.

Section 2.2. Continuing Disclosure Representations of Local Unit. The Local Unit represents and warrants that:

(a) Financial Statements shall be prepared according to GAAP or OCBOA, as the case may be.

(b) Financial Statements shall be audited by an independent certified public accountant or a registered municipal accountant or such other accountant as shall be permitted or required under State law in accordance with GAAS or any other audit requirements prescribed by the Division of Local Government Services in the Department of Community Affairs of the State, as the case may be.

Section 2.4. Responsibilities and Duties of Local Unit, Dissemination Agent and Trustee.

(a) If fifteen (15) days prior to the date specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof the Trustee has not received a copy of the Annual Report, complete to the extent required in Section 2.1(a) hereof, the Trustee shall contact the Local Unit to provide notice of the Local Unit's obligations pursuant to Sections 2.1(a), 2.1(b) and 2.4(d)(ii) hereof.

(b) If the Trustee, by the date specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof, has not received a written report from the Local Unit, as required by Section 2.4(d)(ii) hereof, indicating that an Annual Report, complete to the extent required in Section 2.1(a) hereof, has been provided to the Repositories and the Trust by the date specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof, the Trustee shall send a notice to each National Repository or to the MSRB and the State Depository, if any, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** together with any standard forms or cover sheets that may be required by the MSRB as of the date thereof, with a copy thereof to the Trust and the Local Unit.

(c) If the Local Unit has determined that a Local Unit Bond Disclosure Event has occurred, the Local Unit or the Dissemination Agent (if one has been appointed or engaged by the Local Unit) shall file promptly a notice of such occurrence with the Trust (the "Local Unit Bond Disclosure Event Notice") in a form determined by the Local Unit; *provided*, that the Local Unit Bond Disclosure Event Notice pertaining to the occurrence of a Local Unit Bond Disclosure Event described in Section 2.1(c)(viii) (Local Unit Bond calls) or 2.1(c)(ix) (defeasances) hereof need not be given under this Section 2.4(c) any earlier than the time when the notice (if any) of such Local Unit Bond Disclosure Event shall otherwise be required to be given to the holder of the Local Unit Bond as provided in any resolution, ordinance or agreement of the Local Unit.

(d) The Local Unit shall or, if the Local Unit has appointed or engaged a Dissemination Agent, shall cause the Dissemination Agent to:

(i) determine each year, prior to the date for providing the Annual Report, the name and address of each National Repository and each State Depository, if any; and

(ii) by the date specified in Section 2.1(a) hereof, provide a written report to the Trustee and the Trust (and, if a Dissemination Agent has been appointed, to the Local Unit), upon which said parties may rely, certifying that the Annual Report, complete to the extent required in Section 2.1(a) hereof, has been provided pursuant to this Agreement, stating the date it was provided and listing all of the Repositories to which it was provided.

Section 2.6. Responsibilities and Duties of Trust. (a) The Trust agrees that it will provide, in a timely manner, not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the applicable event, to each National Repository or to the MSRB and the State Depository, if any, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds (each a "Bond Disclosure Event"), with a copy of such notice to the Trustee and the Local Unit (for informational purposes only):

(i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(xiv) Non-payment related defaults, if material;

(xv) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(xvi) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(xvii) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;

(xviii) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Local Unit Bond, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(xix) Modifications to the rights of the holder of the Local Unit Bond, if material;

(xx) Local Unit Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

(xxi) Local Unit Bond Defeasances;

(xxii) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Local Unit Bond, if material;

(xxiii) Rating changes;

(xxiv) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Local Unit or the Underlying Government Unit;

(xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Local Unit or the Underlying Government Unit, or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Local Unit or the Underlying Government Unit other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action, or

the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

(xiv) Appointment of a successor to the Local Unit's Trustee, appointment of an additional Local Unit Trustee, or the change of name of the Local Unit's Trustee, if material.

(b) If the Trust has determined that a Bond Disclosure Event has occurred, the Trust shall file promptly a notice of such occurrence with each National Repository or with the MSRB and the State Depository, if any (the "Bond Disclosure Event Notice"), in a form determined by the Trust together with any standard forms or cover sheets that may be required by the MSRB as of the date thereof; *provided*, that the Bond Disclosure Event Notice pertaining to the occurrence of a Bond Disclosure Event described in Section 2.6(a)(viii) (Bond calls) or 2.6(a)(ix) (defeasances) hereof need not be given under this Section 2.6(b) any earlier than the time when the notice (if any) of such Bond Disclosure Event shall be given to Holders of affected Bonds as provided in Sections 4.05 and 12.01 of the Resolution, respectively. The obligations of the Trust to provide the notices required under this Agreement are in addition to, and not in substitution of, any of the obligations (if any) of the Trustee to provide notices of events of default to Holders under Article IX of the Resolution. The Trust shall file a copy of each Bond Disclosure Event Notice with the Trustee and the Local Unit (for informational purposes only).

Section 3.1. Remedies. (a) The Trustee may, in reliance upon the advice of counsel (and at the request of the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Bonds, after the provision of indemnity in accordance with Section 10.05 of the Resolution, shall), or any Bondholder may, for the equal benefit and protection of all Bondholders similarly situated, take whatever action at law or in equity against the Local Unit or the Trust or any of their respective officers, agents and employees necessary or desirable to enforce the specific performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the Local Unit and the Trust under this Agreement, and may compel the Local Unit or the Trust or any of their respective officers, agents or employees (except for the Dissemination Agent with respect to the obligations, agreements and covenants of the Local Unit) to perform and carry out their duties under this Agreement; *provided*, that no person or entity shall be entitled to recover monetary damages hereunder under any circumstances; and *provided, further*, that any Bondholder, acting for the equal benefit and protection of all Bondholders similarly situated, may pursue specific performance only with respect to the failure to file Annual Reports, Local Unit Bond Disclosure Event Notices and Bond Disclosure Event Notices required by this Agreement and may not pursue specific performance in challenging the adequacy of Annual Reports that have been filed pursuant to the provisions hereof.

(b) In case the Trustee or any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce its rights under this Agreement and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or any Bondholder, as the case may be, then and in every such case the Local Unit, the Trust, the Trustee and any Bondholder, as the case may be, shall be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Local Unit, the Trust, the Trustee and any Bondholder shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

(c) Any failure by the Trust or the Local Unit to perform its respective obligations under this Agreement shall not be deemed an event of default under either the Resolution or the Trust Loan Agreement, as the case may be, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure by the Trust or the Local Unit to comply with this Agreement shall be as set forth in Section 3.1(a) hereof.

Section 4.2. Trust and Bondholders. (a) The Trust may enforce any such right, remedy or claim conferred, given or granted hereunder in favor of the Trustee or the Holders of the Bonds.

(b) Each Bondholder is hereby recognized as being a third-party beneficiary hereunder, and each may enforce, for the equal benefit and protection of all Bondholders similarly situated, any such right, remedy or claim conferred, given or granted hereunder in favor of the Trustee to the extent permitted in Section 3.1(a) hereof.

Section 4.9. Amendments, Changes and Modifications. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, subsequent to the initial issuance of the Bonds and prior to their payment in full (or provision for payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution), this Agreement may not be effectively amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the written consent of the parties hereto.

(b) Without the consent of any Bondholders, the Local Unit, the Trustee and the Trust at any time and from time to time may enter into any amendments or modifications to this Agreement for any of the following purposes:

(i) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Local Unit or the Trust hereunder for the benefit of the Bondholders or to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Local Unit or the Trust by this Agreement;

(ii) to modify the contents, presentation and format of the Annual Report from time to time to conform to changes in accounting or disclosure principles or practices or legal requirements followed by or applicable to the Local Unit, to reflect changes in the identity, nature or status of the Local Unit or in the business, structure or operations of the Local Unit or to reflect any mergers, consolidations, acquisitions or dispositions made by or affecting the Local Unit; *provided*, that any such modification shall not be in contravention of Rule 15c2-12 as then in effect at the time of such modification; or

(iii) to cure any ambiguity herein, to correct or supplement any provision hereof that may be inconsistent with any other provision hereof or to include any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement, any of which, in each case, would have complied with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of Rule 15c2-12 as well as any changes in circumstances;

provided, that prior to approving any such amendment or modification, the Trustee determines, in reliance upon an opinion of Bond Counsel (as defined in the Resolution) to the Trust, that such amendment or modification does not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds in any material respect.

(c) Upon entering into any amendment or modification required or permitted by this Agreement that materially affects the interests of the Holders of the Bonds, the Trust shall deliver to each of the Repositories written notice of any such amendment or modification.

(d) The Local Unit, the Trustee and the Trust shall be entitled to rely exclusively upon an opinion of Bond Counsel to the Trust to the effect that such amendments or modifications comply with the conditions and provisions of this Section 4.9.

Section 4.10. Amendments Required by Rule 15c2-12. The Local Unit, the Trustee and the Trust each recognize that the provisions of this Agreement are intended to enable compliance with Rule

15c2-12. If, as a result of a change in Rule 15c2-12 or in the interpretation thereof or the promulgation of a successor rule, statute or regulation thereto, a change in this Agreement shall be permitted or necessary to assure continued compliance with Rule 15c2-12, upon delivery of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the Trust to the effect that such amendments shall be permitted or necessary to assure continued compliance with Rule 15c2-12 as so amended or interpreted, then the Local Unit, the Trustee and the Trust shall amend this Agreement to comply with and be bound by any such amendment to the extent necessary or desirable to assure compliance with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12, and shall provide written notice of such amendment as required by Section 4.9(c) hereof.

Section 4.12. Termination of Continuing Disclosure Obligations. (a) The obligations of the Local Unit hereunder shall be in full force and effect from the date of issuance of the Bonds, and shall continue in effect until the date either (i) the Local Unit Bond is no longer outstanding in accordance with the terms of the documents under which it was issued, or (ii) the Local Unit no longer remains a material "obligated person" (as the term "obligated person" is defined in Rule 15c2-12, with materiality being determined by the Trust in its sole discretion pursuant to criteria set forth in the Resolution, the Notice of Sale, the Preliminary Official Statement and the Final Official Statement) with respect to the Bonds, and, in either event, only after the Trust delivers written notice to such effect to each National Repository or to the MSRB and the State Depository, if any.

(b) The obligations of the Trust hereunder shall be in full force and effect from the date hereof and shall continue in effect until the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding in accordance with the terms of the Resolution, and only after the Trust delivers written notice to such effect to each National Repository or to the MSRB and the State Depository, if any.

[The remainder of this page has been left blank intentionally.]

SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 FUND LOAN AGREEMENTS

The following are excerpts of certain provisions of the Fund Loan Agreements executed in connection with the Fund Loans awarded to (i) those Borrowers that are municipalities (the "General Obligation Fund Loan Agreements"), (ii) those Borrowers that are municipal, county or regional sewerage, utilities or improvement authorities (the "Special Obligation Fund Loan Agreements"), and (iii) those Borrowers that are private water companies (the "Private Obligation Fund Loan Agreements"). Unless otherwise indicated by the bracketed language set forth below (which highlights the variations between certain corresponding provisions of the General Obligation Fund Loan Agreements, the Special Obligation Fund Loan Agreements and the Private Obligation Fund Loan Agreements), these excerpts apply equally in all other respects to all three forms of the Fund Loan Agreements relating to the Series 2017 Financing Program and other Coverage Providing Financing Programs. Exceptions to a specific Fund Loan Agreement are delineated as follows: {General Obligation Fund Loan Agreement}, <Special Obligation Fund Loan Agreement> and {Private Obligation Fund Loan Agreement}. In addition, certain language herein is bracketed ("[]") if such language is applicable for Fund Loans funded from proceeds of State Bonds, and certain language herein is bracketed ("{ }") if such language is applicable for Principal Forgiveness Fund Loans. These excerpts are not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the General Obligation Fund Loan Agreements, the Special Obligation Fund Loan Agreements or the Private Obligation Fund Loan Agreements and, accordingly, are qualified by reference thereto and are subject to the full text thereof. In addition to the terms defined in Section 1.01 below, capitalized terms used in the Fund Loan Agreements shall, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, have the same meanings as such terms are given in the "SUMMARY OF THE BOND RESOLUTIONS" and "SUMMARY OF THE SERIES 2017 TRUST LOAN AGREEMENTS". A copy of the General Obligation Fund Loan Agreements, the Special Obligation Fund Loan Agreements and the Private Obligation Fund Loan Agreements relating to the Series 2017 Financing Program and other Coverage Providing Financing Programs may be obtained from the Trust upon request. The section references listed below at the beginning of each excerpt reference particular sections of the General Obligation Fund Loan Agreements, which, unless otherwise noted, also correspond to the Special Obligation Fund Loan Agreements and the Private Obligation Fund Loan Agreements.

SECTION 1.01. Definitions. The following terms as used in this Loan Agreement shall, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, have the following meanings:

"Administrative Fee" means an annual fee of up to one percent (1.0%) of the initial principal amount of the Loan or such lesser amount, if any, as may be authorized by any act of the New Jersey State Legislature and as the State may approve from time to time.

<{"**Bond Act**" means, as applicable, (i) the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, 33 U.S.C. 1401 *et seq.*, as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented, (ii) the Water Supply Bond Act of 1981, P.L. 1981, c. 261, as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented, (iii) the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust Act, P.L. 1985, c. 329, as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented, (iv) the Stormwater Management and Combined Sewer Overflow Abatement Bond Act of 1989, P.L. 1989, c. 181, as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented, and (v) the Green Acres, Clean Water, Farmland and Historic Preservation Bond Act of 1992, P.L. 1992, c. 88, as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.}>

<{"**CWSRF Loan**" means that portion of the Loan made by the State from the loan program established pursuant to the Water Quality Act of 1987 to assist sponsors of wastewater treatment and stormwater management facilities to finance the cost of infrastructure improvement.}>

"Department" means the new Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

<{"**DWSRF Loan**" means that portion of the Loan made by the State from the loan program established to assist publicly owned and privately owned community drinking water systems and nonprofit noncommunity drinking water systems to finance the costs of infrastructure needed to achieve or maintain compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act and to promote the public health objectives of said Act.}>

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 5.01 hereof.

"Federal Funds" means those funds awarded to the State pursuant to the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. §1251 *et seq.*) or the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. §300f *et seq.*), as the same may from time to time be amended and supplemented.

"Loan" means the loan made by the State to the Borrower to finance or refinance a portion of the Cost of the Project pursuant to this Loan Agreement. For all purposes of this Loan Agreement, the principal amount of the Loan at any time shall be the amount of the loan commitment set forth in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part hereof (such amount being also specified as the initial aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Bond) less any amount of such principal amount that has been repaid by the Borrower under this Loan Agreement and less any adjustment made for low bid or final building costs pursuant to the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:22-3.26 and the appropriations act of the New Jersey State Legislature authorizing the expenditure of moneys to finance a portion of the Cost of the Project.

"Loan Agreement" means this Loan Agreement, including the Exhibits attached hereto, as it may be supplemented, modified or amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Loans" means the loans made by the State to the Borrowers under the Loan Agreements from <{ moneys on deposit in the State Fund}> {Federal Funds}.

<{"**State Bonds**" means State of New Jersey general obligation bonds authorized by the Bond Act and the related bond proceedings of the State of New Jersey, together with any refunding bonds executed and delivered pursuant thereto[, in each case in order to finance or refinance the State Fund from which the amounts loaned to the Borrower pursuant to this Loan Agreement are taken].}>

<{"**State Fund**" means, as applicable, the Wastewater Treatment Fund, the 1992 Wastewater Treatment Fund, the Stormwater Management and Combined Sewer Overflow Abatement Fund or the Water Supply Fund as defined in and as established pursuant to the applicable Bond Act.}>

"Trust Loan" means the loan made to the Borrower by the Trust pursuant to the Trust Loan Agreement.

"Trust Loan Agreement" means the loan agreement by and between the Borrower and the Trust dated as of November 1, 2017 to finance or refinance a portion of the Cost of the Project.

SECTION 2.02. Particular Covenants of Borrower.

(a) {Full Faith and Credit} <Revenue> Pledge. The Borrower {unconditionally and irrevocably pledges its full faith and credit and covenants to exercise its unlimited taxing powers} <irrevocably pledges the Revenues in accordance with the terms of and to the extent provided in the Borrower Bond Resolution[, including, without limitation, moneys payable pursuant to the Service

Agreement in respect of debt service on the Borrower Bond,] > } unconditionally and irrevocably pledges its full faith and credit in accordance with the terms of and to the extent provided in the Borrower Bond Resolution } for the punctual payment of the principal of the Loan and the Borrower Bond and all other amounts due under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond according to their respective terms.

(b) Performance Under Loan Agreement; Rates. The Borrower covenants and agrees (i) to comply with all applicable State of New Jersey and federal laws, rules and regulations in the performance of this Loan Agreement; (ii) < } to maintain its Environmental Infrastructure System in good repair and operating condition; (iii) } > to cooperate with the State in the observance and performance of the respective duties, covenants, obligations and agreements of the Borrower and the State under this Loan Agreement; and { (iii) } < } (iv) } > to establish, levy and collect rents, rates and other charges for the products and services provided by its Environmental Infrastructure System, which rents, rates and other charges {, together with any other moneys available for the purpose, } shall be at least sufficient < (A) to meet the operation and maintenance expenses of its Environmental Infrastructure System, (B) > to comply with all covenants pertaining thereto contained in, and all other provisions of, any bond { ordinance, } resolution, trust indenture or other security agreement, if any, relating to any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued or to be issued by the Borrower <, to pay the debt service requirements on any such bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, whether now outstanding or incurred in the future, secured by such Revenues and issued to finance improvements to the Environmental Infrastructure System and to make any other payments required by the laws of the State of New Jersey, (C) to generate funds sufficient to fulfill the terms of all other contracts and agreements made by the Borrower, including, without limitation, this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond, and (D) to pay all other amounts payable from or constituting a lien or charge on the Revenues of its Environmental Infrastructure System >.

{ (c) } < } (c) Revenue Obligation; No Prior Pledges. The Borrower shall not be required to make payments under this Loan Agreement except from the Revenues of its Environmental Infrastructure System and from such other funds of such Environmental Infrastructure System legally available therefor and from any other sources pledged to such payment pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 2.02. In no event shall the Borrower be required to make payments under this Loan Agreement from any revenues or receipts not derived from its Environmental Infrastructure System or pledged pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 2.02. Except for (i) loan repayments required with respect to the Trust Loan, (ii) the debt service on any future bonds of the Borrower issued at parity with the Borrower Bond under the Borrower Bond Resolution, and (iii) the debt service on any bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness of the Borrower at parity with the Borrower Bond under the Borrower Bond Resolution and currently outstanding or issued on the date hereof, the Revenues derived by the Borrower from its Environmental Infrastructure System, after the payment of all costs of operating and maintaining the Environmental Infrastructure System, are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with, the obligation of the Borrower to make Loan Repayments under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond, and all corporate or other action on the part of the Borrower to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken.

(d) } > Completion of Project and Provision of Moneys Therefor. The Borrower covenants and agrees (i) to exercise its best efforts in accordance with prudent environmental infrastructure utility practice to complete the Project and to accomplish such completion on or before the estimated Project completion date set forth in Exhibit G hereto and made a part hereof; (ii) to comply with the terms and provisions contained in Exhibit G hereto; and (iii) to provide from its own fiscal resources all moneys, in excess of the total amount of loan proceeds it receives under the Loan and Trust Loan, required to complete the Project.

{(d)}<(e)> Disposition of Environmental Infrastructure System. <{The Borrower shall not sell, lease, abandon or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its Environmental Infrastructure System except on ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the State, and, in any event, shall not so sell, lease, abandon or otherwise dispose of the same unless [the following conditions are met: (i)]}> {The Borrower shall not permit the disposition of all or substantially all of the Borrower's Environmental Infrastructure System, directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, by means of sale, lease, abandonment, sale of stock, statutory merger or otherwise (collectively, a "Disposition"), except ninety on (90) days' prior written notice to the State, and, in any event, shall not permit a Disposition unless} the Borrower shall, in accordance with Section 4.02 hereof, assign this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond and its rights and interests hereunder and thereunder to the purchaser or lessee of the Environmental Infrastructure System, and such purchaser or lessee shall assume all duties, covenants, obligations and agreements of the Borrower under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond <{[; and (ii) if this Loan is funded from the proceeds of the State Bonds, the State shall by appropriate action determine, in its sole discretion, that such sale, lease, abandonment or other disposition will not adversely affect the excludability from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on State Bonds then outstanding or that could be issued in the future]}>.

{(e)}<(f)> <{Reserved. [Exclusion of Interest from Federal Gross Income and Compliance with Code.

(i) The Borrower covenants and agrees that it shall not take any action or omit to take any action that would result in the loss of the exclusion of the interest on any State Bonds now or hereinafter issued from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation as that status is governed by Section 103(a) of the Code.

(ii) The Borrower shall not take any action or omit to take any action that would cause its Borrower Bond or the State Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the State Bonds loaned to the Borrower represent all of the proceeds of the State Bonds) to be "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. Accordingly, unless the Borrower receives the prior written approval of the State, the Borrower shall not (A) permit any of the proceeds of the State Bonds loaned to the Borrower or the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the State Bonds loaned to the Borrower to be used (directly or indirectly) in any manner that would constitute "private business use" within the meaning of Section 141(b)(6) of the Code, (B) use (directly or indirectly) any of the proceeds of the State Bonds loaned to the Borrower to make or finance loans to persons other than "governmental units" (as such term is used in Section 141(c) of the Code), or (C) use (directly or indirectly) any of the proceeds of the State Bonds loaned to the Borrower to acquire any "nongovernmental output property" within the meaning of Section 141(d)(2) of the Code.

(iii) The Borrower shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the State Bonds (or amounts replaced with such proceeds) or any other funds or take any action or omit to take any action that would cause the State Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the State Bonds loaned to the Borrower represent all of the proceeds of the State Bonds) to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code.

(iv) The Borrower shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the State Bonds to pay the principal of or the interest or redemption premium on or any other amount in connection with the retirement or redemption of any issue of state or local governmental obligations ("refinancing of indebtedness"), unless the Borrower shall (A) establish to the satisfaction of the State, prior to the issuance of the State Bonds, that such refinancing of indebtedness will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax

purposes of the interest on the State Bonds, and (B) provide to the State an opinion of Bond Counsel to that effect in form and substance satisfactory to the State.

(v) The Borrower shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the State Bonds to reimburse the Borrower for an expenditure with respect to a Cost of the Borrower's Project paid by the Borrower prior to the issuance of the State Bonds, unless (A) the allocation by the Borrower of the proceeds of the State Bonds to reimburse such expenditure complies with the requirements of Treasury Regulations §1.150-2 necessary to enable the reimbursement allocation to be treated as an expenditure of the proceeds of the State Bonds for purposes of applying Sections 103 and 141-150, inclusive, of the Code, or (B) such proceeds of the State Bonds will be used for refinancing of indebtedness that was used to pay Costs of the Borrower's Project or to reimburse the Borrower for expenditures with respect to Costs of the Borrower's Project paid by the Borrower prior to the issuance of such indebtedness in accordance with a reimbursement allocation for such expenditures that complies with the requirements of Treasury Regulations §1.150-2.

(vi) The Borrower shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the State Bonds to pay any costs which are not Costs of the Borrower's Project that constitute (A) a "capital expenditure," within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.150-1, or (B) interest on the State Bonds accruing during a period commencing on the date of issuance of the State Bonds and ending on the date that is the later of (I) three years from the date of issuance of the State Bonds or (II) one year after the completion date with respect to the Project, as set forth in Exhibit G hereto.

(vii) The Borrower shall not use the proceeds of the State Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the State Bonds loaned to the Borrower represent all of the proceeds of the State Bonds) in any manner that would cause the State Bonds to be considered "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code or "hedge bonds" within the meaning of Section 149(g) of the Code.

(viii) The Borrower shall not issue any debt obligations that (A) are sold at substantially the same time as the State Bonds and finance or refinance the Loan made to the Borrower, (B) are sold pursuant to the same plan of financing as the State Bonds and finance or refinance the Loan made to the Borrower, and (C) are reasonably expected to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as the State Bonds and finance or refinance the Loan made to the Borrower.

(ix) Neither the Borrower nor any "related party" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.150-1) shall purchase State Bonds in an amount related to the amount of the Loan.

(x) The Borrower will not issue or permit to be issued obligations that will constitute an "advance refunding" of the Borrower Bond within the meaning of Section 149(d)(5) of the Code without the express written consent of the State, which consent may only be delivered by the State after the State has received notice from the Borrower of such contemplated action no later than sixty (60) days prior to any such contemplated action, and which consent is in the sole discretion of the State.

<[>(xi) The Borrower will not {invest amounts held in any} <have a> reserve or replacement fund {of the Borrower}(within the meaning of Section 148(d)(1) of the Code) {that are} allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan {at a yield in excess of the yield on the State Bonds, all in accordance with the instructions of the State, except for any period such amounts constitute proceeds of indebtedness of the Borrower the interest on which is excluded

from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation and such amounts have not been reallocated to the State Bonds as "gross proceeds" of the State Bonds (in accordance with Treasury Regulations §1.148-6(b) or successor Treasury Regulations applicable to the State Bonds}.<]>

<[(xi) The Borrower has a reserve or replacement fund (within the meaning of Section 148(d)(1) of the Code) that is allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan, and such reserve or replacement fund is financed with indebtedness of the Borrower the interest on which is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Accordingly, amounts held in the reserve or replacement fund allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan shall be invested by the Borrower at a yield not in excess of the yield on the State Bonds throughout the term of the Loan, unless the Borrower receives prior written approval of the State. Amounts in the reserve or replacement fund allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan will be held in a segregated account and invested separately from any other moneys so that such amounts will not be held in a "commingled fund" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.148-1(b)). The investment restrictions contained in this subsection shall not apply in the event the State receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that non-compliance with such restrictions will not affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the State Bonds.]>

<[(xi) The Borrower has a reserve or replacement fund (within the meaning of Section 148(d)(1) of the Code) that is allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan, and such reserve or replacement fund is not financed with indebtedness of the Borrower the interest on which is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. Accordingly, amounts held in the reserve or replacement fund allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan shall be invested by the Borrower at a yield not in excess of the yield on the State Bonds throughout the term of the Loan, unless the Borrower receives prior written approval of the State. Amounts in the reserve or replacement fund allocable to the Borrower Bond evidencing the Loan will be held in a segregated account and invested separately from any other moneys so that such amounts will not be held in a "commingled fund" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.148-1(b)). The investment restrictions contained in this subsection shall not apply in the event the State receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that non-compliance with such restrictions will not affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the State Bonds.]>

(xii) No "gross proceeds" of the State Bonds held by the Borrower (other than amounts in a "bona fide debt service fund") will be held in a "commingled fund" (as such terms are defined in Treasury Regulations §1.148-1(b)).

(xiii) Based upon all of the objective facts and circumstances in existence on the date of issuance of the Trust Bonds (as defined in the Trust Loan Agreement) used to finance the Project, (A) within six months of the date of issuance of the Trust Bonds used to finance the Project, the Borrower will incur a substantial binding obligation to a third party to expend on the Project at least five percent (5%) of the "net sale proceeds" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.148-1) of the Loan used to finance the Project (treating an obligation as not being binding if it is subject to contingencies within the control of the Borrower, the State or a "related party" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.150-1)), (B) completion of the Project and the allocation to expenditures of the "net sale proceeds" of the Loan used to finance the Project will proceed with due diligence, and (C) all of the proceeds of the Loan used to finance the Project and investment earnings thereon will be spent prior to the period ending three (3) years subsequent to the date of issuance of the Trust Bonds used to finance the Project. Accordingly, the proceeds of the Loan deposited in the Project Loan Account used to finance the Project will

be eligible for the 3-year arbitrage temporary period since the expenditure test, time test and due diligence test, as set forth in Treasury Regulations §1.148-2(e)(2), will be satisfied.

(xiv) The weighted average maturity of the Loan does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project financed or refinanced with the Loan, determined in the same manner as under Section 147(b) of the Code. Accordingly, the term of the Loan will not be longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Loan within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.148-1(c)(4).

(xv) The Borrower shall only enter into service contracts (including management contracts), with respect to any portion of the Project financed by the State Bonds, with a "governmental unit" (within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code) or only when any such contract (i) meets a safe harbor as set forth in Rev. Proc. 2016-44; (ii) the contract or agreement is entered into before August 18, 2017 and is not materially amended or modified after that date, meets a safe harbor set forth in Rev. Proc. 97-13, 1997-1 C.B. 632, as modified by Rev. Proc. 2001-39; 2001-2 C. B. 38, and amplified by Notice 2014-67; or (iii) meets a safe harbor contained in any successor guidance from the Internal Revenue Service, *provided*, that the Borrower delivers an opinion of Bond Counsel, in form and substance satisfactory to the State, to the effect that the entering into of such contracts by the Borrower will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the State Bonds.

(xvi) The Borrower shall, within 30 days of date the Borrower concludes that no additional proceeds of the Loan will be required to pay costs of the Project, provide to the Trust a certificate of the Borrower evidencing such conclusion.

For purposes of this subsection and subsection ~~{(g)}~~{(h)} of this Section 2.02, quoted terms shall have the meanings given thereto by Section 148 of the Code, including, particularly, Treasury Regulations §§1.148-1 through 1.148-11, inclusive, as supplemented or amended, to the extent applicable to the State Bonds, and any successor Treasury Regulations applicable to the State Bonds.}]>

{(f)} [Reserved.] }

~~{(f)}~~{(g)} > Operation and Maintenance of Environmental Infrastructure System. The Borrower covenants and agrees that it shall, in accordance with prudent environmental infrastructure utility practice, (i) at all times operate the properties of its Environmental Infrastructure System and any business in connection therewith in an efficient manner, (ii) maintain its Environmental Infrastructure System in good repair, working order and operating condition, and (iii) from time to time make all necessary and proper repairs, renewals, replacements, additions, betterments and improvements with respect to its Environmental Infrastructure System so that at all times the business carried on in connection therewith shall be properly and advantageously conducted.

~~{(i)}~~{(j)} > Insurance. The Borrower shall maintain or cause to be maintained, in force, insurance policies with responsible insurers or self-insurance programs providing against risk of direct physical loss, damage or destruction of its Environmental Infrastructure System at least to the extent that similar insurance is usually carried by utilities constructing, operating and maintaining Environmental Infrastructure Facilities of the nature of the Borrower's Environmental Infrastructure System, including liability coverage, all to the extent available at reasonable cost but in no case less than will satisfy all applicable regulatory requirements.

SECTION 3.01. Loan; Loan Term. (a) The State hereby agrees (i) to make the Loan as described in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part hereof, to the Borrower, and (ii) to disburse

proceeds of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Section 3.02 and Exhibit C hereof, and the Borrower hereby agrees to borrow and accept the Loan from the State upon the terms set forth in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part hereof. The Borrower agrees that the aggregate principal amount set forth in Exhibit A-2 hereto shall constitute the initial principal amount of the Loan (as the same may be adjusted downward in accordance with the definition thereof), and the State shall have no obligation thereafter to loan any additional amounts to the Borrower.

shall be under no obligation to make the Loan if (a) at the Loan Closing, the Borrower does not deliver to the State a Borrower Bond and such other documents required under Section {2.02(k)} <{2.02(l)}> hereof, or (b) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under this Loan Agreement. Although the State intends to disburse proceeds of the Loan to the Borrower at the times and up to the amounts set forth in Exhibit C to pay a portion of the Cost of the Project, due to unforeseen circumstances there may not be a sufficient {Federal Funds} <{amount}> on deposit in the <{State Fund}> on any date to make the disbursement in such amount. Nevertheless, the Borrower agrees that the aggregate principal amount set forth in Exhibit A-2 hereto shall constitute the initial principal amount of the Loan (as the same may be adjusted downward in accordance with the definition thereof), and the State shall have no obligation thereafter to loan any additional amounts to the Borrower.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a) of this Section 3.01 to the contrary, the State shall be under no obligation (i) to make the Loan to the Borrower if (1) at the Loan Closing, the Borrower does not deliver to the State a Borrower Bond and such other documents as are required pursuant to Section 2.02(l) hereof, or (2) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing pursuant to this Loan Agreement, or (ii) to disburse the proceeds of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Section 3.02 and Exhibit C hereof, unless each of the conditions precedent to such disbursement, as set forth in Section 3.02 hereof, have been satisfied in full. The State intends to disburse the proceeds of the Loan to the Borrower at the times and in the amounts set forth in Exhibit C hereof in order to pay a portion of the Costs of the Project, subject to compliance by the Borrower with the procedures for disbursement as set forth in Section 3.02 hereof; nevertheless, due to unforeseen circumstances, there may not be a sufficient amount on deposit in the State Fund on a given disbursement date in order for the State to make the disbursement in the amount indicated in Exhibit C hereof so as to satisfy a Loan disbursement request by the Borrower pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.02 hereof, in which case (1) the State shall have no obligation hereunder to make such disbursement until such time as sufficient funds are on deposit in the State Fund, and (2) the obligations of the Borrower hereunder shall not be affected.

(c) The Borrower shall have no legal or equitable interest in <{[the proceeds of the State Bonds or in any amounts from time to time on deposit in the funds and accounts applicable to the State Bonds created by the Bond Act and the bond proceedings of the State of New Jersey authorizing the form, execution, issuance and delivery of the State Bonds;]}> the Federal Funds received by and available to the State<{[;]}> or in moneys from repayments of loans previously made from <{the State Fund}> {Federal Funds} by the State.

(d) The Borrower shall use the proceeds of the Loan strictly in compliance with the provisions of Section 2.01(h) hereof.

(e) The payment obligations of the Borrower created pursuant to the terms of this Loan Agreement and the obligations of the Borrower to pay the principal of and other amounts due under the Borrower Bond are each {direct, general, irrevocable and unconditional} <special> obligations of the Borrower payable {from any source legally available to the Borrower} <solely from the Revenues in accordance with the terms of and to the extent provided in the Borrower Bond Resolution>, {including,

without limitation, the general tax revenues of the Borrower, and the Borrower shall, if necessary, levy ad valorem taxes upon all the taxable property within the Borrower for the payment of such obligations, without limitation as to rate or amount. } <[, including, without limitation, moneys payable pursuant to the Service Agreement in respect of debt service on the Borrower Bond] } in accordance with the terms of and to the extent provided in the Borrower Bond Resolution }.

SECTION 3.02. Disbursement of Loan Proceeds. (a) The State shall disburse <{ the amounts on deposit in the State Fund}> {Federal Funds} to the Borrower (i) upon receipt of a requisition executed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower in a form satisfying the requirements of the Regulations, and (ii) consistent with the schedule for disbursement as set forth in Exhibit C hereof.

(b) The State shall not be under any obligation to disburse any Loan proceeds to the Borrower pursuant to this Loan Agreement, unless:

(i) the Loan Closing shall have occurred on the date established therefor by the State;

(ii) there shall be <{moneys}> {Federal Funds} available <{in the State Fund}> for disbursement, as determined by the State in its sole and absolute discretion;

(iii) in accordance with the "New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust Act", P.L. 1985, c. 334, as amended (N.J.S.A. 58:11B-1 *et seq.*), and the Regulations, the Borrower shall have timely applied for, shall have been awarded and, prior to or simultaneously with the Loan Closing, shall have closed a Trust Loan for a portion of the Allowable Costs (as defined in such Regulations) of the Project, plus the amount of: (i) capitalized interest during the Project construction period, if any, (ii) the cost of funding reserve capacity for the Project, if any, as well as that portion of the Debt Service Reserve Fund (as defined in the Trust Loan Agreement) attributable to the cost of funding such reserve capacity for the Project, (iii) certain issuance expenses related thereto, including, if applicable, a municipal bond insurance policy premium, and (iv) an amount sufficient to pay the interest that accrued on the short-term loan by the Trust to the Borrower;

(iv) the Borrower shall have {funds available} <{on hand moneys}> to pay for the greater of (A) that portion of the total cost of the Project that is not eligible to be funded from the Loan or the Trust Loan, or (B) that portion of the total cost of the Project that exceeds the actual amounts of the loan commitments made by the State and the Trust, respectively, for the Loan and the Trust Loan; and

(v) no Event of Default nor any event that, with the passage of time or service of notice or both, would constitute an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of this Loan Agreement to the contrary, the State, at the request of the Borrower but at the sole discretion of the State, may disburse Loan proceeds to the Borrower from the State Fund either prior to or subsequent to the scheduled date for disbursement thereof as such scheduled date is identified in the disbursement schedule set forth in Exhibit C hereof, provided that (A) the Borrower has otherwise satisfied the requirements of this Section 3.02, and (B) such disbursement, in a manner that is inconsistent with the disbursement schedule as set forth in Exhibit C hereof, does not conflict with any restrictions set forth in the Regulations.

In the event that, in the submission of its requisition(s), the Borrower fails to comply with the disbursement schedule as set forth in Exhibit C hereof, and such non-compliance by the Borrower

consists of (i) a failure to timely seek disbursement of Loan proceeds which failure results in an amount of non-disbursed funds, subsequent to the date on which such funds should have been disbursed pursuant to the disbursement schedule set forth in Exhibit C hereof, that, in the aggregate, represents twenty-five percent (25%) of the original principal amount of the Loan, or (ii) a failure to timely seek disbursement of Loan proceeds which failure results in an amount of funds disbursed earlier than the date on which such funds were scheduled to have been disbursed pursuant to the disbursement schedule set forth in Exhibit C hereof, that, in the aggregate, represents twenty-five percent (25%) of the original principal amount of the Loan, then the Borrower shall provide to the Trust and the Department a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower providing a revised disbursement schedule, in a form similar to Exhibit C hereto and approved by the Department. Any reference to Exhibit C in Section 3.01, Section 3.02 and Section 3.03A hereof shall mean Exhibit C as such exhibit may have been revised from time to time pursuant to the provisions of the preceding sentence.

SECTION 3.03. Amounts Payable. (a) The Borrower shall repay the Loan at zero-interest in principal installments payable to the Trustee semiannually on February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 201_, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Exhibit A-2 attached hereto and made a part hereof, as the same may be amended or modified by the State, in particular, without limitation, ¶ (i) as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 3.03, and (ii) ¶ to make any adjustments to the amount of the Loan in accordance with the definition thereof; provided, however, that the amount of any reduction in the principal amount of the Loan pursuant to N.J.A.C. 7:22-3.26 shall be credited to the principal payments set forth in Exhibit A-2 in inverse order of their maturity. The obligations of the Borrower under the Borrower Bond shall be deemed to be amounts payable under this Section 3.03. Each payment made to the Trustee pursuant to the Borrower Bond shall be deemed to be a credit against the corresponding obligation of the Borrower under this Section 3.03, and any such payment made to the Trustee shall fulfill the Borrower's obligation to pay such amount hereunder and under the Borrower Bond. Each payment made to the Trustee pursuant to this Section 3.03 shall be applied to the principal of the Loan.

¶ (b) Prior to the date on which the Borrower and the Trust execute and deliver the Trust Loan Agreement, the Loan shall be repaid in accordance with the schedule set forth in Exhibit A-2-1 hereto. On the date on which the Borrower and the Trust execute and deliver the Trust Loan Agreement, the State shall forgive a portion of the principal of the Loan, in the amount set forth in Exhibit B hereto. Subsequent to such date, the Loan shall be repaid in accordance with the schedule set forth in Exhibit A-2-2 hereto. ¶

[(b)] [(c)] In addition to the principal payments on the Loan required by subsection (a) of this Section 3.03, the Borrower shall pay a late charge for any such payment that is received by the Trustee later than its due date in an amount equal to the greater of twelve percent (12%) per annum or the Prime Rate plus one half of one percent per annum on such late payment from its due date to the date actually paid; provided, however, that such late charge payable on the Loan shall not be in excess of the maximum interest rate permitted by law.

<[(c)] [(d)] In the event that the Borrower fails or is unable to pay promptly to the State in full any Loan Repayment when due, the Borrower shall take all measures permitted by its Service Agreement with the Underlying Government Unit to enforce prompt payment by the Underlying Government Unit of its obligations in accordance with the terms of the Service Agreement in order to satisfy such deficiency. The amount so paid to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a credit against the obligations of the Borrower under this Section 3.03, and any such payment made to the Trustee shall fulfill the Borrower's obligation to pay such amount under this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond. Each such payment so made to the Trustee shall be applied to the principal of the Loan.]

[(c)] [(d)] [(e)]>{[(c)] [(d)]} In addition to the Loan Repayments payable under subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 3.03, the Borrower shall pay one-half of the Administrative Fee, if any, to the Trustee semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 201_.

SECTION 3.03A. Amounts on Deposit in Project Loan Account after Completion of Draw Schedule. (a) If, on the date which is one hundred eighty (180) days following the final date for which a disbursement of Loan proceeds is scheduled to be made pursuant to disbursement schedule contained in Exhibit C to the Fund Loan Agreement, any amounts remain on deposit in the Borrower's Project Loan Account, the Borrower must provide to the Trust and the Department a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower (i) stating that the Borrower has not yet completed the Project, (ii) stating that the Borrower intends to complete the Project, (iii) setting forth the amount of remaining Loan Proceeds required to complete the Project, and (iv) providing a revised disbursement schedule, in a form similar to Exhibit C to the Fund Loan Agreement and approved by the Department.

(b) If, on the date which is one hundred eighty (180) days following the final date for which a disbursement of Loan proceeds is scheduled to be made pursuant to the revised disbursement schedule certified to the Trust and the Department in accordance with Section 3.03A(a) of the Fund Loan Agreement, any amounts remain on deposit in the Borrower's Project Loan Account, the Borrower must provide to the Trust and the Department a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower (i) stating that the Borrower has not yet completed the Project, (ii) stating that the Borrower intends to complete the Project, (iii) setting forth the amount of remaining Loan Proceeds required to complete the Project, and (iv) providing a further revised draw schedule, in a form similar to Exhibit C hereto and approved by the Department.

(c) If (i) the Borrower fails to provide the certificate described in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section 3.03A, when due, or (ii) a certificate provided pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section 3.03A states that the Borrower does not require all or any portion of the amount on deposit in the Project Loan Account for completion of the Project, or (iii) on the date which is one hundred eighty (180) days following the final date on which a disbursement of Loan proceeds is scheduled to be made pursuant to a revised disbursement schedule certified to the Trust and the Department in accordance with Section 3.03A(b) hereof, any amounts remain on deposit in the Borrower's Project Loan Account, then such amounts on deposit in the Project Loan Account, which are amounts that have not been certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower as being required to complete the Project ("Excess Project Funds"), be applied by the State as a prepayment of the Borrower's Loan Repayments, and shall be applied to the principal payments (including premium, if any) on the Loan in inverse order of their maturity.

SECTION 3.04. Unconditional Obligations. The {direct, general} obligation of the Borrower to make the Loan Repayments and all other payments required hereunder and the obligation to perform and observe the other duties, covenants, obligations and agreements on its part contained herein shall be absolute and unconditional, and shall not be abated, rebated, set-off, reduced, abrogated, terminated, waived, diminished, postponed or otherwise modified in any manner or to any extent whatsoever while any Loan Repayments remain unpaid, for any reason, regardless of any contingency, act of God, event or cause whatsoever, including (without limitation) any acts or circumstances that may constitute failure of consideration, eviction or constructive eviction, the taking by eminent domain or destruction of or damage to the Project or Environmental Infrastructure System, commercial frustration of the purpose, any change in the laws of the United States of America or of the State of New Jersey or any political subdivision of either or in the rules or regulations of any governmental authority, any failure of the State to perform and observe any agreement, whether express or implied, or any duty, liability or obligation arising out of or connected with the Project or this Loan Agreement, or any rights of set-off, recoupment, abatement or counterclaim that the Borrower might otherwise have against the State, the Trustee or any other party or parties; provided, however, that payments hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of any such rights. The

Borrower shall not be obligated to make any payments required to be made by any other Borrowers under separate Loan Agreements.

SECTION 3.07. Option to Prepay Loan Repayments. The Borrower may prepay the Loan Repayments, in whole or in part, upon not less than ninety (90) days' prior written notice to the State; provided, however, that any such full or partial prepayment may only be made (i) if the Borrower is not then in arrears on its Trust Loan, (ii) if the Borrower is contemporaneously making a full or partial prepayment of the Trust Loan such that, after the prepayment of the Loan and the Trust Loan, the Trust gives its consent required under Section 3.07(iii) of the Trust Loan Agreement, and (iii) upon the prior written approval of the State. Prepayments shall be applied to the principal payments on the portion of the Loan to be prepaid in inverse order of their maturity.

SECTION 3.08. Priority of Loan and Trust Loan. (a) The Borrower hereby agrees that, to the extent allowed by law, including, without limitation, the appropriations act of the New Jersey State Legislature authorizing the expenditure of Trust bond proceeds to finance a portion of the Cost of the Project, <{or the Borrower Bond Resolution,}> any loan repayments then due and payable on the Borrower's Trust Loan, including, without limitation, any administrative fees and any late payment charges then due and payable under the Trust Loan Agreement, shall be satisfied by the Trustee before any Loan Repayments then due and payable hereunder on the Loan shall be satisfied by the Trustee. The Borrower agrees not to interfere with any such action by the Trustee.

(b) The Borrower hereby acknowledges that in the event the Borrower fails or is unable to pay promptly to the Trustee in full any loan repayments on the Trust Loan, then any Loan Repayments paid by the Borrower on the Loan under this Loan Agreement and received by the Trustee during the time of any such loan repayment deficiency under the Trust Loan Agreement shall *first* be applied by the Trustee to satisfy such Trust Loan Agreement loan repayment deficiency as a credit against the obligations of the Borrower to make loan repayments of that portion of interest under the Trust Loan Agreement that is allocable to the interest payable on the Trust Bonds (as defined in the Trust Loan Agreement) and to make payments of that portion of interest under the bond issued by the Borrower to the Trust that is allocable to the interest payable on the Trust Bonds, *second*, to the extent available, to make loan repayments of principal under the Trust Loan Agreement and payments of principal on the bond issued by the Borrower to the Trust pursuant to the Trust Loan Agreement, *third*, to the extent available, to the payment of the administrative fee payable under the Trust Loan Agreement and to make payments of that portion of interest under the bond issued by the Borrower to the Trust that is allocable to the administrative fee payable under the Trust Loan Agreement, *fourth*, to the extent available, to the payment of late charges payable under the Trust Loan Agreement and to make payments of that portion of interest under the bond issued by the Borrower to the Trust that is allocable to the late charges payable under the Trust Loan Agreement, and, *finally*, to the extent available, to make Loan Repayments on the Loan.

(c) The Borrower hereby further acknowledges that any Loan Repayments paid by the Borrower on the Loan under this Loan Agreement shall be applied (i) according to Section 3(c) of the Bond Resolution and (ii) according to the provisions of the Master Program Trust Agreement.

<{[(d) The Borrower hereby further acknowledges that, to the extent the Loan is comprised of a CWSRF Loan and a DWSRF Loan, any partial Loan Repayments paid by the Borrower on the Loan under this Loan Agreement shall be applied proportionately between the CWSRF Loan and the DWSRF Loan.]}>

SECTION 3.09. Approval of the New Jersey State Treasurer. The Borrower and the Trust hereby acknowledge that prior to or simultaneously with the Loan Closing, the New Jersey State

Treasurer, in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 9a of the Act, issued the "Certificate of the New Jersey State Treasurer Regarding the Approval of the Trust Loan and the Fund Loan" (the "Treasurer's Certificate"). Pursuant to the terms of the Treasurer's Certificate, the New Jersey State Treasurer approved the Loan and the terms and conditions thereof as established by the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

SECTION 4.01. Assignment and Transfer by State. The Borrower hereby approves and consents to any assignment or transfer of this Loan Agreement and the Borrower Bond that the State deems to be necessary in connection with the environmental infrastructure loan program of the State under the <{Bond Act, including [any refunding of the State Bonds or] the issuance of additional State Bonds}> {Regulations}.

SECTION 4.02. Assignment by Borrower. Neither this Loan Agreement nor the Borrower Bond may be assigned by the Borrower for any reason, unless the following conditions shall be satisfied: (i) the State shall have approved said assignment in writing; (ii) the assignee shall have expressly assumed in writing the full and faithful observance and performance of the Borrower's duties, covenants, obligations and agreements under this Loan Agreement and, to the extent permitted under applicable law, the Borrower Bond; [and] (iii) immediately after such assignment, the assignee shall not be in default in the observance or performance of any duties, covenants, obligations or agreements of the Borrower under this Loan Agreement or the Borrower Bond <{[; and (iv) if the Loan was made from the proceeds of the State Bonds, the State shall have received an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such assignment will not adversely affect the security of the holders of the State Bonds or the exclusion of the interest on the State Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code]}>.

SECTION 5.01. Events of Default. If any of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default":

(a) failure by the Borrower to pay, or cause to be paid, any Loan Repayment required to be paid hereunder when due, which failure shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days;

(b) <failure by the Borrower to make, or cause to be made, any required payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Borrower (other than the Loan and the Borrower Bond), after giving effect to the applicable grace period, the payments of which are secured by the Revenues of the Environmental Infrastructure System;

(c)> failure by the Borrower to pay, or cause to be paid, any late charges incurred hereunder or any portion thereof when due or to observe and perform any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Loan Agreement, other than as referred to in subsection (a) of this Section 5.01 or other than the obligations of the Borrower contained in Section {2.02(c)(ii)} <{2.02(d)(ii)}> hereof and in Exhibit F hereto, which failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the Borrower by the State, unless the State shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration; provided, however, that if the failure stated in such notice is correctable but cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the State may not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time up to 120 days from the delivery of the written notice referred to above if corrective action is instituted by the Borrower within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the Event of Default is corrected;

{(c)}<(d)> any representation made by or on behalf of the Borrower contained in this Loan Agreement, or in any instrument furnished in compliance with or with reference to this Loan Agreement or the Loan, is false or misleading in any material respect;

{(d)}<(e)> a petition is filed by or against the Borrower under any federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law in effect on the date of this Loan Agreement or thereafter enacted, unless in the case of any such petition filed against the Borrower such petition shall be dismissed within thirty (30) days after such filing and such dismissal shall be final and not subject to appeal; or the Borrower shall become insolvent or bankrupt or shall make an assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or a custodian (including, without limitation, a receiver, liquidator or trustee <{, but not including a takeover by the Division of Local Government Services in the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs}>) of the Borrower or any of its property shall be appointed by court order or take possession of the Borrower or its property or assets if such order remains in effect or such possession continues for more than thirty (30) days;

{(e)}<(f)> the Borrower shall generally fail to pay its debts as such debts become due; and

{(f)}<(g)> failure of the Borrower to observe or perform such additional duties, covenants, obligations, agreements or conditions as are required by the State and specified in Exhibit F attached hereto and made a part hereof.

SECTION 5.03. Remedies on Default. Whenever an Event of Default referred to in Section 5.01 hereof shall have occurred and be continuing, the State shall have the right to take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due hereunder or to enforce the observance and performance of any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement of the Borrower hereunder.

In addition, if an Event of Default referred to in Section 5.01(a) hereof shall have occurred and be continuing, the State shall, to the extent allowed by applicable law, have the right to declare all Loan Repayments and all other amounts due hereunder (including, without limitation, payments under the Borrower Bond) to be immediately due and payable, and upon notice to the Borrower the same shall become due and payable without further notice or demand.

SECTION 5.05. Application of Moneys. Any moneys collected by the State pursuant to Section 5.03 hereof shall be applied (a) *first*, to pay any attorneys' fees or other fees and expenses owed by the Borrower pursuant to Section 5.04 hereof, (b) *second*, to the extent available, to pay principal due and payable on the Loan <{[to the extent permitted by Section 3.08(d) hereof]}>, (c) *third*, to the extent available, to pay any other amounts due and payable hereunder, and (d) *fourth*, to the extent available, to pay principal on the Loan and other amounts payable hereunder as such amounts become due and payable.

SECTION 6.04. Amendments, Supplements and Modifications. This Loan Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified without the prior written consent of the State and the Borrower.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX G

**NEW JERSEY STATUTES PERTAINING TO CERTAIN
LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

NEW JERSEY STATUTES PERTAINING TO CERTAIN LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS

A. Introduction

New Jersey's local finance system is regulated by various statutes designed to assure that all municipal governments and municipal or county utilities and sewerage authorities remain on a sound financial basis. Regulatory and remedial statutes are enforced by the Division of Local Government Services (the "Division") in the Department of Community Affairs. The following summaries do not purport to be complete, and reference should be made to the statutes referred to for a complete statement of the provisions thereof.

B. Municipal Financial Management

Set forth below is a summary of various statutory requirements relevant to the municipal budget process.

The Local Budget Law

State Budget Requirements: Under the Local Budget Law, constituting Chapter 4 of Title 40A of the New Jersey Statutes (the "Local Budget Law"), every municipality must adopt a budget for each fiscal year in the form required by the Division. Most municipalities in the State operate on a calendar fiscal year, *i.e.*, from January 1 to December 31. By virtue of the enactment of Chapter 75 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1991 of the State, certain municipalities operate on a State fiscal year, *i.e.*, July 1 to June 30. Items of revenue and appropriation are examined by the Director of the Division (the "Director") prior to final adoption of the budget. Revenue items are only permitted to be included in the budget in such amounts as may be reasonably expected to be realized in cash during the fiscal year. Appropriation items must be set forth in the form required by the Local Budget Law, and appropriations for certain purposes such as debt service, any preceding year's cash deficit and reserve for uncollected taxes are subject to the Director's approval in accordance with the requirements of the Local Budget Law. Upon adoption, the budget constitutes an appropriation for the purposes stated therein and an authorization of the amount to be raised by taxation. The amount to be raised by taxation as stated in the municipal budget shall be the amount to be raised by taxation for municipal purposes and for school purposes where school district costs are required to be included in the municipal budget.

The Director has no authority over individual operating appropriations unless a specific amount is required by law. However, the review functions, focusing on anticipated revenues, serve to protect the solvency of all local units.

The operating budgets of municipalities must be in balance, *i.e.*, the total of anticipated revenues must equal the total of appropriations. If in any year the municipality's expenditures exceed its realized revenues for that year, such excess (deficit) must then be raised in the succeeding year's budget.

Budget Process: The operating budget process includes submission of the budget to the governing body of the municipality, its approval by the governing body, its certification by the Director and its adoption thereafter by the governing body. The budget process usually consists of the review and, if appropriate, the modification of estimated appropriation requests of the operating directors and managers of the various municipal departments and agencies. Revenue estimates are made throughout the process to determine the amount of *ad valorem* taxes needed to balance the budget. Revenue estimates are provided by the various collecting agencies of the municipality and are based on previous years' receipts and instructions from the State as to what level of revenue to anticipate.

The governing body of each municipality is required to prepare and introduce an annual budget, after which it is advertised and reviewed at public hearings. Following introduction and initial approval of the budget, the governing body may amend the budget as it deems appropriate. If such amendments add a new item of appropriation in an amount in excess of 1% of the total amount of appropriations as stated in the approved budget, increase or decrease any item of appropriation by more than 10% or increase the amount to be raised by taxes by more than 5%, unless the same is made to include an emergency temporary appropriation only, the governing body must conduct a further public hearing with regard to such amendments. After the close of the hearing, and provided that the Director has approved the budget and any amendments thereto, the governing body may adopt the budget.

In order to provide for expenditures to be made in the period commencing with the beginning of a municipality's fiscal year and ending with adoption of the regular budget, temporary appropriations may be made by the governing body of the municipality through a resolution adopted within the first 30 days of the beginning of the municipality's fiscal year. Such temporary appropriations are normally made after the commencement of the fiscal year, and are generally limited to 25% of the total appropriations made for all purposes during the preceding fiscal year. Temporary appropriations required to be made for debt service, capital improvement funds and public assistance are not subject to this 25% limitation. All expenditures made against temporary appropriations must be provided for within the adopted budget.

Each municipality is required to forward to the County Board of Taxation (the "County Board") a certified copy of its operating budget, as adopted. Municipalities operating on a calendar fiscal year must transmit a copy of their budget to the County Board not later than 15 days following the adoption of the budget. Municipalities operating on the State fiscal year must transmit a copy of their budget to the County Board not later than 5 days following the adoption of the budget. In the event that the County Board has not received a copy of the budget resolution or other evidence showing the amount to be raised by taxation for the purposes of a taxing district, the County Board shall immediately notify the Director, who is authorized then to transmit to the County Board a certificate setting forth the amount required for the operation of the municipality for that fiscal year.

Capital Budget: In accordance with the Local Budget Law, each municipality must adopt and annually revise a six year capital program budget. The capital budget, when adopted, does not constitute the approval or appropriation of funds, but sets forth a plan of the possible capital expenditures that the municipality may contemplate over the six-year period. Expenditures for capital purposes may be made either by ordinances adopted by the governing body of the municipality setting forth the items and the method of financing (including the authorization of bonds) or from the annual operating budget if the items were detailed.

The CAP Law

Sections 45.2 and 45.3 of Chapter 4 of Title 40A of the New Jersey Statutes (the "CAP Law") limit municipal expenditures. The CAP Law has been in effect since 1977 and has been amended several times. The CAP Law, as amended, generally limits increases of municipal appropriations over the previous year to no more than three and one-half percent (3.5%) or the index rate (the annual percentage increase in the U.S. Department of Commerce Implicit Price Deflator for State and Local Government Purchases of Goods and Services for the year preceding the current year), whichever is less. However, certain expenditures, including, without limitation, expenditures for debt service, expenditures pursuant to any contract with respect to use, service or provision of any project, facility or public improvement for water or sewerage or payments on account of debt service therefore, expenditures mandated by federal or State law (after the effective date of the January 1, 1991 amendments) and capital expenditures, are excluded from the calculation of the permissible annual increase in municipal appropriations prescribed

under the CAP Law. Further, two procedures exist under which a municipality may increase the total amount of its municipal appropriations in excess of the applicable limitation: (i) by approval of the voters of the municipality; or (ii) to a limited extent, by adoption of an ordinance authorizing appropriations in excess of the applicable limitation.

Additionally, legislation constituting P.L. 2007, c. 62, effective on April 3, 2007, as amended by P.L. 2010, c. 44, effective on July 13, 2010, further amending the CAP Law, imposes a 2% cap on the tax levy of a municipality, county, fire district or solid waste collection district, with certain exceptions and subject to a number of adjustments. The exclusions from the limit include, without limitation, increases required to be raised for debt service as defined by law (which includes the Borrower Bonds), extraordinary costs directly related to a declared emergency, and certain increases in pension contributions and health care costs over 2%. Voters may approve increases over 2% not otherwise permitted, by a vote of a majority of the voters voting on a public question. These amendments to the CAP Law do not limit the obligation of a Local Unit Borrower to levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all taxable real property within the Local Unit Borrower to pay debt service on its bonds or notes (which includes its Borrower Bonds). In addition, pursuant to Local Finance Notice Number 2011-36, issued on December 12, 2011 by the Division, the Division has made a determination that the amounts required to be paid by a Participant to a Special Obligation Borrower pursuant to a Borrower Service Agreement and necessary for a Special Obligation Borrower to meet its debt service obligations with respect to its Borrower Bonds may be considered the equivalent of municipal debt service and shall be treated as such for all purposes pursuant to the CAP Law.

The Local Fiscal Affairs Law

The Local Fiscal Affairs Law, constituting Chapter 5 of Title 40A of the New Jersey Statutes (the "Local Fiscal Affairs Law"), regulates the non-budgetary financial activities of local governments. The chief financial officer of every municipality must file with the Director a verified statement of the financial condition of the municipality and all constituent boards, committees or commissions as of the close of each fiscal year. For municipalities operating on a calendar fiscal year, this statement must be filed by February 10 following the close of the fiscal year. For municipalities operating on a State fiscal year, this statement must be filed not later than 21 days after the close of the State fiscal year.

An independent examination of the municipality's books, financial transactions and accounts must be performed annually by a licensed registered municipal accountant. The audit, conforming to the Division's "Requirements of Audit", includes recommendations for improvement of the municipality's financial procedures and must be filed with the Director following the close of the fiscal year. A synopsis of the audit report, together with all recommendations made, must be published in a local newspaper within 30 days of its completion.

C. Municipal Indebtedness

The Local Bond Law

Pursuant to the Local Bond Law, constituting Chapter 2 of Title 40A of the New Jersey Statutes (the "Local Bond Law"), a municipality may incur indebtedness, borrow money and authorize and issue negotiable obligations for financing any capital improvement or property that it may lawfully acquire or for any purpose for which it is authorized or required by law to make an appropriation, except current expenses and payment of obligations (other than those for temporary financing). The power and obligation of any municipality to pay any and all bonds and notes issued pursuant to the Local Bond Law, including the Local Unit Bond issued to the Trust to evidence the Loan, is unlimited, and the municipality shall levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all of the taxable property within its boundaries, without limitation as to

rate or amount, for the payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds or notes. Each municipality is required to include the total amount of interest and debt redemption charges payable on all of its general obligation indebtedness in its annual budget for the forthcoming fiscal year.

Enforcement of a claim for payment of principal of or interest on bonds and notes of any municipality will be subject to applicable provisions of federal bankruptcy laws and to statutory provisions, if any, heretofore or hereafter enacted by the Congress of the United States or by the Legislature of the State. Under State law, a county, municipality or other political subdivision may file a petition for readjustment of its debts under federal bankruptcy laws, but only after first receiving approval of the Local Finance Board in the Department of Community Affairs (the "Board").

A municipality has no constitutional limit on its power to incur indebtedness other than that it may issue obligations only for public purposes. Moreover, a municipality's net debt may not exceed 3.5% of the equalized valuation basis (as defined in the Local Bond Law) unless authorized by the Board. The authorization and issuance of municipal debt, including the purpose, amount and nature thereof, the method and manner of the incurrence of such debt, the maturity and terms of repayment thereof and other related matters, are statutory. A municipality is not required to submit the proposed incurrence of indebtedness to a public referendum.

A municipality authorizes and issues obligations by adoption of a bond ordinance. Bond ordinances must be finally approved by the recorded affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the full membership of the governing body of the municipality. The Local Bond Law requires publication and, in certain instances, posting of the ordinance. In addition, a public hearing must be held prior to the final passage of the bond ordinance. Under certain circumstances, the Board is required to approve or endorse an ordinance, in which case, it cannot be finally adopted until such approval has been received. The Local Bond Law provides that a bond ordinance shall take effect twenty days after the first publication thereof after final adoption. At the conclusion of the twenty-day estoppel period, all challenges to the validity of the obligations authorized by such bond ordinance shall be precluded, except for constitutional matters. Moreover, pursuant to the terms of the Local Bond Law, after issuance, all obligations are conclusively presumed to be fully authorized and issued by all laws of the State, and any person shall be estopped from questioning the sale, execution or delivery of such obligations by the municipality.

Bonds issued by a municipality under the Local Bond Law must mature within the average period of the useful lives of the purposes for which such bonds were issued as determined from the date of issuance of the bonds. Subject to certain exceptions, the authorization of obligations must usually be accompanied by a cash down payment of not less than 5% of the amount of obligations authorized. Such down payment must have been raised by budgetary appropriations, from cash on hand previously contributed for said purpose or by emergency resolution pursuant to the Local Budget Law. Per recent amendment of the Local Bond Law in 2015, the down payment requirement is no longer applicable to the authorization of obligations which involve environmental infrastructure projects funded by loans from the "New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust," created pursuant to Chapter 11 of Title 58 of the New Jersey Statutes ("Environmental Infrastructure Trust Act"), or the State, acting by and through the Department of Environmental Protection.

The Municipal Qualified Bond Act

Bonds issued by a municipality, with the approval of the Board, may be further secured as "Qualified Bonds" pursuant to the Municipal Qualified Bond Act, constituting Chapter 3 of Title 40A of the New Jersey Statutes (the "Municipal Qualified Bond Act"). Pursuant to the Municipal Qualified Bond Act, a portion of State aid (the "Municipal Qualified Revenues") allocated to a municipality in amounts sufficient to pay debt service on its Qualified Bonds is to be withheld by the State Treasurer and

forwarded to the paying agent with respect to such Qualified Bonds (the “Municipal Paying Agent”), on or before the principal and interest payment dates for such Qualified Bonds, for deposit into accounts established for the purpose of paying debt service on such Qualified Bonds.

The Municipal Qualified Bond Act provides that the Municipal Qualified Revenues so withheld and paid or to be paid and held by the Municipal Paying Agent are deemed to be held in trust and exempt from being levied upon, taken, sequestered, or applied toward paying the debts of the City other than the payment of debt service on such Qualified Bonds of the applicable municipality issued for municipal purposes, water utility purposes, sewer utility purposes, or parking utility purposes entitled to the benefits of the Municipal Qualified Bond Act.

The Municipal Qualified Bond Act does not relieve a municipality of the obligation to include in its annual budget amounts necessary to pay, in each year, the principal or and interest on any such Qualified Bonds. Such budgeted amounts must be used to pay debt service on any such Qualified Bonds of the municipality in any year in which sufficient Municipal Qualified Revenues are not appropriated by the State. The State has covenanted in the Municipal Qualified Bond Act with the holders of Qualified Bonds that the State will not repeal, revoke, rescind, modify, or amend the provisions of the Municipal Qualified Bond Act in such a manner as to create any lien or charge on, or pledge, assignment, diversion, withholding payment or other use of, or deduction from, the Municipal Qualified Revenues of a municipality, which is prior or superior in right to the payment of debt service on the Qualified Bonds of such municipality.

The Municipal Qualified Bond Act does not contain a pledge or guarantee that any amounts payable to a Municipal Paying Agent will, in fact, be made or continued. Each such annual amount is subject to appropriation by the State. Moreover, the State is not required to continue to make appropriations of such amounts, nor is the State limited or prohibited from repealing or amending any law heretofore enacted for the payment or apportionment of such amounts or in the manner, time, or amount thereof. Further, the amount payable to the Municipal Paying Agent pursuant to the Municipal Qualified Bond Act does not constitute an additional source of revenue available to the applicable municipality.

D. Local Financing Authorities

The Local Authorities Fiscal Control Law

Under the Local Authorities Fiscal Control Law, constituting Chapter 5A of Title 40A of the New Jersey Statutes (the "Authorities Law"), local financing authorities are subject to regulation by the Division and the Board. The Authorities Law provides for State oversight of financial operations and debt of independent local authorities. The Authorities Law applies to all autonomous local public authorities such as municipal utilities authorities and sewerage authorities created by municipalities and counties.

The Board exercises approval power over the creation of new authorities as well as over the dissolution of authorities. The Board also reviews, conducts public hearings and issues findings and recommendations regarding any proposed project financing of an authority and any service agreement between a local government and an authority. The Board may prescribe minimum audit requirements to be followed by authorities in the conduct of their annual audits. In addition, the Director reviews and approves annual budgets of authorities. Per recent legislation constituting P.L. 2015, c. 95, effective on August 10, 2015 in amendment of the Environmental Infrastructure Trust Act, notes and bonds to be issued by authorities and other local government units to the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust and State pursuant to the Environmental Infrastructure Trust Act are to be approved by the Director, notwithstanding any provisions in the Authorities Law to the contrary.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX H-1

**PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF McCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP, BOND COUNSEL TO
THE TRUST, REGARDING THE SERIES 2017A-2 BONDS**

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX H-1

PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF McCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP, BOND COUNSEL TO THE TRUST, REGARDING THE SERIES 2017A-2 BONDS

[Letterhead of McCarter & English, LLP]

[Date of Closing]

Re: New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017A-2 (Green Bonds)

New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
3131 Princeton Pike
Building 4, Suite 216
Lawrenceville, New Jersey 08648

Dear Members:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust (the “Trust”), a public body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of New Jersey (the “State”), created pursuant to the “New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust Act”, constituting Chapter 334 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1985 of the State, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), in connection with the issuance by the Trust of its \$18,840,000 aggregate principal amount of “Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017A-2 (Green Bonds)” (the “Series 2017A-2 Bonds”). The Series 2017A-2 Bonds are being issued under and pursuant to (i) the Act, (ii) a bond resolution of the Trust adopted on October 12, 2017 and entitled “Environmental Infrastructure Bond Resolution, Series 2017A-2”, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the “Series 2017A-2 Resolution”), and (iii) other applicable law. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Series 2017A-2 Resolution.

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing loan financing or refinancing for certain costs of environmental infrastructure projects undertaken by various New Jersey local government units (collectively, the “Series 2017A-2 Borrowers”). Each Series 2017A-2 Borrower has executed a loan agreement with the Trust, dated as of November 1, 2017, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (each a “Series 2017A-2 Loan Agreement”), and the loan repayments due thereunder are pledged as security for the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. Additional security for the Series 2017A-2 Bonds is provided by, *inter alia*, the Coverage Providing Financing Programs, as defined in and pursuant to the Master Program Trust Agreement, dated as of November 1, 1995 (the “Master Program Trust Agreement”), by and among the Trust, the State, United States Trust Company of New York, as original master program trustee thereunder, The Bank of New York (NJ) (predecessor to The Bank of New York Mellon), in several capacities thereunder, and First Fidelity Bank, N.A. (predecessor to U.S. Bank National Association), in several capacities thereunder, and as acknowledged and consented to by AMBAC Indemnity Corporation, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company and MBIA Insurance Corporation, as the same has been, and in the future may be, amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. In accordance with that certain Agreement of Resignation of Outgoing Master Program Trustee, Appointment of Successor Master Program Trustee and Acceptance Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2001, and entered into pursuant to the successor provisions set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement, State Street Bank & Trust Company, N.A. (predecessor to U.S. Bank Trust National Association) became the master program trustee (the “Master Program Trustee”) as of November 1, 2001.

The Trust reserves the right to issue Additional Bonds, pursuant to the provisions of the Series 2017A-2 Resolution, for the purpose of refunding Outstanding Bonds. As provided in the Series 2017A-2 Resolution, any such Additional Bonds shall be secured equally as to security and payment with the Series 2017A-2 Bonds.

Simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, the Trust, the Trustee (as hereinafter defined) and the Master Program Trustee have entered into that certain “Trust Continuing Disclosure Agreement”, dated as of November 1, 2017 (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”; the Series 2017A-2 Loan Agreements, the Master Program Trust Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Trust Documents”), relating to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds.

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds are dated and shall bear interest from the date of issuance thereof, and will mature on September 1 in the years and in the principal amounts and bear interest at the respective rates per annum as provided therein and in the Series 2017A-2 Resolution.

Interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds is payable on March 1 and September 1 in each year, commencing September 1, 2018, by check or draft mailed by or, so long as DTC (as hereinafter defined) or its nominee is the registered owner of all of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, by wire sent by Zions Bank, a Division of ZB, National Association (the “Trustee”). Principal of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds is payable upon the surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds are issued in fully registered form, initially registered in the name of and held by Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), an automated depository for securities and clearing house for securities transactions. Purchases of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form (without certificates) in denominations of \$5,000 each or any whole multiple thereof. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds will be made by the Trustee directly to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Disbursal of such payments to the DTC participants is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursal of such payments to the beneficial owners of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds is the responsibility of the DTC participants.

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds maturing on or before September 1, 2027 will not be subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates. The Series 2017A-2 Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 2028 will be subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, on or after September 1, 2027, at the option of the Trust, upon the terms set forth in the Series 2017A-2 Resolution, either in whole or in part, and if in part by lot within a maturity or maturities determined by the Trust, on any date, upon the payment of 100% of the principal amount thereof and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Series 2017A-2 Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities, as provided in the Series 2017A-2 Resolution.

In our capacity as Bond Counsel to the Trust, we have examined the Constitution and statutes of the State, including, without limitation, the Act, and such documents, records of the Trust and other instruments as we have deemed necessary to enable us to express the opinions set forth below, including, without limitation, original counterparts or certified copies of the Series 2017A-2 Resolution, the Trust Documents, and the other documents, including, without limitation, certifications of the Trust, listed in the closing index relating to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds filed with the Trustee (the “Closing Index”). As to matters of fact, we have relied upon the representations and certifications of the Trust and, where we have deemed appropriate, representations or other certifications of public officials, as set forth in, *inter alia*, the Trust Documents, the Series 2017A-2 Resolution and the certifications of the Trust identified in the Closing Index. Further, in expressing such opinions, we have relied upon the genuineness, truthfulness and completeness of the resolutions, documents, representations, certifications, records and instruments referred to above.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), imposes certain requirements that must be met on a continuing basis subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds in order to assure that interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. In their respective Series 2017A-2 Loan Agreements, each of the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers has made covenants with respect to its use and investment of proceeds of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, and its use of the Project (as defined in the respective Series 2017A-2 Loan Agreements) financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. In the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as Amended” (the “Series 2017 Tax Certificate”), which is being delivered by the Trust on the date hereof in connection with the issuance of the Series

2017A-2 Bonds (but which does not constitute a covenant under the Series 2017A-2 Resolution), the Trust represents that it expects and intends to be able to comply with and will, to the extent permitted by law, comply with the provisions and procedures set forth in the Series 2017 Tax Certificate and will do and perform all acts and things necessary or desirable in order to assure that, under the Code as currently in force, interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds will, for purposes of federal income taxation, be excluded from gross income of the owners thereof. We have assumed, with your permission, continuing compliance (i) by the Trust with the provisions and procedures set forth in the Series 2017 Tax Certificate and (ii) by the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers with their covenants as set forth in their respective Series 2017A-2 Loan Agreements, in rendering our opinion with respect to the exclusion of interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and with respect to interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds not constituting an item of tax preference.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing and, with your permission, the further assumptions and qualifications set forth below, it is our opinion that:

1. The Trust has been duly created and is validly existing as a public body corporate and politic under the provisions of the Constitution and statutes of the State, including, without limitation, the Act, with power to adopt the Series 2017A-2 Resolution, to enter into the Trust Documents and to issue the Series 2017A-2 Bonds.

2. The Series 2017A-2 Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Trust, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Trust, and is enforceable against the Trust in accordance with its terms, and no other authorization for the Series 2017A-2 Resolution is required. The Series 2017A-2 Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Trust Estate, including, without limitation, payments made to the Trust pursuant to the Series 2017A-2 Loan Agreements.

3. The Master Program Trust Agreement has been duly and lawfully authorized, executed and delivered by the Trust, is in full force and effect, and is a valid and binding agreement enforceable against the Trust in accordance with its terms, and no other authorization by the Trust for the Master Program Trust Agreement is required. The Master Program Trust Agreement creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (as defined therein) (and all subaccounts therein) to the extent and for the purposes set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement.

4. The Series 2017A-2 Loan Agreements and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement each have been duly and lawfully authorized, executed and delivered by the Trust, are in full force and effect, and are each valid and binding agreements enforceable against the Trust in accordance with their respective terms, and no other authorization by the Trust for any of the Series 2017A-2 Loan Agreements or the Continuing Disclosure Agreement is required.

5. The Trust is duly authorized and entitled to issue the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. The Series 2017A-2 Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the Trust in accordance with applicable law, including, without limitation, the Act, and in accordance with the Series 2017A-2 Resolution, are valid and binding obligations of the Trust enforceable against the Trust in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Series 2017A-2 Resolution, and are entitled to the benefits of the Series 2017A-2 Resolution and the Act. Neither the State nor any political subdivision thereof (other than the Trust, but solely to the extent of the Trust Estate) is obligated to pay the principal or redemption premium, if any, of or interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal or redemption premium, if any, of or interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. The Trust has no taxing power.

6. Under existing law, interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, and interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds is not an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of computing alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding any other federal income tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2017A-2 Bonds. Interest on the Series 2017A-2 Bonds and net gains from the sale thereof are exempt from the tax imposed by the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act.

In rendering the opinions set forth above, we note that the enforceability of rights or remedies with respect to the Series 2017A-2 Resolution, the Trust Documents and the Series 2017A-2 Bonds may be limited by

bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or remedies heretofore or hereafter enacted, and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

In rendering the opinions contained in paragraph 3 above, we have relied, with your permission, upon the opinion, dated the date hereof, of independent counsel to the Master Program Trustee with respect to the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Master Program Trust Agreement by the Master Program Trustee.

In rendering the opinions contained in paragraphs 4 and 6 above, we have relied, with your permission, upon the respective opinions, dated the date hereof, of independent counsel to each of the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers with respect to (i) the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Series 2017A-2 Loan Agreements by each of such respective Series 2017A-2 Borrowers and (ii) certain legal consequences concerning the intended use by the Series 2017A-2 Borrowers of the proceeds of the loan financing provided by the Trust to such respective Series 2017A-2 Borrowers.

The opinions expressed herein are limited to and based upon the laws and judicial decisions of the State and the federal laws and judicial decisions of the United States of America as of the date hereof, and are subject to any amendment, repeal or other modification of the applicable laws or judicial decisions that served as the basis for our opinions or to any laws or judicial decisions hereafter enacted or rendered.

Our engagement by the Trust with respect to the opinions expressed herein does not require, and shall not be construed to constitute, a continuing obligation on our part to notify or otherwise inform the addressee hereof of the amendment, repeal or other modification of the applicable laws or judicial decisions that served as the basis for this opinion letter or of any laws or judicial decisions hereafter enacted or rendered that impact upon this opinion letter.

This opinion letter is being furnished solely to the person to whom this opinion letter is addressed and may not be relied upon by any other persons without our prior written consent. This is an opinion letter only and not a warranty or guaranty of the matters discussed herein.

We have examined an executed Series 2017A-2 Bond, and, in our opinion, the form of said Series 2017A-2 Bond and its execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

APPENDIX H-2

**PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF McCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP, BOND COUNSEL TO
THE TRUST, REGARDING THE SERIES 2017B-1 BONDS**

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX H-2

PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF McCARTER & ENGLISH, LLP, BOND COUNSEL TO THE TRUST, REGARDING THE SERIES 2017B-1 BONDS

[Letterhead of McCarter & English, LLP]

[Date of Closing]

Re: New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017B-1 (Green Bonds) (AMT)

New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust
3131 Princeton Pike
Building 4, Suite 216
Lawrenceville, New Jersey 08648

Dear Members:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust (the “Trust”), a public body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of New Jersey (the “State”), created pursuant to the “New Jersey Environmental Infrastructure Trust Act”, constituting Chapter 334 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1985 of the State, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), in connection with the issuance by the Trust of its \$3,860,000 aggregate principal amount of “Environmental Infrastructure Bonds, Series 2017B-1 (Green Bonds) (AMT)” (the “Series 2017B-1 Bonds”). The Series 2017B-1 Bonds are being issued under and pursuant to (i) the Act, (ii) a bond resolution of the Trust adopted on October 12, 2017 and entitled “Environmental Infrastructure Bond Resolution, Series 2017B-1”, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the “Series 2017B-1 Resolution”), and (iii) other applicable law. Unless otherwise noted, capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Series 2017B-1 Resolution.

The Series 2017B-1 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of providing loan financing or refinancing for certain costs of environmental infrastructure projects undertaken by a private water supply company (the “Series 2017B-1 Borrower”). The Series 2017B-1 Borrower has executed a loan agreement with the Trust, dated as of November 1, 2017, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (the “Series 2017B-1 Loan Agreement”), and the loan repayments due thereunder are pledged as security for the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. Additional security for the Series 2017B-1 Bonds is provided by, *inter alia*, the Coverage Providing Financing Programs, as defined in and pursuant to the Master Program Trust Agreement, dated as of November 1, 1995 (the “Master Program Trust Agreement”), by and among the Trust, the State, United States Trust Company of New York, as original master program trustee thereunder, The Bank of New York (NJ) (predecessor to The Bank of New York Mellon), in several capacities thereunder, and First Fidelity Bank, N.A. (predecessor to U.S. Bank National Association), in several capacities thereunder, and as acknowledged and consented to by AMBAC Indemnity Corporation, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company and MBIA Insurance Corporation, as the same has been, and in the future may be, amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. In accordance with that certain Agreement of Resignation of Outgoing Master Program Trustee, Appointment of Successor Master Program Trustee and Acceptance Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2001, and entered into pursuant to the successor provisions set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement, State Street Bank & Trust Company, N.A. (predecessor to U.S. Bank Trust National Association) became the master program trustee (the “Master Program Trustee”) as of November 1, 2001.

The Trust reserves the right to issue Additional Bonds, pursuant to the provisions of the Series 2017B-1 Resolution, for the purpose of refunding Outstanding Bonds. As provided in the Series 2017B-1 Resolution, any such Additional Bonds shall be secured equally as to security and payment with the Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

Simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, the Trust, the Trustee (as hereinafter defined) and the Master Program Trustee have entered into that certain “Trust Continuing Disclosure Agreement”, dated as of November 1, 2017 (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”; the Series 2017B-1 Loan Agreement, the Master Program Trust Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be referred to collectively herein as the “Trust Documents”), relating to the Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

The Series 2017B-1 Bonds are dated and shall bear interest from the date of issuance thereof, and will mature on September 1 in the years and in the principal amounts and bear interest at the respective rates per annum as provided therein and in the Series 2017B-1 Resolution.

Interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds is payable on March 1 and September 1 in each year, commencing September 1, 2018, by check or draft mailed by or, so long as DTC (as hereinafter defined) or its nominee is the registered owner of all of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, by wire sent by Zions Bank, a Division of ZB, National Association (the “Trustee”). Principal of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds is payable upon the surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

The Series 2017B-1 Bonds are issued in fully registered form, initially registered in the name of and held by Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), an automated depository for securities and clearing house for securities transactions. Purchases of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form (without certificates) in denominations of \$5,000 each or any whole multiple thereof. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be made by the Trustee directly to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Disbursal of such payments to the DTC participants is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursal of such payments to the beneficial owners of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds is the responsibility of the DTC participants.

The Series 2017B-1 Bonds maturing on or before September 1, 2027 will not be subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates. The Series 2017B-1 Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 2028 will be subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, on or after September 1, 2027, at the option of the Trust, upon the terms set forth in the Series 2017B-1 Resolution, either in whole or in part, and if in part by lot within a maturity or maturities determined by the Trust, on any date, upon the payment of 100% of the principal amount thereof and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Series 2017B-1 Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities, as provided in the Series 2017B-1 Resolution.

In our capacity as Bond Counsel to the Trust, we have examined the Constitution and statutes of the State, including, without limitation, the Act, and such documents, records of the Trust and other instruments as we have deemed necessary to enable us to express the opinions set forth below, including, without limitation, original counterparts or certified copies of the Series 2017B-1 Resolution, the Trust Documents, and the other documents, including, without limitation, certifications of the Trust, listed in the closing index relating to the Series 2017B-1 Bonds filed with the Trustee (the “Closing Index”). As to matters of fact, we have relied upon the representations and certifications of the Trust and, where we have deemed appropriate, representations or other certifications of public officials, as set forth in, *inter alia*, the Trust Documents, the Series 2017B-1 Resolution and the certifications of the Trust identified in the Closing Index. Further, in expressing such opinions, we have relied upon the genuineness, truthfulness and completeness of the resolutions, documents, representations, certifications, records and instruments referred to above.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), imposes certain requirements that must be met on a continuing basis subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds in order to assure that interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. In the Series 2017B-1 Loan Agreement, the Series 2017B-1 Borrower has made covenants with respect to its use and investment of proceeds of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, and its use of the Project (as defined in the Series 2017B-1 Loan Agreement) financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. In the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as Amended” (the “Series 2017 Tax Certificate”), which is being delivered by the Trust on the date hereof in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds (but which does not constitute a

covenant under the Series 2017B-1 Resolution), the Trust represents that it expects and intends to be able to comply with and will, to the extent permitted by law, comply with the provisions and procedures set forth in the Series 2017 Tax Certificate and will do and perform all acts and things necessary or desirable in order to assure that, under the Code as currently in force, interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds will, for purposes of federal income taxation, be excluded from gross income of the owners thereof. We have assumed, with your permission, continuing compliance (i) by the Trust with the provisions and procedures set forth in the Series 2017 Tax Certificate and (ii) by the Series 2017B-1 Borrower with its covenants as set forth in the Series 2017B-1 Loan Agreement, in rendering our opinion with respect to the exclusion of interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing and, with your permission, the further assumptions and qualifications set forth below, it is our opinion that:

1. The Trust has been duly created and is validly existing as a public body corporate and politic under the provisions of the Constitution and statutes of the State, including, without limitation, the Act, with power to adopt the Series 2017B-1 Resolution, to enter into the Trust Documents and to issue the Series 2017B-1 Bonds.

2. The Series 2017B-1 Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Trust, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Trust, and is enforceable against the Trust in accordance with its terms, and no other authorization for the Series 2017B-1 Resolution is required. The Series 2017B-1 Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Trust Estate, including, without limitation, payments made to the Trust pursuant to the Series 2017B-1 Loan Agreement.

3. The Master Program Trust Agreement has been duly and lawfully authorized, executed and delivered by the Trust, is in full force and effect, and is a valid and binding agreement enforceable against the Trust in accordance with its terms, and no other authorization by the Trust for the Master Program Trust Agreement is required. The Master Program Trust Agreement creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the moneys and securities on deposit in the Master Program Trust Account (as defined therein) (and all subaccounts therein) to the extent and for the purposes set forth in the Master Program Trust Agreement.

4. The Series 2017B-1 Loan Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement each have been duly and lawfully authorized, executed and delivered by the Trust, are in full force and effect, and are each valid and binding agreements enforceable against the Trust in accordance with their respective terms, and no other authorization by the Trust for any of the Series 2017B-1 Loan Agreement or the Continuing Disclosure Agreement is required.

5. The Trust is duly authorized and entitled to issue the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. The Series 2017B-1 Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued by the Trust in accordance with applicable law, including, without limitation, the Act, and in accordance with the Series 2017B-1 Resolution, are valid and binding obligations of the Trust enforceable against the Trust in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Series 2017B-1 Resolution, and are entitled to the benefits of the Series 2017B-1 Resolution and the Act. Neither the State nor any political subdivision thereof (other than the Trust, but solely to the extent of the Trust Estate) is obligated to pay the principal or redemption premium, if any, of or interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal or redemption premium, if any, of or interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. The Trust has no taxing power.

6. Under existing law, interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds is excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, except as to interest on any Series 2017B-1 Bond for any period during which such Series 2017B-1 Bond is held by a person who is either a "substantial user" (within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code) of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2017B-1 Bonds or a "related person" of such "substantial user." We express no opinion regarding any other federal income tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2017B-1 Bonds. Interest on the Series 2017B-1 Bonds and net gains from the sale thereof are exempt from the tax imposed by the New Jersey Gross Income Tax Act.

In rendering the opinions set forth above, we note that the enforceability of rights or remedies with respect to the Series 2017B-1 Resolution, the Trust Documents and the Series 2017B-1 Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or remedies heretofore or hereafter enacted, and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

In rendering the opinions contained in paragraph 3 above, we have relied, with your permission, upon the opinion, dated the date hereof, of independent counsel to the Master Program Trustee with respect to the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Master Program Trust Agreement by the Master Program Trustee.

In rendering the opinions contained in paragraphs 4 and 6 above, we have relied, with your permission, upon the respective opinions, dated the date hereof, of independent counsel to the Series 2017B-1 Borrower with respect to (i) the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Series 2017B-1 Loan Agreement by the Series 2017B-1 Borrower and (ii) certain legal consequences concerning the intended use by the Series 2017B-1 Borrower of the proceeds of the loan financing provided by the Trust to such Series 2017B-1 Borrower.

The opinions expressed herein are limited to and based upon the laws and judicial decisions of the State and the federal laws and judicial decisions of the United States of America as of the date hereof, and are subject to any amendment, repeal or other modification of the applicable laws or judicial decisions that served as the basis for our opinions or to any laws or judicial decisions hereafter enacted or rendered.

Our engagement by the Trust with respect to the opinions expressed herein does not require, and shall not be construed to constitute, a continuing obligation on our part to notify or otherwise inform the addressee hereof of the amendment, repeal or other modification of the applicable laws or judicial decisions that served as the basis for this opinion letter or of any laws or judicial decisions hereafter enacted or rendered that impact upon this opinion letter.

This opinion letter is being furnished solely to the person to whom this opinion letter is addressed and may not be relied upon by any other persons without our prior written consent. This is an opinion letter only and not a warranty or guaranty of the matters discussed herein.

We have examined an executed Series 2017B-1 Bond, and, in our opinion, the form of said Series 2017B-1 Bond and its execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

APPENDIX I
GLOSSARY OF TERMS

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Page

Allowable Costs.....	4
Annual Charges	10
Annual Report	21
ARRA Fund Loans	8
Audited Financial Statements	27
Authorities Laws.....	10
Authority Borrowers.....	10
Bankruptcy Code	23
Beneficial Owner.....	2
Bond Counsel	24
Bond Resolution	8
Bonds.....	8
Borrower Bond Resolutions	10
Borrower Bonds.....	10
Borrower Continuing Disclosure Agreement	21
Borrower Fund Loan Bond Resolutions	10
Borrower Fund Loan Bonds	10
Borrower Guaranties.....	11
Borrower Guarantors	11
Borrower Service Agreements.....	10
Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolutions.....	8
Borrower Trust Loan Bonds	8
Borrowers	4
Business Corporation Law.....	11
CAP Law	18
Code.....	25
Commission Act	24
Continuing Disclosure Agreements	22
Conventional Project	6
County Improvement Authorities Law	10
Coverage Providing Financing Programs	7
Coverage Receiving Bonds.....	7
Debt Service Reserve Funds.....	7
Department	2
Department Regulations	6
DLGS.....	19
DTC	12
DTC Direct Participants	2
DTC Indirect Participants	2
DTC Participants	2
DTCC	2
Federal Regulations	6
Financial Plan	2
Financing Program	4
Fitch.....	27
Fund Loan Agreements	10
Fund Loans	6
Future Bonds	9
General Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers	13
Government Borrower Guaranties.....	11
Government Borrower Guarantors	11
Government Guaranty Payments.....	11
Governor.....	4

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

	<u>Page</u>
Green Bond Report.....	2
Guaranty Payments.....	11
Indirect Annual Charges.....	10
Indirect Participants.....	10
Interest Payment Dates.....	12
Junior Lien Series 2017A-2 Borrowers.....	13
Land Project.....	7
Loan Agreements.....	10
Loans.....	6
Local Bond Law.....	10
Local Finance Board.....	24
Local Unit Borrowers.....	4
Master Program Trust Account.....	6
Master Program Trust Agreement.....	6
Master Program Trustee.....	6
Moody's.....	27
MSRB.....	21
Municipal and County Utilities Authorities Law.....	10
Municipal Qualified Bond Act.....	10
Nano Fund Loan.....	10
Nano Infrastructure Loan Program.....	9
Nano Program.....	9
Notice.....	17
NRMSIR.....	21
Participants.....	10
Principal Forgiveness Fund Loan.....	3
Principal Payment Dates.....	11
Private Borrower Guaranties.....	11
Private Borrower Guarantors.....	11
Private Borrower Letters of Credit.....	12
Private Borrower Mortgages.....	12
Private Borrower Special Reserve Funds.....	12
Private Borrowers.....	4
Private Guaranty Payments.....	11
Projects.....	4
Redevelopment Area Bond Law.....	10
Regulations.....	6
Reserve Capacity Borrowers.....	7
Rule 15c2-12.....	20
S&P.....	27
Sandy Fund Loans.....	8
SEC.....	20
Series 1998 Bonds.....	8
Series 1999 Bonds.....	8
Series 2000 Bonds.....	8
Series 2001 Bonds.....	8
Series 2002 Bonds.....	8
Series 2003 Bonds.....	8
Series 2004 Bonds.....	8
Series 2005 Bonds.....	8
Series 2006 Bonds.....	8
Series 2007 Bonds.....	8
Series 2008 Bonds.....	8
Series 2009 Bonds.....	8
Series 2010 B&C Bonds.....	8

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

	<u>Page</u>
Series 2010A Bonds	8
Series 2012 Bonds	8
Series 2013 Bonds	8
Series 2014 Bonds	8
Series 2015A-1 Bonds	9
Series 2015A-2 Bonds	9
Series 2016A-1 Bonds	9
Series 2016A-2 Bonds	9
Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program	10
Series 2017 (SFY2018) Financing Program Annual Report	22
Series 2017 Bond Resolutions	1
Series 2017 Bonds	1
Series 2017 Borrowers.....	11
Series 2017 Fund Loans	11
Series 2017 Paying Agent.....	11
Series 2017 Projects.....	6
Series 2017 Trust Loans	11
Series 2017 Trustee	11
Series 2017A-1 Bonds	9
Series 2017A-2 (SFY2018) Financing Program.....	10
Series 2017A-2 Annual Charges	14
Series 2017A-2 Bond Resolution	1
Series 2017A-2 Bonds	1
Series 2017A-2 Borrower Bonds.....	14
Series 2017A-2 Borrower Debt Service Reserve Fund	14
Series 2017A-2 Borrower Fund Loan Bond Resolutions	5
Series 2017A-2 Borrower Fund Loan Bonds.....	5
Series 2017A-2 Borrower Service Agreement	14
Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolutions	4
Series 2017A-2 Borrower Trust Loan Bonds	4
Series 2017A-2 Borrowers	11
Series 2017A-2 Fund Loan Agreements.....	4
Series 2017A-2 Fund Loans	11
Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guarantor	15
Series 2017A-2 Government Borrower Guaranty	14
Series 2017A-2 Participants	14
Series 2017A-2 Paying Agent	11
Series 2017A-2 Revenues.....	4
Series 2017A-2 Tax Certificate	25
Series 2017A-2 Trust Estate	4
Series 2017A-2 Trust Loan Agreements	3
Series 2017A-2 Trust Loans	11
Series 2017A-2 Trustee	11
Series 2017B-1 (SFY2018) Financing Program.....	10
Series 2017B-1 Bond Resolution.....	1
Series 2017B-1 Bonds	1
Series 2017B-1 Borrower	11
Series 2017B-1 Borrower Trust Loan Bond	5
Series 2017B-1 Borrower Trust Loan Bond Resolution.....	5
Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan	11
Series 2017B-1 Fund Loan Agreement	5
Series 2017B-1 Loans.....	11
Series 2017B-1 Paying Agent.....	11
Series 2017B-1 Private Borrower Mortgage.....	15
Series 2017B-1 Revenues	6

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

	<u>Page</u>
Series 2017B-1 Tax Certificate	25
Series 2017B-1 Trust Estate	6
Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan	11
Series 2017B-1 Trust Loan Agreement	5
Series 2017B-1 Trustee	11
Sewerage Authorities Law	10
SID	21
Small Water System Project	6
Smart Growth Program	5
Smart Growth Project	5
Special Obligation Series 2017 Borrowers	13
Special Obligation Series 2017A-2 Borrowers	13
Special Obligation Series 2017B-1 Borrower	13
SRF	8
State	1
Succession Agreement	6
Systems	4
Technology Project	5
Trust	1
Trust Act	1
Trust Continuing Disclosure Agreement	22
Trust Loan Agreements	8
Trust Loans	6
Trust Offices	3
Trust Regulations	6
Trustee	8
Wastewater Treatment Borrowers	4
Wastewater Treatment Projects	4
Wastewater Treatment Systems	4
Water Supply Borrowers	4
Water Supply Projects	4
Water Supply Systems	4

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

